



Kane County

KC Transportation Committee

Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

DAVOUST, Daugherty, Berman, Iqbal, Kious, Lenert, Roth, & ex-officio Ford (County Development Chair) & Pierog (County Chair) and Tepe (County Vice Chair)

Tuesday, February 21, 2023

9:00 AM

County Board Room

- 1 Call to Order**
- 2. Approval of Minutes: January 17, 2023**
- 3. Public Comment**
- 4. Finance**
 - A.** Monthly Finance Reports (attached)
- 5. Maintenance**
 - A.** Maintenance Report
 - B. Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants
- 6. Planning & Programming**
 - A.** Planning & Programming Report
 - B. Resolution:** Approving the Kane County 5-Year FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
 - C. Resolution:** Approving a Road Improvement Impact Fee Credit Agreement Between the County of Kane and NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC
 - D.** Discussion: Approving a Road Improvement Impact Fee Discount Memorandum of Agreement between the County of Kane and NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC
 - E. Resolution:** Authorizing Applications for and Execution of FY2022 and FY2023 Grant Agreements Under the Section 5310 Program
- 7. Permitting**
 - A.** Permitting Report
 - B. Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to an Intergovernmental Agreement between the County of Kane and the City of Aurora Regarding Access and Improvements to Orchard Road from the I-88 Westbound Access Ramp to Jericho Road

8. Traffic Operations

- A.** Traffic Operations Report

9. Project Implementation

- A.** Project Implementation Report
- B. Resolution:** Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR
- C. Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with V3 Companies, Ltd. of Woodridge, Illinois for On-Call Engineering Services Assistance, Kane County Section No. 19-00519-00-ES
- D. Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with A Lamp Concrete Contracting, Inc. of Schaumburg, Illinois for 2023 Kane County ADA Ramp Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 21-00545-00-GM
- E. Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Harmony Road Culvert Replacement Project, Kane County Section No. 20-00437-01-BR
- F. Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Performance Construction and Engineering, LLC of Plano, Illinois for Harter Road Drainage Improvements, Kane County Section No. 22-00547-00-DR
- G. Resolution:** Approving an Appropriation for the Overpass Agreement with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railway for the Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

10. Reports Placed On File**11. Executive Session (If Needed)****12. New Business****13. Public Comment (Non-Agenda Items)****14. Adjournment**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-23-255
MONTHLY FINANCE REPORTS (ATTACHED)

Transportation Committee Revenue Report - Summary
Through January 31, 2023 (16.7% YTD)

	Current Month	Total Amended	Total Amended	YTD Actual	Total % Received
	Transactions	Budget	Budget excluding Cash on Hand	Transactions	
520 Transportation	\$ 66,311	\$ 118,444,343	\$ 49,926,059	\$ 215,528	0.43%
300 County Highway	\$ 42,676	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 6,113,929	\$ 60,018	0.98%
301 County Bridge	\$ 439	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 439	0.13%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ -	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 13,061,385	\$ -	0.00%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ 91	\$ 88,248	\$ 68,125	\$ 91	0.13%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ -	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 9,436,000	\$ -	0.00%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ 45,322,665	\$ 17,815,000	\$ -	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 220,263	\$ 8,000	\$ -	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 750	\$ -	0.00%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 4,500	\$ -	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 1,200	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 113,270	\$ 400	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 25	\$ -	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 251,000	\$ 900	\$ -	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 41,400	\$ 150	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 13,941	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 2,048,000	\$ 50,607	2.47%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 5,472	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 313,000	\$ 14,340	4.58%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 3,691	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 723,000	\$ 90,033	12.45%
Grand Total	\$ 66,311	\$ 118,444,343	\$ 49,926,059	\$ 215,528	0.43%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Summary
Through January 31, 2023 (16.7% YTD, 15.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 01/21/2023)

	Current Month	Total Amended	Total Amended		YTD Actual	YTD	
	Transactions	Budget	Budget excluding	Net Income	Transactions	Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 1,168,947	\$ 118,444,343	\$ 118,269,974	\$ 4,010,409	\$ 85,587,921	3.39%	
300 County Highway	\$ 481,832	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 9,721,779	\$ 1,020,830	\$ 3,447,925	10.50%	
301 County Bridge	\$ 23,088	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 23,088	\$ 466,991	6.97%	
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 298,767	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 38,201,900	\$ 680,427	\$ 30,052,154	1.78%	
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	\$ 81,850	\$ (7,102)	92.75%	
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 224,673	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 341,747	\$ 8,653,584	2.59%	
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 140,587	\$ 45,322,665	\$ 45,322,665	\$ 1,862,467	\$ 41,275,136	4.11%	
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 209,000	\$ -	\$ 251,362	0.00%	
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 113,270	\$ 113,270	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 251,000	\$ 251,000	\$ -	\$ 133,282	0.00%	
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 2,381,000	\$ -	\$ 13,886	0.00%	
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 4,371,037	\$ -	\$ 854,414	0.00%	
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 427,117	\$ -	\$ 274,349	0.00%	
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
558 North Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 3,060,000	\$ -	\$ 171,940	0.00%	
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 41,400	\$ 41,400	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 220,263	\$ 220,263	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Grand Total	\$ 1,168,947	\$ 118,444,343	\$ 118,269,974	\$ 4,010,409	\$ 85,587,921	3.39%	

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through January 31, 2023 (16.7% YTD, 15.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 01/21/2023)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 1,168,947	\$ 118,444,343	\$ 118,269,974	\$ 4,010,409	\$ 85,587,921	3.39%
300 County Highway	\$ 481,832	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 9,721,779	\$ 1,020,830	\$ 3,447,925	10.50%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 218,327	\$ 3,380,747	\$ 3,284,917	\$ 440,322	\$ -	13.40%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 73,761	\$ 1,127,458	\$ 1,127,458	\$ 148,227	\$ -	13.15%
Contractual Services	\$ 98,925	\$ 2,037,685	\$ 2,037,685	\$ 105,943	\$ 2,083,049	5.20%
Commodities	\$ 56,747	\$ 1,018,200	\$ 1,018,200	\$ 83,065	\$ 256,593	8.16%
Capital	\$ 34,072	\$ 2,069,408	\$ 2,069,408	\$ 59,162	\$ 1,108,283	2.86%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 184,111	\$ 184,111	\$ 184,111	\$ -	100.00%
301 County Bridge	\$ 23,088	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 23,088	\$ 466,991	6.97%
Contractual Services	\$ 23,088	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 23,088	\$ 466,991	6.97%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 298,767	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 38,201,900	\$ 680,427	\$ 30,052,154	1.78%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 186,343	\$ 2,989,343	\$ 2,910,804	\$ 380,746	\$ -	13.08%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 69,555	\$ 1,171,835	\$ 1,171,835	\$ 151,944	\$ -	12.97%
Contractual Services	\$ 42,869	\$ 10,685,891	\$ 10,685,891	\$ 42,869	\$ 2,196,836	0%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 23,328,502	\$ 23,328,502	\$ -	\$ 27,855,318	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 104,868	\$ 104,868	\$ 104,868	\$ -	100.00%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	\$ 81,850	\$ (7,102)	92.75%
Commodities	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	\$ 81,850	\$ (7,102)	92.75%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 224,673	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 341,747	\$ 8,653,584	2.59%
Contractual Services	\$ 11,481	\$ 9,585,500	\$ 9,585,500	\$ 46,027	\$ 3,103,299	0.48%
Commodities	\$ 211,091	\$ 3,324,500	\$ 3,324,500	\$ 293,621	\$ 5,552,052	8.83%
Capital	\$ 2,100	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 2,100	\$ (1,767)	0.78%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 140,587	\$ 45,322,665	\$ 45,322,665	\$ 1,862,467	\$ 41,275,136	4.11%
Contractual Services	\$ 94,198	\$ 9,009,415	\$ 9,009,415	\$ 97,198	\$ 24,085,589	1.08%
Capital	\$ 46,390	\$ 34,579,981	\$ 34,579,981	\$ 46,390	\$ 17,189,547	0.13%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,733,269	\$ 1,733,269	\$ 1,718,880	\$ -	99.17%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through January 31, 2023 (16.7% YTD, 15.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 01/21/2023)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 220,263	\$ 220,263	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 220,263	\$ 220,263	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 209,000	\$ -	\$ 251,362	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,322	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 209,000	\$ -	\$ 220,040	0.00%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 427,117	\$ -	\$ 274,349	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 427,117	\$ -	\$ 274,349	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 113,270	\$ 113,270	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 3,270	\$ 3,270	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 251,000	\$ 251,000	\$ -	\$ 133,282	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 133,282	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 41,400	\$ 41,400	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 3,060,000	\$ -	\$ 171,940	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 21,377	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 2,460,000	\$ -	\$ 150,563	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through January 31, 2023 (16.7% YTD, 15.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 01/21/2023)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 2,381,000	\$ -	\$ 13,886	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,886	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,366,000	\$ 2,366,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 4,371,037	\$ -	\$ 854,414	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,135	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ 4,336,037	\$ 4,336,037	\$ -	\$ 830,279	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Grand Total	\$ 1,168,947	\$ 118,444,343	\$ 118,269,974	\$ 4,010,409	\$ 85,587,921	3.39%



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-1	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 12/01/21-12/31/21	Paid by EFT # 77160		10/31/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	5,295.45
5244 - BLA Inc	22236-7	18-00506-00-ES; EngAssitanceOnCallBLA 2018.P2, - 9/01- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	199.82
5244 - BLA Inc	22245-10	18-00506-00-ES; EngAssitanceOnCallBLA 2018.P2, 10/01- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	4,205.65
1266 - Huff & Huff, Inc.	30-0844213	21-00527-00; On-Call EnvEng 8/27/22- 9/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77030		10/13/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	6,980.58
1266 - Huff & Huff, Inc.	31-0845860	21-00527-00; On-Call EnvEng 10/01- 10/28/22	Paid by EFT # 77030		11/10/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	1,382.26
1266 - Huff & Huff, Inc.	32-0847239	21-00527-00; On-Call EnvEng 10/29- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77030		12/05/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	4,551.59
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	10226	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE - 21-00542-01- RS	Paid by EFT # 77138		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	2,385.00
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	10227	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE - 21-00214-29- LS	Paid by EFT # 77138		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	4,231.00
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	10224	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE - 21-00536-00- BR	Paid by EFT # 77138		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	3,337.00
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	10225	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE (21-00535-22- BT)	Paid by EFT # 77430		11/30/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	2,220.00
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	10239	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE (21-00535-00- BT)	Paid by EFT # 77430		12/31/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	1,157.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
11864 - Iteris, Inc.	152124	21-00365-07-EG; Traffic.TSOMFY21 10/01/22-10/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77331		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	26,467.12
11864 - Iteris, Inc.	152167	21-00365-07-EG; Traffic.TSOMFY21 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77331		12/22/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	22,024.28
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	179889	21-00480-01-SM; EngAssistance.OnCallEn virCBEL 10/30- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77251		12/07/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	330.00
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	179890	21-00480-01-SM; EngAssistance.OnCallEn virCBEL 10/30- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77251		12/07/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	403.75
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	10249	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssistance.OnCallMa tSTATE (21-00542-01- RS)	Paid by EFT # 77703		12/31/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	1,087.00
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-3	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 02/01/22-02/28/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/19/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	8,722.56
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-4	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 03/01/22-03/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/19/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	8,066.78
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-5	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 04/01/22-04/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/19/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	11,856.79
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-6	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 05/01/22-05/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/19/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	15,986.02
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-7	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 06/01/22-06/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/19/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	9,798.97
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-8	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 07/01/22-07/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/19/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	10,880.74
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-9	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 08/01/22-08/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/20/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	17,087.34
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-10	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21 09/01/22-09/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/20/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	9,498.50



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-11	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/20/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	4,929.01
		10/01/22-10/31/22								
13646 - TranSmart, LLC	2124-12	21-00365-08-EG; Nom.NomFY21	Paid by EFT # 77724		12/20/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	5,370.34
		11/01/22-11/30/22								
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals									Invoice Transactions 26	\$188,454.55
Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services										
7398 - GIS Solutions Inc	101372	KDOT; GIS Professional Svcs Nov 2 & 7	Paid by EFT # 77007		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	230.00
7398 - GIS Solutions Inc	101376	KDOT; GIS Professional Svcs - December 2022	Paid by EFT # 77305		12/31/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	1,380.00
		Services								
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	23666788	20-00525-00-ES; Road Impr Imp Fee Ord & CompCRIP -Thru 12/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77619		12/31/2022	01/11/2023	01/11/2023		01/30/2023	5,868.03
Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services Totals									Invoice Transactions 3	\$7,478.03
Account 50160 - Legal Services										
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	120122-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svcs - December 2022	Paid by Check # 380344		12/01/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	4,000.00
Account 50160 - Legal Services Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$4,000.00
Account 50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services										
1738 - Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	442020	KDOT: Drug Test Fee - Post Accident	Paid by EFT # 77449		12/27/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	95.00
Account 50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$95.00
Account 50330 - Northeast IL Plan and Metro Svcs										
3650 - Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)	#2023CC003	CMAP, FY2023 Local Contribution	Paid by Check # 380303		10/17/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	54,286.00
Account 50330 - Northeast IL Plan and Metro Svcs Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$54,286.00
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	49.00
13732 - Verizon Comms, Inc. dba Verizon Connect Fleet USA	613000033627	100000134578 KDOT: GPS Data Coll 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77170		12/01/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	727.45
13732 - Verizon Comms, Inc. dba Verizon Connect Fleet USA	340000033757	100000134578 KDOT: GPS Data Coll 10/01/22-10/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77170		11/01/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	727.45



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost										
13732 - Verizon Comms, Inc. dba Verizon Connect Fleet USA	623000038426	100000134578 KDOT: GPS Data Coll 12/01/22-12/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77737		01/03/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	727.45
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	49.00
1041 - Dell Marketing LP	10582121823	KDOT: Large File Transfer - Shared Drive	Paid by Check # 380437		05/05/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	476.10
1041 - Dell Marketing LP	10574810098	KDOT: VLA Enterprise One Drive Business Plan 2 gov per user	Paid by Check # 380437		04/07/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	150.28
12407 - Diglet LLC	KANE20221201	KDOT: Diglet UtilLocTktMgmtSystem - December 2022	Paid by EFT # 77558		01/03/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	152.35
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost Totals Invoice Transactions 8										\$3,059.08
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs										
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	25742	KDOT: Water Softener Svc, 2 Units - 12/01-12/31/22	Paid by Check # 380202		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	90.00
12287 - Century Springs/Ove Water Services	2008086	018139 KDOT: Monthly Bottled Water Svc - Dec Water, Jan 23 Rent	Paid by EFT # 77246		12/30/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	213.30
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	4182481-2011-9	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters 12/16/22-12/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77467		01/03/2023	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	398.11
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	4179914-2011-4	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters - 12/01/22-12/15/22	Paid by EFT # 77467		12/16/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	398.11
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3695190-2011-8	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters - 1/01/23-01/31/23	Paid by EFT # 77745		01/05/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	29.00
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	25939	24786 KDOT: Water Softener Svc, 2 Units - 01/01-01/31/2023	Paid by Check # 380436		01/01/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	90.00
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs Totals Invoice Transactions 6										\$1,218.52
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services										
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	176	KDOT: Janitorial Cleaning Services 11/21-12/02/22	Paid by EFT # 77101		12/14/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	1,250.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services										
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	159	KDOT; Janitorial Cleaning Services 10/24-11/06/22	Paid by EFT # 77101		11/28/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	1,562.50
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	184	KDOT; Janitorial Cleaning Services - 12/05-12/18/22	Paid by EFT # 77658		01/03/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	1,562.50
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services Totals									Invoice Transactions 3	<u>\$4,375.00</u>
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings										
5933 - Urban Elevator Service LLC	15168542-041011	KDOT BPO: Elevator Maint & Rope Test, Bldg A - December 2022	Paid by EFT # 77167		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	299.52
5933 - Urban Elevator Service LLC	15170025-041011	KDOT BPO: Elevator Maint & Rope Test, Bldg A - January 2023	Paid by EFT # 77733		01/01/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	299.52
11441 - Dahme Mechanical Industries, Inc.	2022110619174 977	KDOT: Replace boiler flue piping in the Water Tower	Paid by EFT # 77555		11/06/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	9,975.00
11441 - Dahme Mechanical Industries, Inc.	2022090815115 494	KDOT: Heater Replacement	Paid by EFT # 77555		09/08/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	27,040.00
1281 - H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	637329	KDOT: H-O-H Formula B-602, Boiler Treatment, 5 gal	Paid by Check # 380445		09/26/2022	01/18/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	520.03
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings Totals									Invoice Transactions 5	<u>\$38,134.07</u>
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers										
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2831114	KC04; KDOT BPO-Bizhub 754 Cop Maint, 11/30/22-01/29/23	Paid by EFT # 77325		12/29/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	46.81
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2786681	KC04; KDOT BPO-Bizhub 754 Cop Maint, A55V0110037 10/30-12/29/22	Paid by EFT # 77325		11/28/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	46.81
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2816951	KC04; KDOT BPO-Bizhub 552 CopierMnt, A2WV011009 11/15/22 -1/14/23	Paid by EFT # 77325		12/15/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	35.20
13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	5914137	KDOT; Toshiba eStudio5508A PermitCopierScannerMt ; 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77444		12/05/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	1.95



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers										
13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	5925513	BPO: AIMS Cop Maint Cont MA-1.0.0,72 Mo E-Stu 457 11/19-12/18/22	Paid by EFT # 77721		12/14/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	6.29
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers Totals										Invoice Transactions 5
										\$137.06
Account 52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment										
2147 - Illini Power Products	SWO035853-1	BP0000539 KDOT: Oil Change and Sample Analysis	Paid by Check # 380215		11/29/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	549.45
10393 - Deshazo LLC	0163111-IN	KDOT: ANSI Safety Inspections for 2 overhead and 5 mobile cranes	Paid by Check # 380438		06/15/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	685.00
Account 52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										\$1,234.45
Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease										
12311 - Enterprise FM Trust	FBN4651236	599716 KDOT: Vehicle Lease Prog. 01/01/23-01/31/23	Paid by EFT # 77569		01/05/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	6,320.14
Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$6,320.14
Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles										
11607 - D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	247607	309 KDOT: Overload, 1/2 Center Bolt, Labor Trk #36	Paid by EFT # 77275		12/14/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	315.10
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3029927652	295813 KDOT: Engine Light Check, Trk #98	Paid by EFT # 77689		10/27/2022	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	457.00
Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										\$772.10
Account 52240 - Repairs and Maint- Office Equip										
1890 - Imaging Essentials, Inc dba Clifford Wald & Co	SINV102186	KDOT: Canon PF-05 Print Head	Paid by EFT # 77036		09/01/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	491.52
1890 - Imaging Essentials, Inc dba Clifford Wald & Co	CONTINV002348	KDOT: Yearly Maint of iPF8400s Plotter - 11/16/22-11/15/23	Paid by EFT # 77324		12/01/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	1,546.00
Account 52240 - Repairs and Maint- Office Equip Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										\$2,037.52
Account 53070 - Legal Printing										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	525.00
Account 53070 - Legal Printing Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$525.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings										
13311 - Heidi Lichtenberger	121222	PEV - Lichtenberger - Kane Planners Holiday Forum	Paid by EFT # 77055		12/12/2022	12/22/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	35.00
2839 - Panera, LLC	20400920506129	KDOT: KKCOM Planning Comm Meeting	Paid by Check # 380233		12/02/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	231.03
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	122222	PEV - Rickert - Mileage & Conferences	Paid by EFT # 77116		12/22/2022	12/22/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	29.02
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	160.00
13788 - Amba Krupa Corporation dba Taylor Street Pizza	KDOT102022	KDOT: KKCOM Planning Comm Meeting 10/20/22	Paid by Check # 380283		10/20/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	148.94
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	1,164.12
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings Totals									Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,768.11
Account 53110 - Employee Training										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	99.00
3984 - American Public Works Association (APWA)	010323-DL	KDOT: APWA Road Scholar - Lancaster	Paid by Check # 380284		01/03/2023	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	749.00
3984 - American Public Works Association (APWA)	010323-JK	KDOT: APWA Road Scholar - Kauth	Paid by Check # 380284		01/03/2023	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	749.00
3984 - American Public Works Association (APWA)	010323-MW	KDOT: APWA Road Scholar - Way	Paid by Check # 380284		01/03/2023	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	749.00
Account 53110 - Employee Training Totals									Invoice Transactions 4	\$2,346.00
Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense										
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	122222	PEV - Rickert - Mileage & Conferences	Paid by EFT # 77116		12/22/2022	12/22/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	111.01
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	122122	PEV - Forbes - Mileage for Metra, IDOT meeting, Committee Mtg	Paid by EFT # 77000		12/21/2022	12/22/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	30.95
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	010523	PEV - Rickert - Mileage	Paid by EFT # 77410		01/05/2023	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	11.25
13606 - Kaci Nicole Crowley	121422	PEV - Crowley - IDOT Paser Training	Paid by EFT # 77271		12/14/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	33.13
13606 - Kaci Nicole Crowley	121422-1	PEV - Crowley -KKCOM Council Meeting	Paid by EFT # 77271		12/14/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	13.75



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense										
4712 - Cindy Martin	011723	PEV - Martin - Mileage	Paid by Check # 380460		01/17/2023	01/20/2023	01/20/2023		01/30/2023	26.48
Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense Totals Invoice Transactions 6										<u>226.57</u>
Account 53130 - General Association Dues										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	568.35
3876 - Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	1183	KDOT: Membership Renewal though 12/01/2023	Paid by Check # 380340		12/15/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	85.00
6425 - Illinois Public Works Mutual Aid Network (IPWMAN)	1698	KDOT: Membership III, 01/01/2023-12/31/2023	Paid by Check # 380342		12/02/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	500.00
4028 - Transportation for Illinois Coalition	1108	KDOT: 2023 Membership Dues	Paid by Check # 380391		12/11/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	1,100.00
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	1,061.00
Account 53130 - General Association Dues Totals Invoice Transactions 5										<u>\$3,314.35</u>
Account 60000 - Office Supplies										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	384.07
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	(14.99)
8216 - National Engravers Inc (Awarding You)	95691	KDOT: Award for Contractor of the Year 2022	Paid by EFT # 77077		11/07/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	178.00
8216 - National Engravers Inc (Awarding You)	96307	KDOT: Award for Consultant of the Year 2022	Paid by EFT # 77077		12/13/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	165.00
1802 - Staples Business Advantage	3524872632	KDOT: Rect Table Covers	Paid by Check # 380242		12/03/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	74.36
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	763.85
Account 60000 - Office Supplies Totals Invoice Transactions 6										<u>\$1,550.29</u>
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	184.44
2225 - Cintas Corporation	5137112875	KDOT BPO: First Aid/Safety Sup	Paid by Check # 380304		12/15/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	396.96



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies										
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9993660304	2051037 KDOT: Rent Cyl, Acetylene, Argon, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Acetylene, Oxygen, Acetylene	Paid by EFT # 77489		12/31/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	89.40
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	272.90
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies Totals Invoice Transactions 4										<u>\$943.70</u>
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	59.98
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	2,890.20
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital Totals Invoice Transactions 2										<u>\$2,950.18</u>
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies										
3060 - Grainger Inc	9527724653	857035364 KDOT: Stepladder 4ft	Paid by EFT # 77014		11/29/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	203.55
3060 - Grainger Inc	9534614046	KDOT: Humidifier Pad, Electronic Module	Paid by EFT # 77014		12/05/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	421.58
3060 - Grainger Inc	9531489731	857035364 KDOT: Traffic Stripe Paint	Paid by EFT # 77014		12/02/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	446.22
1390 - Menards, Inc.	48545	35030351 KDOT: Recovery Strap	Paid by Check # 380226		12/20/2022	12/21/2022	12/21/2022		01/03/2023	29.99
1390 - Menards, Inc.	97347	31210451 KDOT; Paint Thinner, Purdy Cover	Paid by EFT # 77065		12/06/2022	12/21/2022	12/21/2022		01/03/2023	186.77
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	277.10
13016 - Suburban Laboratories Inc	209301	KDOT: Drinking Water	Paid by EFT # 77144		11/30/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	125.00
1390 - Menards, Inc.	48992	35030351 KDOT: SuperHd Mouse Glue	Paid by Check # 380355		12/28/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	19.80
5897 - Producers Chemical Company	39118	5512 KDOT: Sodium Hypochlorite (water treatment), 5 gal Pails	Paid by EFT # 77402		12/06/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	107.80
3060 - Grainger Inc	9537044936	857035364 KDOT: Dry Wipe, White	Paid by EFT # 77308		12/07/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	426.00
3060 - Grainger Inc	9537044928	857035364 KDOT: Battery Size 21/23	Paid by EFT # 77308		12/07/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	42.24
3060 - Grainger Inc	9535989074	857035364 KDOT: Paper Towel Roll	Paid by EFT # 77308		12/06/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	436.88



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies										
3060 - Grainger Inc	9552300296	857035364 KDOT: Keypad Cover	Paid by EFT # 77308		12/21/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	85.40
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	221.10
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies Totals Invoice Transactions 14										\$3,029.43
Account 60380 - Liquid Salt										
13368 - K-Tech Specialty Coatings LLC	202212-K0055	KDOT: Beet Heet Concentrate - Ticket #46291	Paid by EFT # 77341		12/14/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	7,981.94
2109 - Gasaway Distributors Inc	1061862	KDOT: Salt Brine - up to 4700 Gal	Paid by Check # 380443		01/06/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	2,002.00
Account 60380 - Liquid Salt Totals Invoice Transactions 2										\$9,983.94
Account 60430 - Sign Material										
8876 - Decker Supply Co, Inc.	921772	KDOT: Telespar Stock	Paid by Check # 380203		11/22/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	4,093.13
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	62.22
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	980920	KDOT BPO-Sign Material/Hardware - Alum Rivets, Coupler Plug	Paid by Check # 380376		09/28/2022	01/03/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	200.59
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	749.90
Account 60430 - Sign Material Totals Invoice Transactions 4										\$5,105.84
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas										
2253 - Nicor Gas	4859133-12/22	39-82-88-1000 0; 4859133, 41W011 Burlington 11/22-12/21/22	Paid by Check # 380465		12/22/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	2,730.01
2253 - Nicor Gas	3814320-12/22	36-44-94-1000 4; 3814320, 40W969 Burling 11/22-12/21/22	Paid by Check # 380466		12/21/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	1,681.31
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas Totals Invoice Transactions 2										\$4,411.32
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric										
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64013394801	7298774-23;8215673;75230640 09;44W500Seavey,Salt Do 10/31-12/1/22	Paid by EFT # 76971		12/05/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	156.09



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric										
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64254521201	7298774-23;8215673;7523064009;44W500Seavey,Salt Dome 12/1-01/4/23	Paid by EFT # 77548		01/06/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	217.35
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64180386301	7298774-2; 8215650; 7610795006; Elec, 41W011 Burl 11/21-12/22/22	Paid by EFT # 77549		12/27/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	1,212.90
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric Totals Invoice Transactions 3										\$1,586.34
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
3380 - City of Batavia	67384732-12/22	492.051306.00; 67384732; Fabyan&BataviaAve-West, 10/24-11/21/22	Paid by Check # 380186		12/01/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	48.08
3380 - City of Batavia	328230225-12/22	495.055010.00; 328230225; Main&Deerpath, 10/26-11/22/22	Paid by Check # 380185		12/01/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	105.43
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64018000601	7298774-24; 8215674; 2043096048; Orc Rd, 11/01-12/2/22	Paid by EFT # 76972		12/05/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	68.25
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-12/22	4539103069; Orchard-StrLghts o Aucutt Rd Montgom 10/31-12/1/22	Paid by Check # 380192		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	102.87
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-12/22	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 10/26-11/28/22	Paid by Check # 380190		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	2,917.83
1054 - ComEd	0416123012-12/22	0416123012; 273104976; Kirk/WeaOW, Cherry, 11/04-12/7/22	Paid by Check # 380193		12/07/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	27.29
1054 - ComEd	0067153039-12/22	0067153039; 38W901 HuntleyRd@SquareBar nDundee 11/3-12/6/22	Paid by Check # 380194		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	24.25
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-12/22	0453004165; 1 1/2 LaFox, BlkbryTwp 10/31-12/01/22	Paid by Check # 380196		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	31.03
1054 - ComEd	3183143047-12/22	3183143047; Speed Signs: Randal/Mdlcrk/Dean 10/24-11/22/22	Paid by Check # 380195		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	37.70



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	0960088046-12/22	0960088046; 272138976; US 20/BrierHill@Allen 11/7-12/8/22	Paid by Check # 380199		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	7.75
1054 - ComEd	0528116225-12/22	0528116225; 272348836; Scott-BeaconLt@Harter 10/31-12/1/22	Paid by Check # 380198		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	6.28
1054 - ComEd	1635014211-11/22	1635014211; BlissRd, SugarGrove, 10/28-11/30/22	Paid by Check # 380197		11/30/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	8.74
1054 - ComEd	0878021160-12/22	0878021160; 2099 Kirk Rd Geneva 11/01-12/02/22	Paid by Check # 380191		12/02/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	201.11
1054 - ComEd	6063129097-12/22	6063129097; 271181066; WeatherSta,13N145 RandElg 11/15-12/16/22	Paid by Check # 380324		12/16/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	22.91
1054 - ComEd	2991138206-12/22	2991138206; 272277451; Mtrd Trfc Lites/S Rand, Alg 11/9-12/12/22	Paid by Check # 380322		12/12/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	293.22
1054 - ComEd	1683013462-12/22	1683013462; 941 Bolz Rd Dundee TWP 11/10-12/13/22	Paid by Check # 380318		12/13/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	24.16
1054 - ComEd	0991034032-12/22	0991034032; 273116921; BigTmbr/Ran, Elgin11/16-12/19/22	Paid by Check # 380319		12/19/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	232.92
1054 - ComEd	0414000061-12/22	0414000061; Various Traf Lghts 11/11-12/14/22	Paid by Check # 380315		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	3,217.46
1054 - ComEd	0039051173-12/22	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 11/21-12/22/22	Paid by Check # 380316		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	10.07
1054 - ComEd	4278050001-12/22	4278050001; Corron@McDonald 11/21-12/22/22	Paid by Check # 380314		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	45.82



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-12/22	2672169007; 271912253; McLean/Bowes, Elgin 11/22-12/27/22	Paid by Check # 380323		12/27/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	174.74
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-12/22	4544118063; Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd 11/21-12/22/22	Paid by Check # 380321		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	145.52
1054 - ComEd	0891053188-12/22	0891053188; 273279596, McDonaldTrfSgnl@Dittman 11/21-12/22/2022	Paid by Check # 380317		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	24.05
1054 - ComEd	0171144326-12/22	0171144326; 273941099; NE BurlingRdCamptonTwp 11/21-12/22/22	Paid by Check # 380320		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	32.26
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64132750501	7298774-22; 8019229002; 8215672; ES Randa 1N Fle 11/15-12/16/22	Paid by EFT # 77268		12/19/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	126.14
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64132751301	7298774-4; 8185694006; 8215654; WS Randall 1S Mas 11/15-12/16/22	Paid by EFT # 77267		12/19/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	160.29
1044 - City of Geneva	333380545-2/22	0198004231-000; 333380545, 1031 EFabyan, 11/01-12/01/22	Paid by EFT # 77254		12/15/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	77.64
3380 - City of Batavia	320635757-12/22	194.069300.00; 320635757; Kirk&Wilson, 11/08-12/06/22	Paid by Check # 380311		12/15/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	104.39
3380 - City of Batavia	73835573-12/22	194.048000.00; 73835573; Fabyan&Raddant, 11/09-12/07/22	Paid by Check # 380308		12/15/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	117.15
3380 - City of Batavia	326579786-12/22	192.005410.00; 326579786; Kirk&Hubbard, 11/07-12/06/22	Paid by Check # 380310		12/15/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	96.45
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971-12/22	392.050025.00; 316075971; Kirk & Pine, 11/15-12/13/22	Paid by Check # 380309		12/22/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	111.95



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
3380 - City of Batavia	67384732-01/23	492.051306.00; 67384732; Fabyan&BataviaAve- West, 11/21-12/21/22	Paid by Check # 380418		01/05/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	51.81
3380 - City of Batavia	328230225-01/23	495.055010.00; 328230225; Main&Deerpath, 11/22- 12/27/22	Paid by Check # 380417		01/05/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	131.87
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	64259475601	7298774-24; 8215674; 2043096048; Orchard Rd, 12/02-01/05/23	Paid by EFT # 77550		01/06/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	123.01
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-01/23	4539103069; Orchard- StrLghts o Aucutt Rd Montgom 12/1/22- 1/04/23	Paid by Check # 380422		01/09/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	120.28
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-01-23	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 11/30-1/03/23	Paid by Check # 380420		01/03/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	280.17
1054 - ComEd	0416123012-01/23	0416123012; 273104976; Kirk/WeOW, Cherry, 12/7-1/10/23	Paid by Check # 380423		01/10/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	27.69
1054 - ComEd	0067153039-01/23	0067153039; 38W901 HuntleyRd@SquareBar nDundee 12/6-1/09/23	Paid by Check # 380424		01/09/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	24.39
1054 - ComEd	1603046065-12/22	1603046065; 273363546; Spring/McLean, SoElgin 11/23-12/28/22	Paid by Check # 380429		12/28/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	111.23
1054 - ComEd	5281099004-12/22	5281099004; 272139221; 7N416 S Rt31,SoElgin 11/23- 12/28/22	Paid by Check # 380432		12/28/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	99.05
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-01/23	0453004165; 1 1/2 LaFox, BlkbryTwp 12/01-01/04/23	Paid by Check # 380426		01/04/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	31.59
1054 - ComEd	3183143047-01/23	3183143047; Speed Signs; Randal/Mdlcrk/Dean 11/22-12/27/22	Paid by Check # 380425		01/06/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	37.76



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	0528116225-01/23	0528116225; 272348836; Scott-BeaconLt@Harter 12/1-1/04/23	Paid by Check # 380430		01/04/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	6.28
1054 - ComEd	1635014211-01/23	1635014211; BlissRd, SugarGrove, 11/30-01/03/23	Paid by Check # 380427		01/03/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	8.75
1054 - ComEd	0878021160-01/23	0878021160; 2099 Kirk Rd Geneva 12/2-01/05/23	Paid by Check # 380421		01/05/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	236.91
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-01/23	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 10/26/22-11/28/22	Paid by Check # 380419		01/04/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	2,697.71
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals										Invoice Transactions 46
										\$12,592.25
Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles										
9225 - Petroleum Traders Corporation	1838587	KDOT BPO-Fuel: Diesel&Unl Reg Gas, FY23 Tank #3	Paid by EFT # 77393		12/15/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	16,522.28
9225 - Petroleum Traders Corporation	1845267	KDOT BPO-Fuel: Diesel&Unl Reg Gas, FY23 Tank #2	Paid by EFT # 77661		01/06/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	25,649.68
Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										\$42,171.96
Account 70020 - Computer Software- Capital										
13174 - Byrne Software Technologies Inc	0098331	KDOT: Permit Software Support - 10/29/22-11/25/22	Paid by EFT # 76946		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	4,340.00
9783 - Workday Inc dba Adaptive Insights LLC	137586	KDOT; License Subscription-Software Payment #3 perQuote Q-127511	Paid by EFT # 77183		12/14/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	24,799.00
Account 70020 - Computer Software- Capital Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										\$29,139.00
Account 72010 - Building Improvements										
11673 - Convergent Technologies LLC	101SM0536A	KDOT: Lock System for consistent security of front entry	Paid by EFT # 76973		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	11,446.56
13274 - Morse Electric, Inc.	71718	20-00528-00-MG; GeneratorReplace.Cons t; Through 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77068		11/30/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	170,763.30
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	0241922	20-00528-00-MG; GeneratorReplace.P2; - 12/10/22	Paid by EFT # 77221		12/19/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	810.00
Account 72010 - Building Improvements Totals										Invoice Transactions 3
										\$183,019.86



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
								Sub-Department 520 - County Highway Totals	Invoice Transactions 178	\$616,265.66
								Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 178	\$616,265.66
								Fund 300 - County Highway Totals	Invoice Transactions 178	\$616,265.66
Fund 301 - County Bridge										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 521 - County Bridge										
Account 52100 - Bridge Inspection										
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	21-2021-90	20-00528-00-EG; 2021 StructSafetyInspect.P2; 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77020		12/19/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	651.56
1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	10-158772	21-00541-00-EG; 2022StrucInspect.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77029		12/20/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	44,548.62
								Account 52100 - Bridge Inspection Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$45,200.18
								Sub-Department 521 - County Bridge Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$45,200.18
								Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$45,200.18
								Fund 301 - County Bridge Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$45,200.18
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution										
1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	1569-12/22	22-00000-00-RF; MFT, Health Ins - Maint Staff Dec 2022	Paid by EFT # 77436		01/03/2023	12/30/2022	12/30/2022		01/17/2023	56,565.00
								Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$56,565.00
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	22235-16	12-00192-04-BR (R); (MFT) 120019204BR.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	26,611.82
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	36-2019-2221	19-00511-00-CH; (MFT) Randl@Hopps IntersctReal - 10/30-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76961		12/09/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	2,669.82
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	09-2020-1594	19-00524-00-SP; MFT; HSIP.P2 (Plank, MontgVrgl) 10/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77049		12/06/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	31,438.62
1123 - Union Pacific Railroad Company	90120345	12-00192-04-BR; KirkOvrUPRR.P2; MFT; Eng Review & Analy WO59359	Paid by Check # 380249		11/09/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	2,582.62



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1051 - V3 Companies, Ltd	03-1122048	14-00288-01-PV; BlissFabyanMain.P3Reb uild 10/30/22-11/26/22	Paid by EFT # 77454		12/08/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	12,974.70
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals										Invoice Transactions 5
										<u>\$76,277.58</u>
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	125305	17-00488-00-CH; US30IL47toIL31.Const 8/24/22-10/24/22	Paid by Check # 380384		01/01/2023	01/05/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	179,040.15
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	125270	18-00215-21-BR; LongmeadowC2.Const 8/21/22-10/03/22	Paid by Check # 380384		01/01/2023	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	173,576.37
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										<u>\$352,616.52</u>
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
2499 - Polach Appraisal Group, Inc.	16042	12-00192-04-BR; KirkOvrUPRR.ROW Review Appraisals	Paid by EFT # 77106		09/17/2022	12/22/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	6,600.00
3184 - T Engineering Services Ltd	091422	12-00192-04-BR; KirkOvrUPRR.ROW; Appraisals	Paid by Check # 380244		09/14/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	16,500.00
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										<u>\$23,100.00</u>
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals										Invoice Transactions 10
										<u>\$508,559.10</u>
Department 520 - Transportation Totals										Invoice Transactions 10
										<u>\$508,559.10</u>
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals										Invoice Transactions 10
										<u>\$508,559.10</u>
Fund 303 - County Highway Matching										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 523 - County Highway Matching										
Account 60390 - Rock Salt										
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907773032	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303) - Sales Order 7219980	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/09/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	1,916.93
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907778057	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303) - Sales Order 7219980	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	5,834.28
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907769023	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303) - Sales Order 7219980	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	7,191.35
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907761137	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303) - Sales Order 7219980	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	1,801.52



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 303 - County Highway Matching										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 523 - County Highway Matching										
Account 60390 - Rock Salt										
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907765235	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303) - Sales Order 7219980	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/07/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	5,111.53
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907791211	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304)	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/15/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	15,265.85
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907786979	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303)	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/14/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	37,210.64
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907781961	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304)	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/13/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	7,517.90
Account 60390 - Rock Salt Totals							Invoice Transactions 8			<u>\$81,850.00</u>
Sub-Department 523 - County Highway Matching Totals							Invoice Transactions 8			<u>\$81,850.00</u>
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions 8			<u>\$81,850.00</u>
Fund 303 - County Highway Matching Totals							Invoice Transactions 8			<u>\$81,850.00</u>
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	22240-5	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	1,162.44
5244 - BLA Inc	22244-1	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 11/16-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	1,539.20
5244 - BLA Inc	22241-3	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	3,315.94
5244 - BLA Inc	22242-3	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	4,199.10
5244 - BLA Inc	22239-3	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	26,151.14
5244 - BLA Inc	22243-1	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 8/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76936		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	216.22
7579 - Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	22-347-(9)	21-00494-00-EG; TrafficEngAssist.OnCall TrafSafe21 9/01-11/30/22	Paid by Check # 380389		12/27/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	5,719.31
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions 7			<u>\$42,303.35</u>



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads										
1390 - Menards, Inc.	97004	31210451 KDOT; Drain	Paid by EFT #		12/01/2022	12/21/2022	12/21/2022		01/03/2023	17.48
		Opnr Inst Pwr	77065							
1390 - Menards, Inc.	48338	35030351 KDOT: Drain	Paid by Check		12/16/2022	12/21/2022	12/21/2022		01/03/2023	48.62
		Opener	# 380226							
1390 - Menards, Inc.	47546	35030351 KDOT:Drill	Paid by Check		12/02/2022	12/21/2022	12/21/2022		01/03/2023	77.14
		Bit, Caulk Gun, Seal,	# 380226							
		Drain Open								
1390 - Menards, Inc.	48175	35030351 KDOT:	Paid by Check		12/13/2022	12/21/2022	12/21/2022		01/03/2023	161.34
		Abrasive Blasting	# 380226							
		Crystal								
1390 - Menards, Inc.	49089	35030351 KDOT: Red	Paid by Check		12/30/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	119.98
		Snow Fence	# 380355							
13164 - DTN LLC	6218819	KDOT BPO-Weather	Paid by EFT #		11/11/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	615.00
		Services - 12/08/22-	77283							
		03/07/23								
Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads Totals										Invoice Transactions 6
										\$1,039.56
Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges										
1096 - Martam Construction Inc	1-2022-990	21-00214-29-LS;	Paid by EFT #		11/30/2022	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	431,704.08
		StearnsAMPEmbank.Co	77357							
		nst 7/01/22-11/30/22								
Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$431,704.08
Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark										
1052 - AC Pavement Striping Co.	2-2022-991-F	22-00000-02-GM;	Paid by EFT #		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	245,352.27
		PavementMarking.Uret	76917							
		hane 11/30/22								
Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$245,352.27
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing										
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	2-2022-1111	21-00542-01-RS;	Paid by EFT #		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	738,653.65
		PavemtResurfcing.Cons	77005							
		t.Resurfaci 10/25-								
		11/30/22								
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	3-2022-1111	21-00542-01-RS;	Paid by EFT #		12/07/2022	12/16/2022	12/16/2022		01/03/2023	34,240.74
		PavemtResurfcing.Cons	77005							
		t.Resurfaci 12/01-								
		12/07/22								
7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	3-2022-386-F	20-00527-01-RS;	Paid by EFT #		11/30/2022	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	50,111.19
		SwanRdResurfac.Const	77513							
		8/1/22-11/30/22								
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing Totals										Invoice Transactions 3
										\$823,005.58



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies										
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4139709124	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 380182		12/07/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	305.83
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4141120609	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 380304		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	311.99
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4140414679	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 380304		12/14/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	308.61
2225 - Cintas Corporation	1903553421	15658050 KDOT: Uniforms, Sweatshirt Crewneck - Way	Paid by Check # 380304		12/06/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	56.84
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4142600114	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 380415		01/05/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	330.43
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4141883341	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 380415		12/29/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	351.51
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4143168766	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 380415		01/11/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	322.62
2225 - Cintas Corporation	1903593417	15658050 KDOT Uniforms - VerVynck Sweatshirt	Paid by Check # 380415		12/20/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	32.97
2225 - Cintas Corporation	1903561214	15658050 KDOT Uniforms - Sweatshirt	Paid by Check # 380415		12/08/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	65.95
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies Totals										Invoice Transactions 9
										\$2,086.75
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	199420	49754 KDOT: Plugs Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 76942		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	13.66
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	198756-2	49754 KDOT: Plugs Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 76942		12/02/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	11.29
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	198756-1	49754 KDOT: Insulat, Plug Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 76942		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	89.87
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	712.65
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	89.63
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	910672	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Fuses	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/01/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	97.18



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911832	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Hydraulic Filter	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	372.38
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911193	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Seal	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	45.13
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911176	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Brake Caliper Rubber	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	5.86
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911376	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Tester, Extremtemp	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/07/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	48.07
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911070	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Hub Unit	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/05/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	359.81
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911015	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Hub Unit	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/05/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	359.81
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911542	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Lamp, Wipes, One Lube, Disk Br Pad	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	342.25
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911831	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Napa Fuel & Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	40.18
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911556	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Brake Horse Front L & R	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	150.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911172	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Caliper Bracket	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	183.06
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101239574:03	KDOT: Connector, 7Way Black Trk #54	Paid by EFT # 77094		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	54.87
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101239574:02	KDOT: Switch Housing, Connector 7way & Terminal Trk #54	Paid by EFT # 77094		12/02/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	124.03
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	60382	114123 KDOT: Nut, Ring, Bolt Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 77172		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	59.60
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	60390	114123 KDOT: Link A Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 77172		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	291.40
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	60493	114123 KDOT: 701 Ring-24 Trk #23	Paid by EFT # 77172		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	2.23



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	60305	114123 KDOT: Shield, Caliper, Housing, Washer Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 77172		12/05/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	590.49
11966 - PetroChoice Holdings Inc	51070329	275426 KDOT BPO: Defendal, Drum Fee	Paid by EFT # 77103		11/28/2022	12/20/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	419.65
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	330192490	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Tires - Michelin xzy 425/65R22.5/20	Paid by EFT # 77400		12/28/2022	01/05/2023	01/05/2023		01/17/2023	2,907.00
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101249435:01	KDOT: Shim .25 & .50 MM Trk #53	Paid by EFT # 77385		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	65.92
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101252347:01	KDOT: Tank Air Steel 9in Dia, U Bolt Trk #50	Paid by EFT # 77385		12/29/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	17.18
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3029722090	295813 KDOT: Belt Fan, Tensionr, Pulley, Bushing	Paid by EFT # 77417		10/17/2022	01/03/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	808.66
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3029838931	295813 KDOT: **CREDIT MEMO** Pulley Fan Drive	Paid by EFT # 77417		10/20/2022	01/03/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	(227.43)
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030727033	295813 KDOT: **CREDIT MEMO** Pulley Fan Drive	Paid by EFT # 77417		12/30/2022	01/03/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	(227.43)
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030615669	295813 KDOT: Motor Wiper W/Elect Module Trk #4	Paid by EFT # 77417		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	422.75
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	912384	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Oil Filter, Glass Clean, Chain Oil	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/14/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	167.56
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914057	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - LED Pigtail	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/28/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	21.40
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914038	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - UJoint, Round UJoint	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/28/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	66.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914000	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Socket	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/28/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	82.54
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	912242	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - chain Cable, Oilm Rain-x, Primer	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/14/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	245.12



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	913151	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: Vehicle Parts/Sup - Glos Blk	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/20/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	(6.71)
1390 - Menards, Inc.	98661	31210451 KDOT; Dickies Grey/Blk SWC Trk #31	Paid by EFT # 77366		12/29/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	14.99
5352 - P&G Keene Electrical Rebuilders, LLC	227163	5319 KDOT; New Alternator Truck #67	Paid by EFT # 77383		12/19/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	289.37
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	368428	KDOT: Switch, Level, Float Trk #63	Paid by EFT # 77315		12/20/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	159.05
9343 - Lakeside International LLC	7226078P	KDOT: Tensionr, Fan Eng Cool, Pulley, Cover, Bolts Unit #16	Paid by EFT # 77349		12/27/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	1,387.76
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	200087	49754 KDOT: Clamp, Bracket Trk #34	Paid by EFT # 77227		12/16/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	40.10
11607 - D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	247567	KDOT: Rear Springs for Trk #36	Paid by EFT # 77275		12/13/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	945.84
13790 - M.S. Foster & Associates, Inc.	12500	KDOT: Road Temp Sensors for Liquid Trucks	Paid by EFT # 77627		12/22/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	1,832.33
13790 - M.S. Foster & Associates, Inc.	12512	KDOT: Sensor Mounting Bracket for Mirror, Road Watch	Paid by EFT # 77627		12/28/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	157.87
13790 - M.S. Foster & Associates, Inc.	12582	KDOT: Mini C Mount SS **CREDIT MEMO**	Paid by EFT # 77627		01/17/2023	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	(87.00)
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	703.21
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914776	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Air Brake Chamber	Paid by EFT # 77565		01/04/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	493.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914743	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Gray Primer, Equip Cat Yel Aer	Paid by EFT # 77565		01/04/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	96.30
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914753	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Chain Oil, Cabin Air Filter, Fleet	Paid by EFT # 77565		01/04/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	184.04
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	915193	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Hose End, Air Filters	Paid by EFT # 77565		01/09/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	100.75



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	915451	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Valve, ABS Modulat	Paid by EFT # 77565		01/10/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	391.08
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030665397	295813 KDOT: Valve Check, Washer Sealing, Connector	Paid by EFT # 77689		01/12/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	180.61
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030710075	295813 KDOT: Blower Motor, Fleetrite	Paid by EFT # 77689		12/30/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	281.75
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030731916	295813 KDOT: Kit Pinion Seal & Nut	Paid by EFT # 77689		12/30/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	64.09
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030640858	295813 KDOT: U-Joint Driveline, Bearing, Stud Drive	Paid by EFT # 77689		12/30/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	129.36
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3030768785	295813 KDOT: Connector, Seal, Retainer, Tube	Paid by EFT # 77689		01/06/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	129.53
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101255004:02	KDOT: Tube, Injector Fuel Supply	Paid by EFT # 77656		01/09/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	60.84
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101252347:02	KDOT: Tank-Air, Steel 9in Dia Trk #50	Paid by EFT # 77656		12/30/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	257.05
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101252809:01	KDOT: Relay Valve, Anti-Lock Brake Trk #41	Paid by EFT # 77656		12/29/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	106.95
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101255004:01	KDOT: Tube Injector Fuel Supply, Retain Inj Ful, Conn #35	Paid by EFT # 77656		01/05/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	82.73
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	X101257711:01	KDOT: Sensor GP-PR Trk #46	Paid by EFT # 77656		01/11/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	280.60
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	640104755	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Tires - 6- Hankook AH32	Paid by EFT # 77668		01/05/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	3,973.22
11966 - PetroChoice Holdings Inc	51101190	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Supplies, Lubricants - Synzol 140	Paid by EFT # 77660		01/05/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	826.55
1613 - Wholesale Direct Inc	000260863	KDOT: LED Plug, SST/Mid-Turn	Paid by Check # 380492		12/28/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	43.61
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies Totals									Invoice Transactions 64	\$21,933.20
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/60813	BP0000539 KDOT: Driving Ram Spring, Helmet Syst	Paid by EFT # 76924		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	375.54



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911562	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Threadloc, Weld Highheat, Clean	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	74.15
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	911943	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Napa Gold Fuel Filter	Paid by EFT # 76992		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	14.00
1928 - DeKane Equipment Corp	IA87588	03175 KDOT: DRS Springs	Paid by EFT # 76985		12/12/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	105.91
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	48.42
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	173.00
2588 - Dultmeier Sales LLC	3993911	107120 KDOT: Screen, Dust Cap, Bushing, Coupling	Paid by EFT # 77284		12/02/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	378.36
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	983558	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - Pioneer Coupler, Nipple, Pipe, Elbow	Paid by Check # 380376		12/07/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	1,061.40
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	984190	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - Female Swivel Elbow	Paid by Check # 380376		12/19/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	313.77
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	984249	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - Screw Pin Anchor Shackles	Paid by Check # 380376		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	184.73
11683 - Russo Power Equipment	SPI20040652	1257372 KDOT: Main Pipe, Socket Shaft, Shaft Drive	Paid by EFT # 77418		12/20/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	104.96
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	914019	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Cabin Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/28/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	56.52
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	912369	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Gold Air Filters	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/14/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	108.51
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	913845	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Lock De-Icer	Paid by EFT # 77290		12/27/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	7.94
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/60659	BP0029220 KDOT: 26RM3 81E	Paid by EFT # 77201		12/14/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	57.38
12727 - Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	SP4/60960	KDOT: Assy Cord, Plug	Paid by EFT # 77201		12/14/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	153.26



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
9387 - West Side Tractor Sales Co.	N32943	5841170312 KDOT: Pin & Freight	Paid by EFT # 77753		01/10/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	24.89
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	984344	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - #12 Hose Clamps, Electrical Tape	Paid by Check # 380475		12/22/2022	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	48.99
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	981776-001	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - Grease Fitting Tool	Paid by Check # 380475		01/04/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	35.99
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	984526	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - screws, Nuts, Ties, Hose, Elbow Connec	Paid by Check # 380475		01/11/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	480.36
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-12/22	KDOT: Amzn, Zoro, Ebay, Spack, Taylor Street, Comcast	Paid by EFT # 77574		01/04/2023	01/12/2023	01/12/2023		01/30/2023	1,192.34
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies Totals Invoice Transactions 21										\$5,000.42
Account 60370 - Tools										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-22	KDOT: Amzn, APWA, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	39.99
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	1665-CS-11/22-23	KDOT: EBAY, Amzn, APWA, ASCE	Paid by EFT # 76998		12/05/2022	12/19/2022	12/19/2022		01/03/2023	178.31
Account 60370 - Tools Totals Invoice Transactions 2										\$218.30
Account 60390 - Rock Salt										
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907791211	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304)	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/15/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	6,772.29
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907781961	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (303&304)	Paid by EFT # 76950		12/13/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	.02
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907810658	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77241		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	11,513.02
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907805801	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77241		12/20/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	13,367.75
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907801059	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77241		12/19/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	16,745.71
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907801057	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77241		12/19/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	5,664.02
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907795304	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77241		12/16/2022	12/29/2022	12/29/2022		01/17/2023	16,674.47
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907864329	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77517		01/10/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	9,707.41
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907872999	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77517		01/12/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	1,759.78



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60390 - Rock Salt										
1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	2907868720	KDOT; Bulk Rock Salt (304)	Paid by EFT # 77517		01/11/2023	01/17/2023	01/17/2023		01/30/2023	12,906.92
Account 60390 - Rock Salt Totals Invoice Transactions 10										<u>\$95,111.39</u>
Account 60420 - Road Material										
1011 - Curran Contracting Company	26332	KDOT: UPM Cold Patch Mix - Ticket 141458	Paid by EFT # 76979		12/06/2022	12/15/2022	12/15/2022		01/03/2023	2,765.00
Account 60420 - Road Material Totals Invoice Transactions 1										<u>\$2,765.00</u>
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	40297	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC - 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77018		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	3,794.61
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	40295	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC - 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77018		11/30/2022	12/16/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	457.69
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	40175	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC 11/1/22-11/30/22 Routine	Paid by EFT # 77018		11/30/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	47,141.40
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	39512	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC 5/1/22-5/31/22 Non Routine	Paid by EFT # 77018		05/31/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	614.13
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	40291	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC - 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77310		11/30/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	767.86
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	40292	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77310		11/30/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	2,001.49
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	40584	20-00000-01-GM; 2020 -2022 EMC - 7/01/21-7/31/21	Paid by EFT # 77589		01/31/2023	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	400.00
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals Invoice Transactions 7										<u>\$55,177.18</u>
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
13800 - Robert L. Hoyt	120622	21-00538-00-DR;KeslWestDaub.ROW Par 0001PE, 0001TE, 0002PE,0002E	Paid by Check # 380335		12/06/2022	01/06/2023	01/06/2023		01/17/2023	1,500.00
13822 - Raymond L. Larson	011323	21-00538-00-DR; KeslWestDaub.ROW 0003TE	Paid by Check # 380457		01/13/2023	01/20/2023	01/20/2023		01/30/2023	600.00
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals Invoice Transactions 2										<u>\$2,100.00</u>
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals Invoice Transactions 134										<u>\$1,727,797.08</u>



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
								Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 134	\$1,727,797.08
								Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals	Invoice Transactions 134	\$1,727,797.08
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
7357 - A. Epstein & Sons International, Inc.	05-46567	22-00546-00-BT (R); BicyclePed22.P2 Bicycle Ped 10/29-11/25/22	Paid by Check # 380169		12/07/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	6,864.36
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	26/231432	18-00215-21-BR; LongMeadowC2.P3; 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76922		12/11/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	2,460.64
11891 - Peralte-Clark, LLC	5-2022-384	21-00373-01-CH; FabSettlers.FeasibilitySt udy 7/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77098		12/08/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	7,622.44
3918 - Stantec Consulting Services Inc	2019906	21-00215-27-MS; LongmdwTollOnCal.P2 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77137		12/15/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	10,988.39
1648 - TranSystems Corporation	3953744-05	14-00275-01-PV; 140027501PV.P2 Bunker Rd Ext 10/29- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77161		12/09/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	24,662.81
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	3-2022-1113	21-00544-00-CH; RandHighland.P1 10/30- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76961		12/09/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	32,343.23
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	46-2018-1369	14-00288-01-PV; BlissMainFabyan.P2 8/01-11/30/22	Paid by Check # 380176		12/21/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	2,252.86
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	86-2022-0249	13-00215-20-BR; P2 Sect C 2/26/22- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76978		12/01/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	95,129.38
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	20-2020-1831	20-00526-00-ES; DaubMeredith.Feasibilit yStudy - 10/29- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77270		12/01/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	7,852.99
8588 - Fehr Graham & Associates LLC	14-2021-0352	18-00493-00-SP (R); FabyanIL31.P3 / OrchJerUS30H.P3 8/1- 8/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77297		09/08/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	12,967.71
8588 - Fehr Graham & Associates LLC	15-2021-0352	18-00493-00-SP (R); FabyanIL31.P3 /OrchJerUS30HP.P3 9/1-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77297		12/05/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	469.08



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	31-158806	19-00507-00-CH; FabyanIL31Improv; Feasibility St 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77319		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	1,708.47
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	02-2022-0261	21-00540-00-SP; PlankRomkeBriar.P2 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77346		12/13/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	14,710.87
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	13-2021-2290	21-00532-00-CH; GalliganFreeman.P1 11/01-11/30/22	Paid by Check # 380289		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	10,445.56
1082 - Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	148925-2	19-00512-00-ES; I90Randall.P1 10/01/22-10/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77236		12/21/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	69,358.27
1082 - Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	148925-3	19-00512-00-ES; I90Randall.P1 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77236		12/22/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	68,657.57
1205 - CIORBA Group Inc	26-27221	11-00201-04-CH; KirkIntersectImprov.P3; 09/25/21-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77253		12/07/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	1,193.77
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	23745	16-00115-02-BR; (R)SilverGlenOtter.P3, 12/01/21-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77472		12/22/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	98.97
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	29/230857	14-00441-00-TL;HSIP-RndIBigTbrHuntly.P3; 10/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77199		12/08/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	6,154.52
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	41/230855	13-00215-30-PV; LngMdw,SecD,Rt25 to Rt62.P3 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77199		12/08/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	453.13
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	40/229101	13-00215-30-PV; LngMdw,SecD,Rt25 to Rt62.P3 10/01/22-10/31/22	Paid by EFT # 77199		11/13/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	2,990.58
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	39/225580	13-00215-30-PV; LngMdw,SecD,Rt25 to Rt62.P3 03/01/22-09/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77199		10/12/2022	12/29/2022	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	1,214.92
1287 - Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	3633-10-F	17-00488-00-CH; US30IL47toIL31.P3 10/29/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77542		12/12/2022	01/17/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	10,696.80
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions 23		\$391,297.32	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services										
12744 - Pennsylvania Turnpike Comm (E-Z Pass Interag Fund)	12022022	17-00215-22-MS; LongMeadow TollBrdge E-ZPass Membership-2023 Asmt	Paid by EFT # 77389		12/02/2022	01/03/2023	01/03/2023		01/17/2023	20,000.00
Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$20,000.00
Account 55010 - External Grants										
2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	611024	RIK July 2022- FED Ops 5310 Phase 17 & 18 JARC Phase 9 & 10	Paid by EFT # 77090		09/29/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	85,428.89
2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	611947	RIK Aug 2022- FED Ops 5310 Phase 17 & 18 JARC Phase 9 & 10	Paid by EFT # 77090		10/24/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	82,746.50
2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	614413	KDOT: Ride In Kane - Kane County Sponsor Participation Oct 2022	Paid by EFT # 77384		12/21/2022	01/03/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	1,463.57
Account 55010 - External Grants Totals										Invoice Transactions 3
										\$169,638.96
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
2253 - Nicor Gas	10007141-JN	20-00215-26-SG - Excess Footage/Work Acct: 45702544789	Paid by Check # 380361		11/29/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	797.73
2253 - Nicor Gas	1511492-JN	20-00215-26-SG - Excess Footage/Work Acct: 06460355222	Paid by Check # 380360		11/29/2022	01/04/2023	01/04/2023		01/17/2023	526.25
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	123390	16-00477-00-SP; Kirk56CherryLane.Cons t, 10/15/20-8/13/22	Paid by Check # 380481		08/01/2020	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	45,514.33
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	124951-F	13-00215-10-PV.Const; LongMeadow Sec A2-B1 2/05/20-8/26/20	Paid by Check # 380481		11/01/2022	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	673,632.31
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	124800	18-00493-00-SP; FabIL31.Const/OrchJer US30HSIP.Cst 4/19-7/25/22	Paid by Check # 380481		10/01/2022	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	82,730.34
1096 - Martam Construction Inc	1-2022-1260-F	21-00535-00-BT; KeslingerMUP.Const 10/1/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77630		11/30/2022	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	234,325.52
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals										Invoice Transactions 6
										\$1,037,526.48
Account 73010 - Bridge Construction										
7109 - Herlihy Mid-Continent Company	4-2022-1163	21-00536-00-BR; SwanBigRockCreek.Con st 11/01/22-11/30/22	Paid by Check # 380213		11/30/2022	12/08/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	452,594.79



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 73010 - Bridge Construction										
7109 - Herlihy Mid-Continent Company	5-2022-1163	21-00536-00-BR; SwanBigRockCreek.Con st 12/01/22-12/31/22	Paid by Check # 380447		12/31/2022	01/18/2023	01/18/2023		01/30/2023	45,065.71
Account 73010 - Bridge Construction Totals							Invoice Transactions 2			\$497,660.50
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
1822 - Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	147531	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.ROW 1N20009	Paid by EFT # 77382		07/31/2022	01/05/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	360.00
1822 - Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	150152	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.ROW 1N20009	Paid by EFT # 77653		10/31/2022	01/23/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	50.00
1458 - Chicago Title Company, LLC	22005316AGV	94-00215-01-BR; LongMeadowPkwYBr.Ro w.RowAq 03-03-300- 024	Paid by Check # 380414		10/14/2022	01/19/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	1,981.00
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals							Invoice Transactions 3			\$2,391.00
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals							Invoice Transactions 38			\$2,118,514.26
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions 38			\$2,118,514.26
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals							Invoice Transactions 38			\$2,118,514.26
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	9-Benesch231424	21-00539-00-TD; RdlTransitImp.Concept Study 10/03-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 76922		12/09/2022	12/15/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	382.98
1648 - TranSystems Corporation	3963232-22 Final	15-00277-01-BR; (r)DaubRt30Granart.P2 6/18/22-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77446		12/16/2022	01/04/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	2,751.16
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions 2			\$3,134.14
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital Totals							Invoice Transactions 2			\$3,134.14
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions 2			\$3,134.14
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital Totals							Invoice Transactions 2			\$3,134.14



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	125270	18-00215-21-BR; LongmeadowC2.Const 8/21/22-10/03/22	Paid by Check # 380384		01/01/2023	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	288,000.00
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$288,000.00
Sub-Department 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$288,000.00
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$288,000.00
Fund 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$288,000.00
Fund 553 - Northwest Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 553 - Northwest Impact Fees										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	125270	18-00215-21-BR; LongmeadowC2.Const 8/21/22-10/03/22	Paid by Check # 380384		01/01/2023	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	345,000.00
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$345,000.00
Sub-Department 553 - Northwest Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$345,000.00
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$345,000.00
Fund 553 - Northwest Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$345,000.00
Fund 554 - Southwest Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 554 - Southwest Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1648 - TranSystems Corporation	3963230-32	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.P2 12/01/21-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77161		12/15/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	.00
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$0.00
Sub-Department 554 - Southwest Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$0.00
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$0.00
Fund 554 - Southwest Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$0.00
Fund 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	125270	18-00215-21-BR; LongmeadowC2.Const 8/21/22-10/03/22	Paid by Check # 380384		01/01/2023	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	250,000.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	124951-F	13-00215-10-PV.Const; LongMeadow Sec A2- B1 2/05/20-8/26/20	Paid by Check # 380481		11/01/2022	01/20/2023	11/30/2022		01/30/2023	58,000.00
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals							Invoice Transactions	2		\$308,000.00
Sub-Department 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	2		\$308,000.00
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	2		\$308,000.00
Fund 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	2		\$308,000.00
Fund 558 - North Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	125270	18-00215-21-BR; LongmeadowC2.Const 8/21/22-10/03/22	Paid by Check # 380384		01/01/2023	01/06/2023	11/30/2022		01/17/2023	710,000.00
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$710,000.00
Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$710,000.00
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$710,000.00
Fund 558 - North Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$710,000.00
Fund 559 - Central Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 559 - Central Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1648 - TranSystems Corporation	3953744-05	14-00275-01-PV; 140027501PV.P2 Bunker Rd Ext 10/29- 11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77161		12/09/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	9,197.48
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$9,197.48
Sub-Department 559 - Central Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$9,197.48
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$9,197.48
Fund 559 - Central Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$9,197.48



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 01/01/23 - 01/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 560 - South Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 560 - South Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1648 - TranSystems Corporation	3963230-32	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.P2 12/01/21-11/30/22	Paid by EFT # 77161		12/15/2022	12/21/2022	11/30/2022		01/03/2023	15,528.60
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		<u>\$15,528.60</u>
Sub-Department 560 - South Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		<u>\$15,528.60</u>
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		<u>\$15,528.60</u>
Fund 560 - South Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		<u>\$15,528.60</u>
Grand Totals							Invoice Transactions	380		<u>\$6,777,046.50</u>

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
January 2022 Statement**

TRANSPORTATION			
Transaction Date	Merchant Name	Additional Information	Transaction Amount
1/4/2023	APWA - NATIONAL	8165955279	\$222.00
1/4/2023	FIRESTONE322746	SAINT CHARLES	\$101.99
1/4/2023	ILLINOISPRO	2175283053	\$295.00
1/5/2023	NNA SERVICES LLC	800-876-6827	(\$116.52)
1/6/2023	AMZN MKTP US YE93M0JO3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$309.92
1/6/2023	ILLINOISPRO	2175283053	\$300.00
1/6/2023	INVARION	GUILDERLAND	\$394.29
1/6/2023	RUBBER STAMP CHAMP INC	760-5109600	\$42.48
1/8/2023	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$29.54
1/9/2023	AMAZON.COM 8J4P59MP3 A	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$41.98
1/9/2023	APWA - CHAPTERS	8165955279	\$660.00
1/10/2023	DAZZOS AUTO REPAIR	BATAVIA	\$2,250.00
1/12/2023	AMZN MKTP US LN8MH9NN3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$223.89
1/12/2023	AMZN MKTP US TS9RC8LT3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$13.92
1/12/2023	EBAY O 04-09576-29974	SAN JOSE	\$198.00
1/12/2023	SUNRISE EQUIPMENT COMP	330-4789494	\$296.20
1/12/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$79.92
1/13/2023	AMZN MKTP US AF5VQ19K3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$259.43
1/13/2023	SUNRISE EQUIPMENT COMP	330-4789494	\$18.15
1/14/2023	AMZN MKTP US SU8QA3HD3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$185.90
1/14/2023	MIXER & PLANT PARTS MA	877-256-3326	\$440.02
1/15/2023	AMZN MKTP US 4B4ON01O3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$358.76
1/18/2023	AMZN MKTP US TC8QU26W3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$55.14
1/18/2023	MEIJER # 182	877-363-4537	\$70.29
1/18/2023	ZEQUIP	8666587952	\$169.51
1/19/2023	AMAZON.COM T68QA50Z3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$228.31
1/19/2023	AMZN MKTP US 2H1S77PO3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$587.04
1/19/2023	AMZN MKTP US 8F7QZ2VQ3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$114.82
1/19/2023	AMZN MKTP US 9H60060N3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$73.76
1/19/2023	NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRE	7036611500	\$232.50
1/20/2023	AMAZON.COM 3N82L4UE3 A	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$59.98

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
January 2022 Statement**

1/20/2023	AMZN MKTP US SN9OX1LT3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$24.14
1/20/2023	TOOL REPAIR PARTS	7602018800	\$24.52
1/21/2023	AMAZON.COM 6C10P3W03	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$32.40
1/22/2023	AMAZON.COM 2H22A6XD3 A	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$19.94
1/22/2023	AMAZON.COM 2V2E72693	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$35.14
1/23/2023	EVENT SHARED USE MOBI	TYSONS CORNER	\$599.00
1/23/2023	EVENT SHARED USE MOBI	TYSONS CORNER	\$599.00
1/23/2023	FIND IT PARTS	8883128812	\$489.66
1/25/2023	AMZN MKTP US 287XZ2ZZ3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$309.60
1/26/2023	EIG CONSTANTCONTACT.CO	855-2295506	\$339.90
1/27/2023	RS FYX FLEET LLC	859-962-4173	\$500.00
1/27/2023	RS FYX FLEET LLC	859-962-4173	\$184.00
1/28/2023	AMAZON.COM 0O5V97NB3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$66.23
1/28/2023	AMZN MKTP US VI7XR2JU3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$374.18
1/29/2023	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$159.90
1/29/2023	GOTOCOM GOTOMEETING	GOTO.COM	\$49.00
2/1/2023	MEIJER # 182	877-363-4537	\$45.18
2/1/2023	U OF I ONLINE PAYMENT	2172449384	\$160.00
2/3/2023	AMERICAN PLANNING A	3124319100	\$1,131.00
2/3/2023	IL SOC OF PROF ENG	2175447424	\$40.00
2/4/2023	AMZN MKTP US PY4DU7FC3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$409.97

Total: \$13,788.98

Total all: \$13,788.98

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Finance & Budget Department

Key Financial Indicators

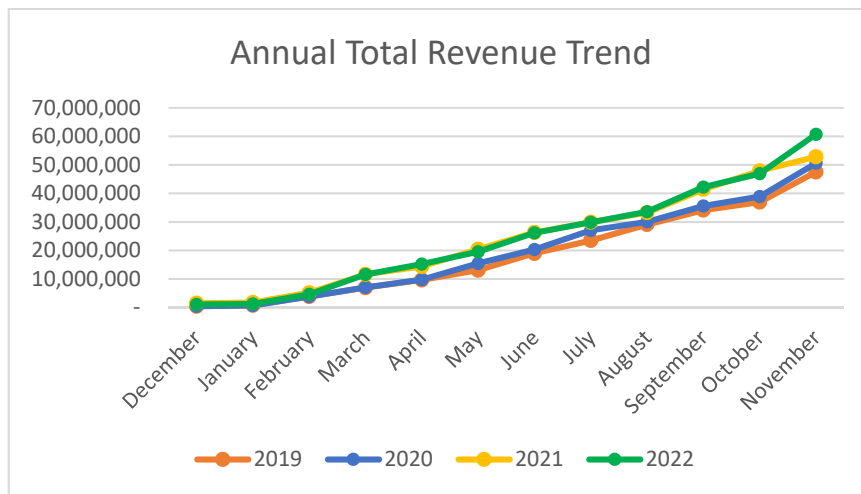
Monthly Report – FY 2022 through November 30, 2022 and FY 2023 through January 31, 2023

FY 23

- Total Revenue - \$207,978 representing .42% of FY 23 budgeted new revenues (\$49,926,059)
- Total Expenses – \$3,590,829 representing 3.04 % of FY23 budgeted expenses (\$118,238,622)

FY 22

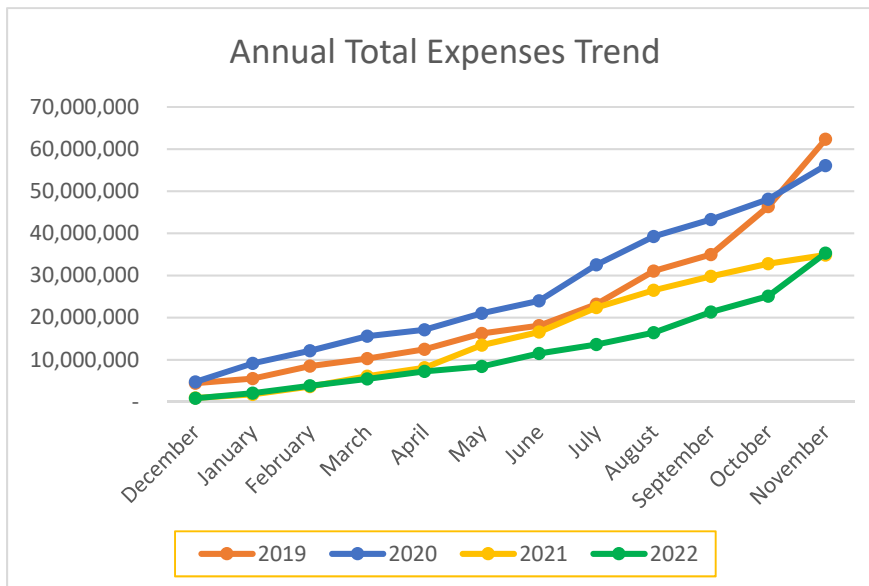
- Total Revenue - \$60,743,106 representing 118.98% of FY 22 budgeted new revenues (\$51,052,401)



Budgeted "New" Revenues in millions

2019	\$44.69
2020	\$43.07
2021	\$46.00
2022	\$51.05

- Total Expenses – \$35,320,627 representing 33.20 % of FY22 budgeted expenses (\$106,390,422)



Expense Budget in millions

2019	\$102.81
2020	\$90.86
2021	\$86.16
2022	\$106.39

- Accounts Receivable – \$139,826; 22% over 30 days
- Resolution for Sheriff's Vehicle Code Enforcement Patrol program requiring \$77,900 in budget transfers from KDOT to Sheriff has been sent to Finance Committee.

Attachments: Open Purchase Orders Report for FY 23 & FY 22; Fund Status Report for FY 23 & FY 22
Detailed information available from: Kathy Hopkinson, Chief of Finance & Budget, 630-845-7872

Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of January 31, 2023

	Beginning Fund Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses	Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance Less Obligations	A/R
Special Revenue Funds										
300 - County Highway	\$ 10,423,717	\$ 35,126	\$ 52,468	\$ 426,485	\$ 965,482	\$ 9,510,703	\$ 3,521,563		\$ 5,989,140	\$ 12,869
301 - County Bridge	300,814	439	439	-	-	301,253	490,080		(188,827)	-
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	55,485,271	-	-	210,646	592,306	54,892,965	29,967,467		24,925,498	57,162
303 - County Highway Matching	389,771	91	91	-	81,850	308,012	-		308,012	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	12,188,290	-	-	45,846	162,921	12,025,369	9,502,584		2,522,785	4,513
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	78,787,863	35,656	52,998	682,977	1,802,559	77,038,302	43,481,693	-	33,556,609	74,544
Restricted Capital Funds										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 54,595,734	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,390	\$ 1,788,270	\$ 52,807,464	\$ 40,926,742		\$ 11,880,722	\$ 60,773
515 - Longmeadow Bond Constructi	576,474	-	-	-	-	576,474	-		576,474	
Toll Bridge Debt Service	-					-		\$ 43,262,394	(43,262,394)	
540 - Transportation Capital	235,590	-	-	-	-	235,590	251,362		(15,772)	4,508
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 55,407,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,390	\$ 1,788,270	\$ 53,619,528	\$ 41,178,104	\$ 43,262,394	\$ (30,820,971)	\$ 65,282
Impact Fee Funds										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 701,888	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 701,888	\$ -		\$ 701,888	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	40,824	-	-	-	-	40,824	-		40,824	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	186,045	-	-	-	-	186,045	211,733		(25,688)	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	23,427	-	-	-	-	23,427	-		23,427	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	915	-	-	-	-	915	-		915	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	242	-	-	-	-	242	-		242	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	40,096	-	-	-	-	40,096	37,641		2,455	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	39,451	-	-	-	-	39,451	-		39,451	
558 - North Impact Fees	5,467,020	13,941	50,607	-	-	5,517,627	96,659		5,420,968	
559 - Central Impact Fees	3,069,057	5,472	14,340	-	-	3,083,397	10,660		3,072,736	-
560 - South Impact Fees	4,631,111	3,691	90,033	-	-	4,721,143	854,414		3,866,730	-
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 14,200,075	\$ 23,104	\$ 154,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,355,055	\$ 1,211,107	\$ -	\$ 13,143,948	\$ -
Grand Total:	\$ 148,395,736	\$ 58,761	\$ 207,978	\$ 749,367	\$ 3,590,829	\$ 145,012,885	\$ 85,870,905	\$ 43,262,394	\$ 15,879,586	\$ 139,826

UNAUDITED

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
January 31, 2023

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
2021 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance (21-00537-00-ES)	2021-00002579	BLA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 850,000	\$ 203,346	\$ 646,654
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	5,554,500	3,551,479	2,003,021
Annual Bridge Inspections	2019-00000162	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	405,000	399,233	5,767
Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update (22-00546-00-BT)	2022-00000989	A. Epstein & Sons International, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	212,309	57,036	155,273
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2020-00001289	Clark Dietz Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,707	108,358	60,349
	2020-00001295	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	800,936	632,792	168,143
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	896,310	886,694	9,616
	2020-00001290	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	560 - South Impact Fees	49,800	29,800	20,000
	2022-00000680	V3 Companies, Ltd	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,298,177	96,074	1,202,103
	2022-00000971	Martam Construction Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	11,899,396	772,984	11,126,411
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	856,848	714,755	142,093
	2020-00001830	Union Pacific Railroad Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	50,000	1,750	48,250
	2022-00000972	Transsystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	377,749	24,663	353,086
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	70,028	-	70,028
Comprehensive Generator Replacement Services (20-00528-00-MG)	2020-00001302	Baxter & Woodman Inc	300 - County Highway	80,000	62,702	17,298
	2021-00002216	Morse Electric, Inc.	300 - County Highway	314,501	189,753	124,748
CrackSealing	2022-00000878	National Industrial Maintenance, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	252,465	-	252,465
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	2020-00001831	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	657,155	231,693	425,462
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR)	2018-00001371	Transsystems Corporation	560 - South Impact Fees	39,663	15,529	24,135
	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	18,000	-	18,000
	2022-00000805	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	202,625	151,969	50,656
	2022-00001259	Wight & Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,099,953	-	2,099,953
Dauberman Road Extension Plan Review Services (21-00534-00-EG)	2021-00002277	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,519	20,655	8,863
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	53,906	-	53,906
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	60,529	59,339	1,190
Engineering Assistance	2019-00000526	BLA Inc	300 - County Highway	750,000	715,839	34,161
	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	300 - County Highway	100,000	28,181	71,819
	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff, Inc.	300 - County Highway	150,000	112,286	37,714
	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff, Inc.	300 - County Highway	398,026	209,020	189,006
	2021-00001193	State Materials Engineering LLC	300 - County Highway	450,000	198,832	251,168
	2021-00001313	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	300 - County Highway	300,000	10,290	289,710
	2021-00001314	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	300,000	199,693	100,307
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	49,363	48,907	456
	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	195,035	111,106	83,929
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	839,981	836,364	3,618
	2019-00000528	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	2,015,000	1,204,721	810,279
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31 (19-00507-00-CH)	2019-00001670	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	467,867	367,979	99,888
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr (21-00373-01-CH)	2022-00000384	Peralte-Clark, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	109,195	54,873	54,322
Fabyan Parkway Bridge Embankment Grading Improv (21-00529-00-BR)	2023-00000168	Martam Construction Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	167,512	-	167,512
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie (21-00532-00-CH)	2021-00002290	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	608,399	128,509	479,890
GIS Technologies	2022-00000514	GIS Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	139,004	19,351	119,653
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)(20-00437-01-BR)	2020-00001428	Berger Excavating Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,029,613	-	1,029,613
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2018-00001368	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	480,055	294,245	185,810
Impact Fee Program	2020-00001596	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	255,065	217,030	38,034
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2018-00002197	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	278,251	278,108	144
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	2019-00000163	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	269,824	180,118	89,706
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2019-00000529	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	199,573	98,835	100,738
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2020-00002250	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	120,000	5,551	114,449
	2021-00001316	BLA Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,755,693	1,005,574	750,119
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	22,750	27,250
Longmeadow Pkwy - Debt Collection - Duncan (21-00215-26-MS)	2022-00000264	Duncan Solutions Inc dba Professional Acct Mgt	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	200,000	-	200,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	358,742	356,406	2,336
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	37,641	-	37,641
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	558 - North Impact Fees	75,282	-	75,282
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,768,197	6,017,228	750,969
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,694,379	-	1,694,379
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2022-00000249	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	350,873	308,113	42,760
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00000664	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,091,342	1,079,512	1,011,831

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
January 31, 2023

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	410,000	384,077	25,923
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	8,329,500	-	8,329,500
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	9,165,304	173,576	8,991,728
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	582,336	17,484
	2019-00000164	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	560,000	38,816	521,184
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Stantec (19-00215-23-MS)(21-00215-27-MS)	2021-00002289	Stantec Consulting Services Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	600,000	323,532	276,468
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS) (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002490	Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,778,497	486,073	7,292,425
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacility A-to-Be TCS (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002005	A-to-Be USA, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,664,416	592,481	4,071,935
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (20-00215-26-SG)	2021-00000692	Aldridge Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,300,203	374,755	925,448
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	837,563	830,034	7,529
	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	28,069	1,889,131
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002090	Pennsylvania Turnpike Comm (E-Z Pass Interag	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	55,000	51,250	3,750
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance (13-00215-00-PV)	2020-00002066	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,160	13,649	15,511
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	2019-00000525	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	408,644	225,938	182,706
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001097	Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	179,149	117,659	61,490
	2021-00001643	Byrne Software Technologies Inc	300 - County Highway	216,957	165,175	51,782
	2021-00001701	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	1,015	110	905
	2021-00001959	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,770	1,264	1,506
	2021-00002422	Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck s	300 - County Highway	1,468	110	1,358
	2022-00000069	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300 - County Highway	66,000	-	66,000
	2022-00000070	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300 - County Highway	73,000	-	73,000
	2022-00000074	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	3,760	3,516	244
	2022-00000346	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,068	1,853	215
	2022-00000350	Henderson Products Inc	300 - County Highway	114,048	-	114,048
	2022-00000351	Henderson Products Inc	300 - County Highway	140,895	-	140,895
	2022-00000567	Paymentus Corporation	300 - County Highway	7,500	-	7,500
	2022-00001006	K&K Image Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	1,123	290
	2022-00001685	Ecopia Tech Corporation	300 - County Highway	1,000	-	1,000
	2023-00000006	Curran Contracting Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,600	2,765	2,835
	2023-00000007	Petroleum Traders Corporation	300 - County Highway	292,000	42,172	249,828
	2023-00000008	Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	10,500	-	10,500
	2023-00000009	Jaeger	300 - County Highway	48,000	8,000	40,000
	2023-00000010	Urban Elevator Service LLC	300 - County Highway	4,245	599	3,646
	2023-00000016	Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	949,460	191,918	757,542
	2023-00000026	Century Springs/Ove Water Services	300 - County Highway	2,250	213	2,037
	2023-00000028	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	22,000	3,177	18,823
	2023-00000029	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	40,000	5,557	34,443
	2023-00000030	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	12,000	475	11,525
	2023-00000034	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	402	1,598
	2023-00000036	Cintas Corporation	300 - County Highway	5,600	634	4,966
	2023-00000037	Cintas Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	17,000	2,585	14,415
	2023-00000038	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	5,600	1,223	4,377
	2023-00000049	Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	300 - County Highway	26,400	2,835	23,566
	2023-00000064	Battery Service Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	8,000	-	8,000
	2023-00000068	Diglet LLC	300 - County Highway	2,600	152	2,448
	2023-00000071	Bone Safety Signs, LLC	300 - County Highway	65	37	28
	2023-00000125	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	500	70	430
	2023-00000127	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	300	5	295
	2023-00000128	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	1,000	140	860
	2023-00000140	K&K Image Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,500	-	1,500
	2023-00000142	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,500	827	15,673
	2023-00000143	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	20,000	6,880	13,120
	2023-00000144	DTN LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	3,500	615	2,885
	2023-00000145	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	3,000	194	2,806
	2023-00000179	Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,479	-	1,479
	2023-00000181	Shelby Co. Community Services, Inc.	300 - County Highway	957	-	957
	2023-00000182	72 Hour LLC dba National Auto Fleet Group	300 - County Highway	102,170	-	102,170
	2023-00000183	72 Hour LLC dba National Auto Fleet Group	300 - County Highway	102,710	-	102,710

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
January 31, 2023

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2023-00000229	Warehouse Direct, Inc.	300 - County Highway	4,500	441	4,059
	2023-00000237	Insight Public Sector Inc	300 - County Highway	3,058	-	3,058
	2023-00000251	3M Company	300 - County Highway	3,645	-	3,645
	2023-00000337	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	12,000	-	12,000
	2023-00000375	The Tree House Inc	300 - County Highway	122	-	122
	2023-00000379	Lakeside International LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,278	-	1,278
	2023-00000383	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	4,136	-	4,136
	2023-00000397	Crystal Visions Inc	300 - County Highway	319	-	319
Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP(20-00524-01-SP)(19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	250,633	111,706	138,927
	2022-00001647	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	24,326	-	24,326
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2022-00001594	TranSmart, LLC	300 - County Highway	465,000	118,410	346,590
On-Call Land Title Insurance Services (22-00556-00-LA)	2023-00000390	Chicago Title Insurance Company	300 - County Highway	150,000	-	150,000
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	49,781	49,427	355
	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	141,903	124,451	17,451
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	2022-00000383	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	2,286,548	287,782	1,998,766
Pavement Management System	2023-00000389	Applied Pavement Technology Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	377,416	-	377,416
Pavement Resurfacing	2022-00000679	Plote Construction Inc. of Hoffman Estates, IL	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,351,161	4,860,025	491,136
	2022-00001111	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,912,196	1,340,964	1,571,232
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill (21-00540-00-SP)	2022-00000261	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	807,722	226,676	581,046
Randall Road and Highland Intersection (21-00544-00-CH)	2022-00001113	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,317,046	118,016	1,199,030
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	2019-00002221	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,092,144	1,058,055	34,089
Randall Road and Hopps RAISE Funding Application(19-00511-00-CH)	2022-00000498	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	19,939	17,701	2,238
Randall Road and Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2019-00000965	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,179	1,042,603	844,576
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin (22-00555-00-CH)	2021-00001053	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	24,000	7,804	16,196
	2022-00001827	City of Elgin	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	670,500	-	670,500
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	2020-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	354,737	354,720	17
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	2019-00001780	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	660,663	610,900	49,763
	2022-00001112	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	3,248,174	235,299	3,012,875
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	2019-00001947	BLA Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	508,968	487,591	21,377
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	566,808	42,292
	2019-00000167	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,532	1,081,711	805,821
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study (21-00539-00-TD)	2022-00000385	Alfred Benesch & Co	540 - Transportation Capital	75,091	61,253	13,838
	2022-00001835	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,252,110	-	1,252,110
Ride in Kane	2022-00000260	PACE Suburban Bus	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	300,000	7,724	292,276
Right of Way	2018-00001953	Jensen Right of Way Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	21,000	129,000
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2019-00000523	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	357,310	325,614	31,696
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	1,333,619	1,113,579	220,040
	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,554,266	-	1,554,266
Stearns Road AMP Embankment (21-00214-29-LS)	2022-00000990	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	473,521	431,704	41,817
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000519	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	572,949	90,851	482,099
	2019-00000521	Stanley Consultants, Inc.	559 - Central Impact Fees	471,251	460,591	10,660
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	135,677	-	135,677
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2020-00001143	SPAAN Tech, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	137,450	-	137,450
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2020-00001157	Michael Baker International Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	337,816	320,892	16,924
Structure Inspections - 2021 (20-00528-00-EG)	2021-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	334,863	80,137
Structure Inspections - 2022 (21-00541-00-EG)	2022-00000262	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	301 - County Bridge	436,231	398,563	37,668
Structure Inspections - 2023 (22-00559-00-EG)	2023-00000404	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	301 - County Bridge	366,508	-	366,508
Sugar Grove Bliss at IL47 Intersection (13-00026-00-CH)	2019-00001949	Village of Sugar Grove	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,474	100,291	63,182
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek (21-00536-00-BR)	2021-00002219	Transystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	245,117	231,520	13,597
	2022-00001163	Herlihy Mid-Continent Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,066,597	870,005	196,592
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2018-00001607	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	299,855	145
	2021-00001568	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	400,000	186,680	213,320
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2019-00001948	H&H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,187,632	2,129,373	58,259
	2022-00001663	H&H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,131,287	63,500	5,067,787
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2021-00002581	Iteris, Inc.	300 - County Highway	850,000	357,158	492,842
Total				\$ 133,363,907	\$ 47,493,002	\$ 85,870,905

Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of November 30 2022

	Beginning Fund Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses	Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance Less Obligations	A/R
Special Revenue Funds										
300 - County Highway	\$ 10,603,458	\$ 292,844	\$ 6,422,541	\$ 972,244	\$ 6,602,283	\$ 10,423,717	\$ 2,788,025		\$ 7,635,691	\$ 12,869
301 - County Bridge	389,342	2,937	355,832	134,618	444,359	300,814	123,572		177,243	-
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	42,366,177	4,618,862	19,357,283	873,522	6,238,189	55,485,271	29,967,467		25,517,804	57,162
303 - County Highway Matching	403,166	612	67,751	-	81,146	389,771	-		389,771	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	13,455,936	2,509,747	9,376,752	3,176,763	10,644,399	12,188,290	8,622,046		3,566,243	4,513
Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:	67,218,079	7,425,001	35,580,159	5,157,148	24,010,375	78,787,863	41,501,110	-	37,286,753	74,544
Restricted Capital Funds										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 42,497,833	\$ 5,502,124	\$ 20,841,183	\$ 3,220,829	\$ 8,743,282	\$ 54,595,734	\$ 40,381,814		\$ 14,213,920	\$ 60,773
515 - Longmeadow Bond Constructi	691,716	-	21	-	115,263	576,474	-		576,474	
Toll Bridge Debt Service	-					-		\$ 44,995,663	(44,995,663)	
540 - Transportation Capital	313,309	4,508	123,655	3,134	201,374	235,590	251,362		(15,772)	4,508
Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:	\$ 43,502,857	\$ 5,506,632	\$ 20,964,859	\$ 3,223,963	\$ 9,059,919	\$ 55,407,797	\$ 40,633,176	\$ 44,995,663	\$ (30,221,042)	\$ 65,282
Impact Fee Funds										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 707,317	\$ -	\$ 4,571	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 701,888	\$ -		\$ 701,888	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	35,434	-	7,890	2,500	2,500	40,824	-		40,824	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	568,863	-	1,258	288,000	384,077	186,045	211,733		(25,688)	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	366,962	-	1,465	345,000	345,000	23,427	-		23,427	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	152,759	-	337	42,181	152,181	915	-		915	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	32,025	-	11,295	16,993	43,079	242	-		242	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	344,348	-	3,748	308,000	308,000	40,096	37,641		2,455	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	41,363	-	88	2,000	2,000	39,451	-		39,451	
558 - North Impact Fees	3,996,259	553,955	2,251,894	754,982	781,133	5,467,020	96,659		5,370,361	
559 - Central Impact Fees	2,442,764	61,729	668,379	36,914	42,086	3,069,057	10,660		3,058,397	-
560 - South Impact Fees	3,564,227	276,854	1,247,163	35,529	180,279	4,631,111	854,414		3,776,697	-
Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:	\$ 12,252,321	\$ 892,538	\$ 4,198,088	\$ 1,842,099	\$ 2,250,334	\$ 14,200,075	\$ 1,211,107	\$ -	\$ 12,988,968	\$ -
Grand Total:	\$ 122,973,257	\$ 13,824,171	\$ 60,743,106	\$ 10,223,210	\$ 35,320,627	\$ 148,395,736	\$ 83,345,393	\$ 44,995,663	\$ 20,054,680	\$ 139,826

UNAUDITED

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
November 30 2022

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
2021 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance (21-00537-00-ES)	2021-00002579	BLA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 850,000	\$ 203,346	\$ 646,654
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	5,554,500	3,551,479	2,003,021
Annual Bridge Inspections	2019-00000162	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	405,000	399,233	5,767
Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update (22-00546-00-BT)	2022-00000989	A. Epstein & Sons International, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	212,309	57,036	155,273
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2020-00001289	Clark Dietz Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,707	108,358	60,349
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2020-00001295	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	800,936	632,792	168,143
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	896,310	886,694	9,616
	2020-00001290	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	560 - South Impact Fees	49,800	29,800	20,000
	2022-00000680	V3 Companies, Ltd	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,298,177	96,074	1,202,103
	2022-00000971	Martam Construction Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	11,899,396	772,984	11,126,411
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	856,848	714,755	142,093
	2020-00001830	Union Pacific Railroad Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	50,000	1,750	48,250
	2022-00000972	Transsystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	377,749	24,663	353,086
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	70,028	-	70,028
Comprehensive Generator Replacement Services (20-00528-00-MG)	2020-00001302	Baxter & Woodman Inc	300 - County Highway	80,000	62,702	17,298
	2021-00002216	Morse Electric, Inc.	300 - County Highway	314,501	189,753	124,748
CrackSealing	2022-00000878	National Industrial Maintenance, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	252,465	-	252,465
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	2020-00001831	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	657,155	231,693	425,462
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR)	2018-00001371	Transsystems Corporation	560 - South Impact Fees	39,663	15,529	24,135
	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	18,000	-	18,000
	2022-00000805	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	202,625	151,969	50,656
	2022-00001259	Wight & Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,099,953	-	2,099,953
Dauberman Road Extension Plan Review Services (21-00534-00-EG)	2021-00002277	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,519	20,655	8,863
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	53,906	-	53,906
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	60,529	59,339	1,190
Engineering Assistance	2019-00000526	BLA Inc	300 - County Highway	750,000	715,839	34,161
	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	300 - County Highway	100,000	28,181	71,819
	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff, Inc.	300 - County Highway	548,026	321,306	226,720
	2021-00001193	State Materials Engineering LLC	300 - County Highway	450,000	198,832	251,168
	2021-00001313	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	300 - County Highway	300,000	10,290	289,710
	2021-00001314	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	300,000	199,693	100,307
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	49,363	48,907	456
	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	195,035	111,106	83,929
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	839,981	836,364	3,618
	2019-00000528	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	2,015,000	1,204,721	810,279
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31 (19-00507-00-CH)	2019-00001670	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	467,867	367,979	99,888
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr (21-00373-01-CH)	2022-00000384	Peralte-Clark, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	109,195	54,873	54,322
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie (21-00532-00-CH)	2021-00002290	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	608,399	128,509	479,890
GIS Technologies	2022-00000514	GIS Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	139,004	19,351	119,653
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)(20-00437-01-BR)	2020-00001428	Berger Excavating Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,029,613	-	1,029,613
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2018-00001368	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	480,055	294,245	185,810
Impact Fee Program	2020-00001596	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	255,065	217,030	38,034
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2018-00002197	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	278,251	278,108	144
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	2019-00000163	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	269,824	180,118	89,706
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2019-00000529	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	199,573	98,835	100,738
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2020-00002250	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	120,000	5,551	114,449
	2021-00001316	BLA Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,755,693	1,005,574	750,119
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	22,750	27,250
Longmeadow Pkwy - Debt Collection - Duncan (21-00215-26-MS)	2022-00000264	Duncan Solutions Inc dba Professional Acct Mgt	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	200,000	-	200,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	358,742	356,406	2,336
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	37,641	-	37,641
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	558 - North Impact Fees	75,282	-	75,282
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,768,197	6,017,228	750,969
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,694,379	-	1,694,379
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2022-00000249	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	350,873	308,113	42,760
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00000664	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,091,342	1,079,512	1,011,831

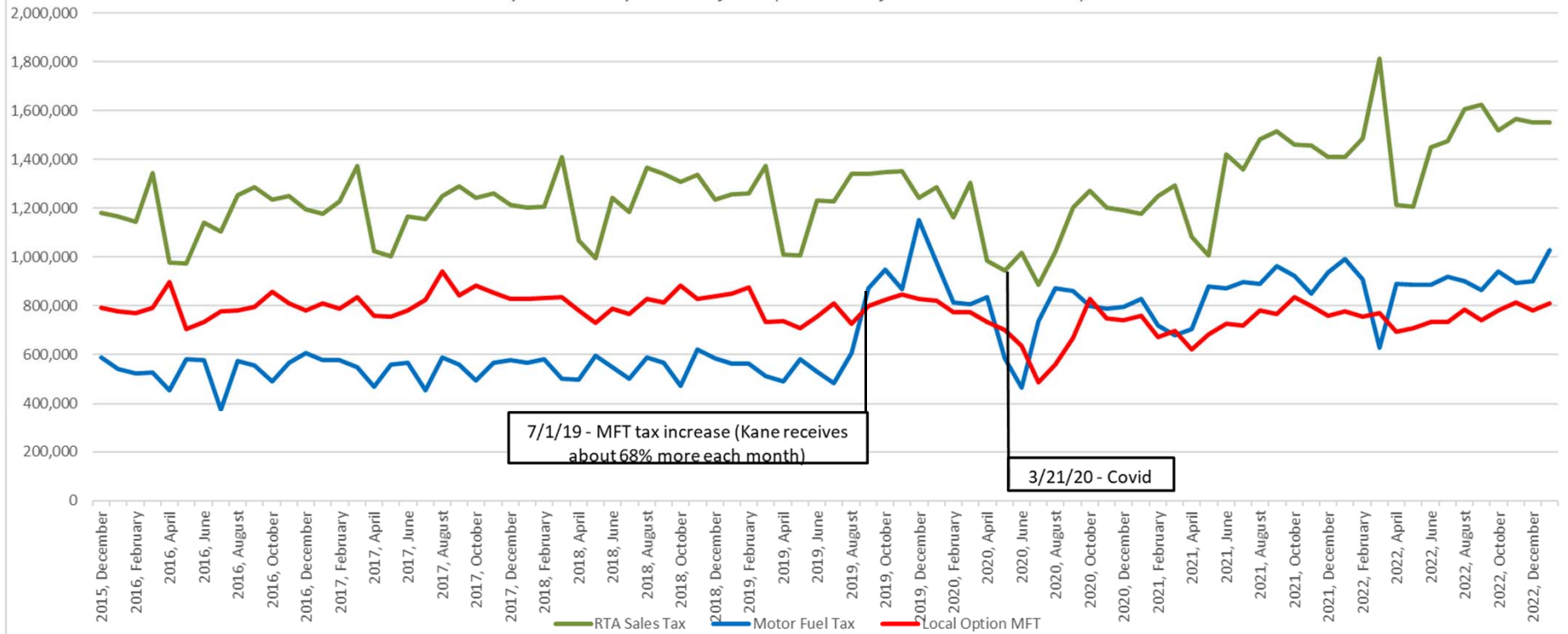
Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
November 30 2022

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	410,000	384,077	25,923
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	8,329,500	-	8,329,500
	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	9,165,304	173,576	8,991,728
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	582,336	17,484
	2019-00000164	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	560,000	38,816	521,184
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Stantec (19-00215-23-MS)(21-00215-27-MS)	2021-00002289	Stantec Consulting Services Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	600,000	323,532	276,468
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS) (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002490	Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,778,497	486,073	7,292,425
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacility A-to-Be TCS (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002005	A-to-Be USA, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,664,416	592,481	4,071,935
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (20-00215-26-SG)	2021-00000692	Aldridge Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,300,203	374,755	925,448
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	837,563	830,034	7,529
	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	28,069	1,889,131
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002090	Pennsylvania Turnpike Comm (E-Z Pass Interag	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	55,000	51,250	3,750
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance (13-00215-00-PV)	2020-00002066	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,160	13,649	15,511
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	2019-00000525	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	408,644	225,938	182,706
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001097	Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	179,149	117,659	61,490
	2021-00001643	Byrne Software Technologies Inc	300 - County Highway	216,957	165,175	51,782
	2021-00001701	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	1,015	110	905
	2021-00001959	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,875	1,264	611
	2021-00001959	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	895	-	895
	2021-00002422	Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck a	300 - County Highway	1,468	110	1,358
	2022-00000069	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300 - County Highway	66,000	-	66,000
	2022-00000070	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300 - County Highway	73,000	-	73,000
	2022-00000074	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	3,760	3,516	244
	2022-00000346	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,068	1,853	215
	2022-00000350	Henderson Products Inc	300 - County Highway	114,048	-	114,048
	2022-00000351	Henderson Products Inc	300 - County Highway	140,895	-	140,895
	2022-00000567	Paymentus Corporation	300 - County Highway	7,500	-	7,500
	2022-00001006	K&K Image Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	1,123	290
	2022-00001685	Ecopia Tech Corporation	300 - County Highway	1,000	-	1,000
Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP(20-00524-01-SP)(19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	250,633	111,706	138,927
	2022-00001647	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	24,326	-	24,326
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2022-00001594	TranSmart, LLC	300 - County Highway	465,000	118,410	346,590
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	49,781	49,427	355
	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	141,903	124,451	17,451
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	2022-00000383	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	2,286,548	287,782	1,998,766
Pavement Resurfacing	2022-00000679	Plote Construction Inc. of Hoffman Estates, IL	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,351,161	4,860,025	491,136
	2022-00001111	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,912,196	1,340,964	1,571,232
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill (21-00540-00-SP)	2022-00000261	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	807,722	226,676	581,046
Randall Road and Highland Intersection (21-00544-00-CH)	2022-00001113	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,317,046	118,016	1,199,030
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	2019-00002221	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,092,144	1,058,055	34,089
Randall Road and Hopps RAISE Funding Application(19-00511-00-CH)	2022-00000498	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	19,939	17,701	2,238
Randall Road and Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2019-00000965	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,179	1,042,603	844,576
Randall Road at Alt Lane w/Elgin (22-00555-00-CH)	2021-00001053	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	24,000	7,804	16,196
	2022-00001827	City of Elgin	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	670,500	-	670,500
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	2020-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	354,737	354,720	17
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	2019-00001780	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	660,663	610,900	49,763
	2022-00001112	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	3,248,174	235,299	3,012,875
	2019-00001947	BLA Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	508,968	487,591	21,377
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	566,808	42,292
	2019-00000167	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,532	1,081,711	805,821
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study (21-00539-00-TD)	2022-00000385	Alfred Benesch & Co	540 - Transportation Capital	75,091	61,253	13,838
	2022-00001835	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,252,110	-	1,252,110
Ride in Kane	2022-00000260	PACE Suburban Bus	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	300,000	7,724	292,276
Right of Way	2018-00001953	Jensen Right of Way Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	21,000	129,000
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2019-00000523	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	357,310	325,614	31,696
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	1,333,619	1,113,579	220,040

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
November 30 2022

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,554,266	-	1,554,266
Stearns Road AMP Embankment (21-00214-29-LS)	2022-00000990	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	473,521	431,704	41,817
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000519	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	572,949	90,851	482,099
	2019-00000521	Stanley Consultants, Inc.	559 - Central Impact Fees	471,251	460,591	10,660
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	135,677	-	135,677
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2020-00001143	SPAAN Tech, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	137,450	-	137,450
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2020-00001157	Michael Baker International Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	337,816	320,892	16,924
Structure Inspections - 2021 (20-00528-00-EG)	2021-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	334,863	80,137
Structure Inspections - 2022 (21-00541-00-EG)	2022-00000262	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	301 - County Bridge	436,231	398,563	37,668
Sugar Grove Bliss at IL47 Intersection (13-00026-00-CH)	2019-00001949	Village of Sugar Grove	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,474	100,291	63,182
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek (21-00536-00-BR)	2021-00002219	Transsystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	245,117	231,520	13,597
	2022-00001163	Herlihy Mid-Continent Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,066,597	870,005	196,592
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2018-00001607	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	299,855	145
	2021-00001568	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	400,000	186,680	213,320
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2019-00001948	H&H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,187,632	2,129,373	58,259
	2022-00001663	H&H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,131,287	63,500	5,067,787
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2021-00002581	Iteris Inc	300 - County Highway	850,000	357,158	492,842
Total				\$ 130,566,477	\$ 47,221,084	\$ 83,345,393

Motor Fuel Tax, County Option Motor Fuel Tax, and RTA Sales Tax Revenues
by date County received funds (2 months after collection at retail)



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-23-195

MAINTENANCE REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Maintenance Department Monthly Report – February 21, 2023

Maintenance Activities

- Winter operation – snow and ice removal
- Tree trimming/brush cutting
- Roadway surface patching
- Anti-icing bridge decks

As of February 6th, we have been out 21 times so far this season, with an estimated salt usage of 4100 tons.

This time last year, we had been out 18 times and used around 4500 tons of salt.

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Bill Edwards, Maintenance Supervisor
630-584-1170



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267 (Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program), staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

NEW APPLICANT:

1. Heartland Elementary School Student Council
Keslinger Road from Randall Road to Peck Road
1.00 Mile – both sides
2. Kevin White Foundation
Randall Road from Red Gate Road to Crane Road
1.25 Miles – both sides
3. Shadow Heating & Cooling
French Road from IL Route 72 to Lenschow Road
1.5 Miles – both sides

RENEWAL APPLICANT:

1. Batavia Moose Lodge #682
Main Street from Nelson lake Road to Fabyan Parkway
1.75 miles – both sides

Staff recommends approval.

EXHIBIT A

<u>Applicants (NEW)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Heartland Elementary School Student Council	Keslinger Road from Randall Road to Peck Road	1.00 Mile (both sides)
Kevin White Foundation	Randall Road from Red Gate Road to Crane Road	1.25 Miles (both sides)
Shadow Heating & Cooling Hampshire, IL	French Road from IL Route 72 to Lenschow Rd	1.5 Miles (both sides)

<u>Applicants (RENEWAL)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Batavia Moose Lodge #682	Main Street from Nelson Lake Road to Fabyan Parkway	1.75 Miles (both sides)

NEW:
Shadow HVAC

French Rd (Oak Knoll Drive to Lenschow Rd)
1.5 Miles (both sides)



NEW:
Kevin White Foundation

Randall Road (Red Gate Rd to Crane Rd)
1.25 miles (both sides)

NEW:
Heartland Elementary School Student Council

Keslinger Road (Randall Rd to Peck Rd)
1.00 mile (both sides)

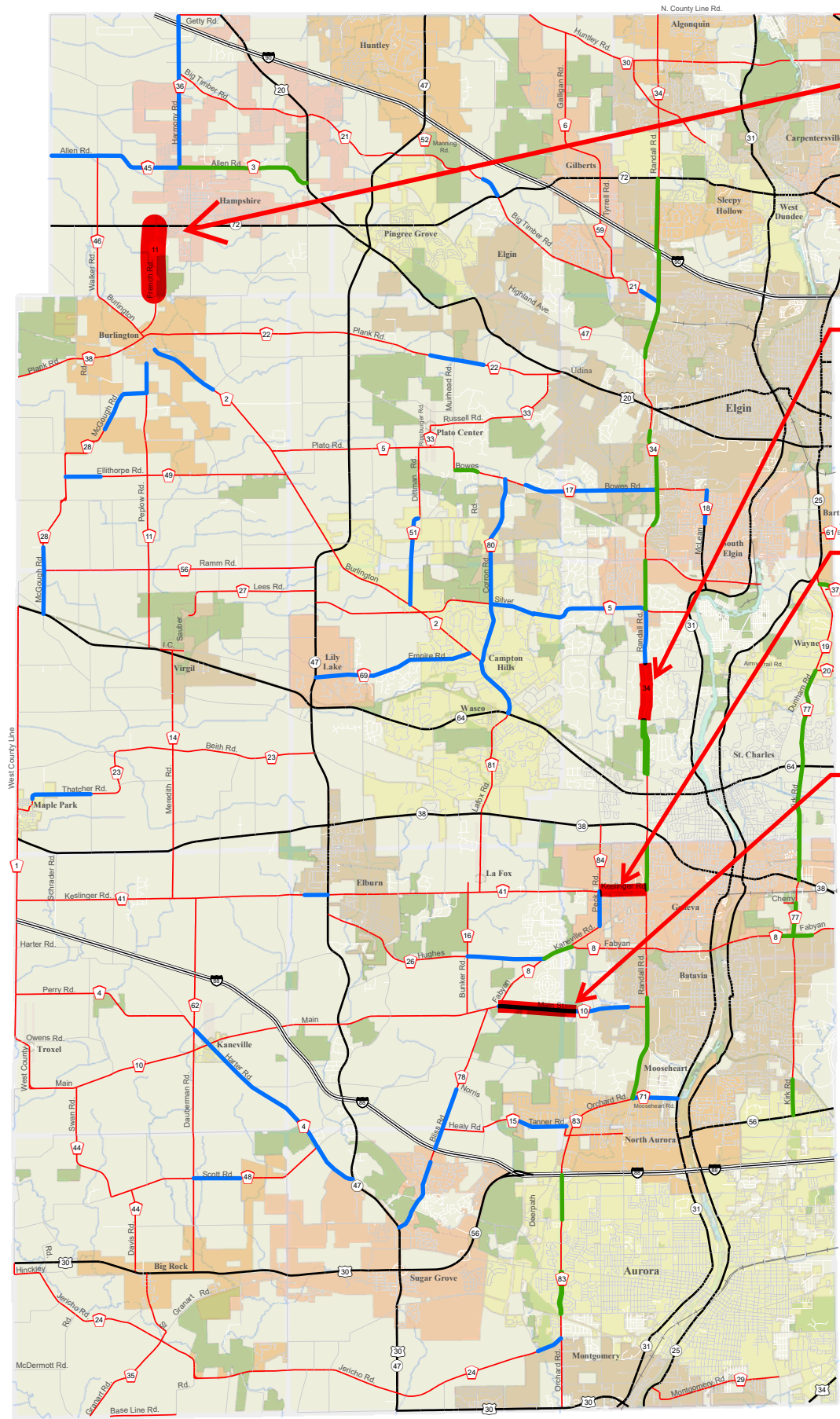
RENEWAL:
Batavia Moose Lodge #682

Main Street (Nelson Lake Rd to Fabyan Pkwy)
1.75 miles (both sides)

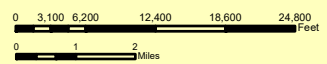
- Half Route
- Full Route
- KDOT Jurisdiction

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities



Adopt-A-Highway Map February 21, 2023



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-23-222
PLANNING & PROGRAMMING REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Planning & Programming Department Monthly Report – February 21, 2023

Safe Streets and Roads for All Grant

The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) was notified that their joint application with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) in partnership with six of the region's counties has been awarded \$3.9M under the Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) discretionary grant program. A portion of the funding will provide technical assistance to six counties in the region, including Kane County, to develop county-wide safety action plans. The plans will use a regional framework but also will be unique to each county — building on existing efforts and addressing local issues.

Ride in Kane Program

As of early February, there are 35 registered riders with Ride in Kane under Kane County sponsorship. Staff is continuing to work with the Veterans Assistance Commission to explore offering trips to their clients.

Kane County Impact Fee Program

The attached monthly report shows total fees collected as of January 31, 2023.

Attachments: Impact Fee Monthly Report

Detailed information available from: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning & Programming
630-444-3142

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE COLLECTIONS BY FISCAL YEAR as of January 31, 2023*

Service Area	FY04 - FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	TOTAL
Aurora Area	\$2,378,198.00	\$173,550.00	\$30,412.00	\$59,765.00	\$37,574.00	\$20,589.00	\$12,352.00	-\$2.00	\$4,571.00		\$2,717,009.00
Campton Hills	\$2,784,300.00	\$118,430.00	\$76,285.00	\$36,832.00	\$13,732.00	\$26,222.00	\$9,533.00	-\$112.00	\$7,890.00		\$3,073,112.00
Greater Elgin***	\$4,494,419.00	\$52,328.00	\$175,443.00	\$139,025.00	\$43,909.00	\$17,371.00	\$9,839.00	\$24.00	\$1,258.00		\$4,933,616.00
Northwest**	\$2,371,412.00	\$45,140.00	\$36,959.00	\$39,305.00	\$18,396.00	\$9,506.00	\$15,711.00	\$11.00	\$1,465.00		\$2,537,905.00
Southwest	\$1,879,442.00	\$67,030.00	\$46,274.00	\$94,048.00	\$52,762.00	\$16,067.00	\$4,665.00	\$38.00	\$337.00		\$2,160,663.00
Tri-Cities	\$6,187,328.00	\$183,784.00	\$282,757.00	\$89,693.00	\$36,737.00	\$35,928.00	\$7,616.00	\$7.00	\$11,295.00		\$6,835,145.00
Upper Fox**	\$2,349,904.00	\$491,414.00	\$61,912.00	\$55,483.00	\$38,632.00	\$17,453.00	\$8,756.00	\$0.00	\$3,748.00		\$3,027,302.00
West Central	\$321,784.00	\$7,674.00	\$11,353.00	\$19,698.00	\$6,565.00	\$1,952.00	\$2,470.00	\$5.00	\$88.00		\$371,589.00
North	\$2,108,029.00	\$716,573.00	\$1,377,605.00	\$750,517.00	\$938,980.00	\$1,675,497.00	\$595,711.00	\$3,146,879.00	\$2,251,894.00	\$50,607.00	\$13,612,292.00
Central	\$1,098,613.00	\$208,041.00	\$598,405.00	\$824,069.00	\$656,606.00	\$495,653.00	\$319,264.00	\$454,322.00	\$668,379.00	\$14,340.00	\$5,337,692.00
South	\$2,107,568.00	\$534,679.00	\$1,017,597.00	\$253,639.00	\$456,825.00	\$852,133.00	\$264,106.00	\$702,790.00	\$1,247,163.00	\$90,033.00	\$7,526,533.00
Grand Total	\$28,080,997.00	\$2,598,643.00	\$3,715,002.00	\$2,362,074.00	\$2,300,718.00	\$3,168,371.00	\$1,250,023.00	\$4,303,962.00	\$4,198,088.00	\$154,980.00	\$51,977,878.00

* Includes any late fees; County fiscal year begins December 1st of every year

** Includes prepayments

*** Includes refunds



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving the Kane County 5-Year FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to State Statute 605 ILCS 5/5-301 and as part of the County's long-range transportation planning efforts, the County is required to consider on an annual basis a 5-year financial plan. The financial plan considers revenues, expenditures, and a listing of anticipated project improvements and costs within the next five years or beyond. This annual update to the adopted 2050 Kane County Long Range Transportation Plan is referred to as Kane County's 5-Year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).

A draft listing of projects for FY2023-2027 and estimated costs were presented at the January Transportation Committee meeting. The list of projects primarily reflected previous direction of the County Board by utilizing the adopted FY2023 Transportation Budget and the currently approved 5-Year TIP.

The final draft document is included in the agenda materials. Staff will summarize the document and present a new [interactive GIS map](#). The TIP is a working document and will be updated throughout the year to address programming changes. The TIP will include:

- The adopted FY2023 Transportation Budget
- A summary of the types of improvements that are being programmed and when these improvements are estimated to start during the next five years

Staff recommends approval of the FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program.

Kane County FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program



FY2023 KDOT Budget



Working document

Corinne Pierog
Kane County Board Chair

Mark Davoust
Transportation Committee Chair

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

Table of Contents

Role of Division & Mission Statement	1
Executive Summary	2
FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program	3
Table 1: FY2023-2027 TIP–Project Summary by Category	5
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Map	8
FY2023-2027 Program Revenues	
Table 2: FY2023-2027 Revenue Summary–Percentage by Source	9
FY2023-2027 Program Expenditures	
Table 3: FY2023-2027 Expenditure Summary–Percentage by Category	10
FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program	11
Project Description, Phase, Year and Program Forecast	11-19
FY2023 Program and Budget	20
Table 4: FY2023 TIP–Project Summary by Category	20
FY2023 Program Revenues	25
Table 5: FY2023 Revenue Summary–Percentage by Source	25
FY2023 Budgeted Expenditures	27
Table 6: FY2023 Expenditure Summary–Percentage by Category	28
FY2023 KDOT Budget Adopted November 2022	29
Transportation Budget Details	32-81
Kane County Board Members & Districts	82

Kane County Division of Transportation

Role of the Division

Serving a population of over 530,000 and employment exceeding 275,000 jobs, Kane County's Division of Transportation (KDOT) is continually enhancing and expanding the County transportation infrastructure to accommodate travel demand, while also maintaining existing roadways, bridges, and traffic equipment. The 70 full-time KDOT employees are responsible for the maintenance, planning, design, and construction of approximately 307 centerline miles of highways and bridges.

KDOT provides technical assistance to 16 township highway departments and is the lead agency for township projects constructed and maintained with Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds. KDOT coordinates with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), the Regional Transportation Authority (RTA), Pace, and Metra to plan, fund, and provide roadways, bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure, and transit services that address the mobility needs of those traveling within and through Kane County.

To support planning for future transportation and transit improvements, KDOT pursues planning studies that target safety improvements, reduced congestion, transit service improvements, bicycle accommodations, and walkable environments. Alternative designs, operations and funding scenarios result from these initiatives. Local communities are engaged in these planning activities, in part, through the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors which acts as a forum for CMAP and is staffed by KDOT personnel. KDOT is implementing the current [2050 Long Range Transportation Plan](#), an essential planning tool based on projections of employment, household, and population growth and travel demand through the year 2050. The goals of the plan support viable economic development.

Mission Statement and Goals

The overall mission of the Kane County government is "to be accountable to its citizens in providing innovative and high quality services in an economical, fair, professional, and courteous manner to enhance and protect the health, welfare, and safety of those who live and work in Kane County." As a component of Kane County government, KDOT's mission is **"to provide and maintain a safe and efficient transportation system while maintaining the County's visions and values."**

The County's current and long-range planning efforts respond to regional development trends and mobility needs by **"planning for a balanced intermodal transportation system"**. The *Kane County 2050 Transportation Plan* establishes goals and strategies that support KDOT's mission to:

- Accommodate both existing and future travel demands
- Support local and regional land use plans and policies
- Reduce congestion while preserving the transportation system and its carrying capacity
- Improve/maintain the quality of the environment while providing transportation services

Decisions regarding current and future transportation facilities and actions are based on five major objectives: Safety, Personal Mobility, Cooperative Planning, Quality of the Environment, and System Efficiency. The County engages in an on-going process of evaluating projects annually and selecting projects to be incorporated in the County's Five-year Transportation Improvement Program. Through this process, KDOT identifies priority projects and focuses on implementing improvements that address projected transportation needs.

Executive Summary

The management of Kane County's roadway system requires multi-year planning to insure that an appropriate balance of roadway maintenance, improvements, and expansions is sustained. Kane County's Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) outlines the five-year plan for County highway improvements and coordinates the allocation of local, state and federal resources to those projects. The County's Division of Transportation updates the TIP annually, and as needed, to revise the list of current and future projects, reflect project status and budget, and evaluate revenues and expenditures. Financial projections included in this document are for FY2023-2027, but the forecast and project information lists include projects out to FY2028.

A majority of the projects contained in the TIP address the County's foremost commitment—to ensure safety and properly maintain the existing transportation system. The County also addresses the demand for new or improved transportation facilities, creating a balance between system expansion and maintenance. Therefore, a combination of roadway projects that expand as well as preserve the existing system are contained in the TIP. As part of the highway planning and design process, improvements that support alternative modes of transportation and eliminate barriers to bicycling, walking and transit service are considered.

Kane County's current FY2023 element of the TIP contains 135 projects in various phases of study, engineering, land acquisition and construction while the five-year plan contains 158 projects at various stages of development. There are also projects that are shown in the Multi-Year Program (2028/MYP) that are important to the County Board, local agency partners, and residents but cannot be included within the program due to fiscal constraints. These projects may ultimately move into the fiscally constrained program as funding becomes available through additional funding sources.

Project funding is derived mainly from five primary sources, in addition to previously obligated project funds (prior year carry-over/cash on-hand):

- Transportation Sales Tax
- Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) and MFT Local Option
- County Tax Levies (Highway, Bridge & Matching)
- Impact Fees
- Federal and State Funding

As of November 2022, the FY2023 transportation program is estimated to cost \$120 million and the current FY2023-2027 TIP is estimated to cost \$552.4 million. KDOT's budget and Five-Year Financial Plan are fiscally balanced, meaning the financial plan was developed so that expenditures are adequately covered by the anticipated program revenues.

Staff continues to pursue new revenue sources and funding alternatives. However, if future revenues are not sufficient to cover program costs, projects will need to be further prioritized and implementation will be extended into outlying years.

FY2023-2027

Transportation Improvement Program

2023-2027 Capital Program

The Kane County FY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) contains 158 projects that are planned and programmed for this five-year period and includes FY2028. These projects fall into four categories:

- **Preservation** – preventative care for roads, bridges, bike paths, and other assets which keeps them in a good condition and extends the life of the asset
- **Modernization** – accommodate traffic growth and safety precautions with analysis of signal systems, lane configurations, and pavement markings. They reduce delays and increase safety.
- **Multi-Modal Active Transportation** – focus on transit, bicycle, pedestrian infrastructure and accommodations that contribute to Kane County’s goal of expanding multi-modal transportation opportunities
- **Expansion** – provide highway capacity to meet long-term traffic flow needs. Expansion projects typically add lanes to existing roads or build new roads in the highway system.

The TIP consists of both ongoing projects as well as new projects that have phases programmed in outlying years beyond 2027. All projects are listed in Table 1: Kane County 2023-2027 TIP Project List and are grouped according to project type. These projects currently are in various engineering, land acquisition, and construction phases and includes those programmed in FY2028

Estimated program years and costs are located in the FY2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program Project Description, Phase, Year and Program Forecast detail found later in this document.

Some projects contained in the TIP will not be fully constructed within the five-year timeframe of the program. The number of years needed to complete each project phase—Phase I and II Engineering, Right-of-Way Acquisition, and Construction—varies according to project type and complexity. Each federally funded project is subject to a planning process that requires reviews by federal, state and local governmental agencies and seeks input from the public.

Many projects are classified as “multi-year projects” since they have phases that are programmed throughout and/or beyond the current five-year program. For long-term planning and financial programming purposes, KDOT closely tracks project progress, schedules, and budgets to adequately plan for and program infrastructure improvements in outlying years. Revenue projections are developed to forecast future funding capacity and projects are prioritized and scheduled according to these financial constraints. The TIP is then updated on a continuous basis as project schedules, costs and funding are refined.

2023-2027 PROJECT EXPENSES BY CATEGORY

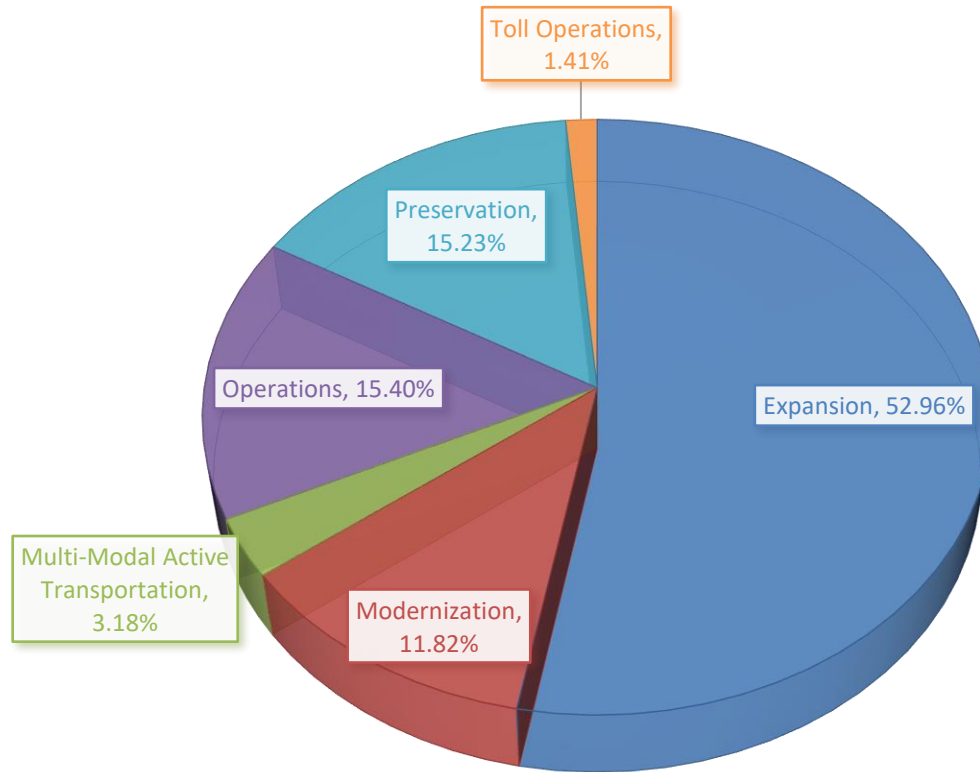


Table 1 Kane County 2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program Project List

Preservation Projects	From	To	Local County Cost 2023-2028	Total Federal and Other Funding	Total Project Cost 2023-2028*
Allen Road Culvert Improvement	At Glen Oak Drive		300,000	-	300,000
Allen Road Maintenance	over Hampshire Creek		20,000		20,000
Annual Bridge Inspections	Various		1,982,275	90,000	2,072,275
Big Timber Road Maintenance	over Tyler and Pingree Creeks		25,000		25,000
Bliss Road Deck Replacement	over I-88		1,560,000		1,560,000
Bridge Monitoring	Various		300,000		300,000
Bridge Preservation	Various		600,000		600,000
Burlington Northern Maintenance	over Orchard Road		250,000		250,000
Burlington Road	over Ferson Creek		70,028		70,028
Burlington Road Maintenance	over Tributary to Ferson Creek		25,000		25,000
Crack Sealing	Various		3,750,000		3,750,000
Culvert Lining	Various		1,650,000		1,650,000
Dauberman Road Maintenance	over Welch Creek		125,000		125,000
Dunham Road NB	over CC&P Railroad		53,906		53,906
Dunham Road SB	over CC&P Railroad		1,190		1,190
Engineering Assistance	Various		2,823,885		2,823,885
Fabyan Parkway	at Western Avenue		1,650,000		1,650,000
Fabyan Parkway Bridge Embankment Grading	at IL 25		167,512		167,512
Fabyan Parkway Maintenance	over Mill Creek		55,000		55,000
Fabyan Parkway Erosion Control	At Fox River Bike Path		150,000		150,000
Fletcher Drive Maintenance	over Tyler Creek		90,000		90,000
Guardrail	Various		1,127,928		1,127,928
Harmony Road	over Tributary to Hampshire Creek		481,845		481,845
Harmony Road	over Harmony Creek		1,029,613		1,029,613
Harter Road Drainage	Main Street	Lovell Street	200,000		200,000
Harter Road Maintenance	over Welch Creek		25,000		25,000
Jericho Road Culvert Improvement	over Granart Road		200,000		200,000
Jericho Road Maintenance	over Big Rock Creek		75,000		75,000
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Blackberry Creek		65,000		65,000
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Tributary to Mill Creek		45,000		45,000
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Welch Creek		110,000		110,000
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Mill Creek		50,000		50,000
Keslinger Road	Dauberman Road		62,100		62,100
Kirk Road Maintenance	over UPRR		650,000		650,000
La Fox Road Maintenance	over Mill Creek South Crossing		15,000		15,000
La Fox Road over Mill Creek Maintenance	over Mill Creek North Crossing		125,000		125,000
Main Street Maintenance	over Big Rock Creek		85,000		85,000
Main Street	over Blackberry Creek	at IL 47	182,706	657,542	840,248
Main Street Deck Replacement	over I-88		1,375,000		1,375,000
Main Street Maintenance	over I-88		110,000		110,000
Main Street Maintenance	over Welch Creek		40,000		40,000
Main Street Replacement	over Welch Creek		468,000	472,000	940,000
Main Street Maintenance	over Mill Creek		100,000		100,000
Meredith Road Maintenance	over Union Ditch #3		110,000		110,000
Orchard Road Fence Repair	Illinois Avenue to Indian Trail, Coach and Surrey Lane to Prairie Street		500,000		500,000
Orchard Road Maintenance	over I-88		110,000		110,000
Pavement Management System	Various		325,000		325,000
Pavement Marking	Various		6,900,000		6,900,000
Pavement Preservation	Various		4,500,000		4,500,000

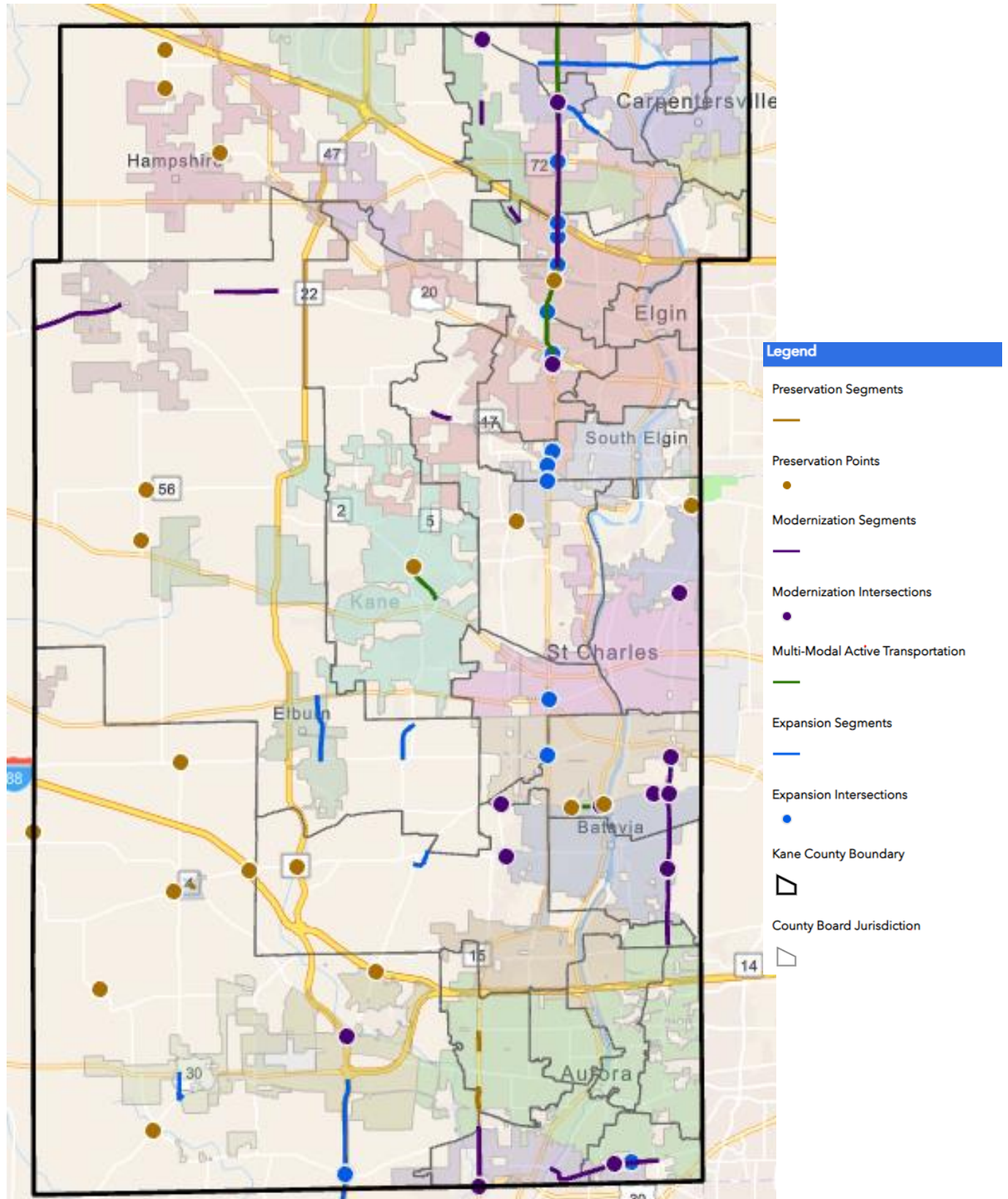
Preservation Projects Continued			Local County Cost 2023-2028	Total Federal and Other Funding	Total Project Cost 2023-2028*
	From	To			
Pavement Resurfacing	Various		41,034,241		41,034,241
Peck Road & Keslinger Road Maintenance	over UPRR		100,000		100,000
Peplow Road Replacement	over Virgil Ditch #3		492,500	510,000	1,002,500
Perry Road Maintenance	over Big Rock Creek		20,000		20,000
Plank Road Maintenance	over Pingree Creek		20,000		20,000
Ramm Road Replacement	over Virgil Ditch #3		536,000	544,000	1,080,000
Ramm Road Maintenance	over Virgil Ditch #3		35,000		35,000
Randall Road Maintenance	over Ferson Creek		200,000		200,000
Randall Road Maintenance	over Mill Creek		95,000		95,000
Randall Road Maintenance	over Tyler Creek/UPRR		88,000		88,000
Randall Road Deck Replacement	over UPRR		531,000	524,000	1,055,000
Randall Road Maintenance	over UPRR		137,500		137,500
Randall Road Maintenance	over US 20		425,000		425,000
Safety Enhancements	Various		1,250,000		1,250,000
Silver Glen Road	over Otter Creek Branch		31,696		31,696
Stearns Road AMP Embankment			41,817		41,817
Stearns Road Maintenance	over Fox River		135,677		135,677
Stearns Road Maintenance	over Tributary of Brewster Creek		70,000		70,000
Stearns Road WB Maintenance	Tributary of Brewster Creek		575,000		575,000
Swan Road	over Tributary to E. Branch of Big Rock Creek		280,256		280,256
Tanner Road Maintenance	over Lake Run Creek		55,000		55,000
Thatcher Road Maintenance	over Virgil Drainage Ditch #1		40,000		40,000
Walker Road Maintenance	over Burlington Creek		20,000		20,000
West County Line Maintenance	over Youngs Creek		90,000		90,000
West County Line Road	over Youngs Creek		537,000	548,000	1,085,000
Modernization Projects			Local County Cost 2023-2028	Total Federal and Other Funding	Total Project Cost 2023-2028*
	From	To			
Bliss Road w/Sugar Grove	at IL 47		63,182		63,182
Bowes Road Realignment/Intersection Improvement	Nesler Road	Corron Road	200,000		200,000
Fabyan Parkway	at IL 31		84,501	490	84,991
Fabyan Parkway	at Kirk Road		813,897		813,897
Fabyan Parkway PEL	at IL 31		1,101,756		1,101,756
Fabyan Parkway	at Settlers Hill/Kingsland Drive		2,062,558		2,062,558
Galligan Road	Freeman Road	Binnie Road	4,139,890		4,139,890
Huntley Road	at Galligan Road		185,810		185,810
Intersection Safety/Operational Projects - New Starts	TBD		1,250,000		1,250,000
Kirk Road	at Dunham Road				-
Kirk Road	at Pine Street		89,706		89,706
Kirk Road	IL 56	Cherry Lane	100,738		100,738
Kirk Road	over Union Pacific RR		8,264,473	32,600,095	40,864,568
Montgomery Road	at Virgil Gilman Trail		25,784	169,958	195,743
Montgomery Road	IL 25	Hill Avenue	15,750,000	-	15,750,000
Orchard Road	Jericho Road	US 30	17,553	409	17,962
Orchard Road	at US 30		1,998,766	-	1,998,766
Orchard Road, Randall Road, Fabyan Parkway, Hughes Road			1,768,205	6,100	1,774,305
Plank Road	County Line Road	Engel Road	1,709,662	750,000	2,459,662
Plank Road	Engel Road	Waughon Road	1,004,907	1,224,000	2,228,907
Plank Road	Romke Road	Brier Hill Road	2,381,046	1,558,214	3,939,260
Projects funded by CMAQ	TBD		5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Randall Road	at Weld/US 20		844,576	-	844,576
Randall Road	at Huntley Road		2,580,000	-	2,580,000
Randall Road	Huntley Road	Big Timber Road	848,113	-	848,113

Modernization Projects Continued		From	To	Local County Cost 2023-2028	Total Federal and Other Funding	Total Project Cost 2023-2028*
Recessed Reflective Pavement Markers	Various			215,475	589,281	804,756
Signal System Communication Expansion	Various			7,280,000	-	7,280,000
Tyrrell Road	Raymond Drive		Mason Road			
Wenmoth Road	at Fabyan Parkway			1,525,000		1,525,000
Wenmoth Road	at Main Street			100,000		100,000
Multi-Modal Active Transportation Projects		From	To	Local County Cost 2023-2028	Total Federal and Other Funding	Total Project Cost 2023-2028*
ADA Ramp Improvements 2023	TBD			641,055	-	
Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update	Pedestrian Plan Update			0	155,273	155,273
Bike Path (Old Dunham Road) Maintenance	over CNRR			77,000	-	77,000
Burlington Road Bicycle Accommodation	Bolcum Road		Corron Road	1,683,000	-	1,683,000
Fabyan Parkway MUP	Western Avenue		IL 31	500,000	-	500,000
La Fox Road (Campton Hills) Maintenance	over bike path			85,000		85,000
Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improvements	TBD			4,500,000		4,500,000
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	US 20		County Line	3,165,948		3,165,948
Ride in Kane				9,000,000		9,000,000
Expansion Projects		From	To	Local County Cost 2023-2028	Total Federal and Other Funding	Total Project Cost 2023-2028*
Anderson Road	IL 38		Keslinger Road	4,000,000		
Fabyan Parkway	Bliss Road		Main Street	12,262,057		
Bunker Road	Keslinger Road		La Fox Road	7,345,115		7,345,115
Dauberman Road Meredith Realignment	TBD		TBD	2,145,380		2,145,380
Dauberman Road Extension	US 30		Granart Road	19,348,772	23,110,803	42,459,575
French Road Extension	TBD		TBD	1,000,000		1,000,000
Huntley Road	Randall Road		Sleepy Hollow Road	25,883,748		25,883,748
IL 47	Kennedy Road		Cross Street	73,700		73,700
Jericho Road	At IL 47			50,000		50,000
Longmeadow Parkway Corridor	Huntley Road		IL 62	39,537,864	2,533,156	42,071,020
Montgomery Road	at Howell Place			2,250,000		2,250,000
Randall Road	at Highland Avenue			34,199,030		34,199,030
Randall Road Intersection Realignment	at Hopps Road			7,787,923	1,869,094	9,657,017
Randall Road	at US 20			68,900,000		68,900,000
Randall Road w/Elgin	at Alft Lane			1,633,082		1,633,082
Randall Road	at Big Timber			8,636,865	7,664,853	16,301,718
Randall Road Grade Separation	at CNRR			35,100,000		35,100,000
Randall Road	at I-90			38,812,638		38,812,638
Randall Road	at IL 72			5,433,847	5,417,470	10,851,317
Randall Road	at Keslinger Road			14,100,000		14,100,000
Randall Road	at Prairie Street			6,900,000		6,900,000
Stearns Road	at Randall Road			492,759		492,759

Maintenance Projects

* includes all federal, state funding

Kane County Division of Transportation 2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program Projects



FY2023-2027 Program Revenues

Between 2023-2027, KDOT's revenue projections as of November 2022 are expected to be approximately \$486.5M. The Division's budget is not funded through the Kane County General Fund and relies on the following sources of revenue:

- Transportation Sales Tax
- Three property tax levies (County Highway, County Bridge, County Matching)
- Two motor fuel tax funds (Motor Fuel Tax and Local Option Motor Fuel Tax)
- Federal and State funds, impact fees, capital bonds
- Previous year budget balances (contractual/project obligations)

KDOT's main source of revenue is the Transportation Sales Tax. As shown in Table 2: 2023-2027 Revenue Summary, this funding source provides 18% of the Division's revenue. The Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Local Option and the Motor Fuel Tax Fund also are major sources of revenue, providing 9% and 10% of total revenues, respectively.

Sales tax annual revenues are expected to remain relatively consistent over the next five years, as well as impact fees. Federal and state contributions and reimbursements are expected to remain steady. The Property Tax Levy will likely remain constant for the next five years.

Table 2
FY2023—2027 Revenue Summary
Revenue Percentage by Source

Revenue Source	Amount \$	In Millions	% of Total Projection
Cash on Hand	236,078,506	236.08	48.53%
County Tax Levies	26,951,208	26.95	5.54%
Impact Fees	17,895,239	17.90	3.68%
Investments/Other	5,680,746	5.68	1.17%
Local Option MFT	42,452,722	42.45	8.73%
Motor Fuel Tax	49,199,714	49.20	10.11%
Reimbursements	14,526,020	14.53	2.99%
Toll Revenue	6,075,000	6.08	1.25%
Transportation Sales Tax	87,646,376	87.65	18.02%
Total	\$486,505,531	486.51	100.00%

FY2023-2027 Program Expenditures

Total expenditures of approximately \$552.4 million are projected for the 2023-2027 TIP (see Table 3: FY2023-2027 Expenditure Summary). TIP Projects, such as roadway resurfacing, capacity improvements, bridge repairs/replacements, and traffic systems account for 83% of this budget. Operations, maintenance, and equipment, including snow/ice control, comprise approximately 7% of the budget. Personnel costs and Debt Service constitute about 8% and 1.5% of expenditures, respectively.

While individual project and total program costs continue to be updated and adjusted, forecasted revenues will not cover the full capital project costs proposed. In order to address the anticipated future funding shortfall and produce a fiscally balanced program in FY2027 and beyond, Kane County will need to consider alternative actions and/or funding streams. The County will continue to seek federal, state and additional outside funding resources. If future revenues are not sufficient to cover the proposed program costs, projects will be further prioritized and implementation will be extended into outlying years.

Table 3
FY2023—2027 Expenditure Summary
Expenditure Percentage by Category

Category	Amount \$	In Millions	% of Total Projection
TIP Projects	459,581,804.97	459.58	83.19%
Toll Operations	7,798,810.61	7.80	1.41%
Personnel	44,982,680.79	44.98	8.14%
Contractual Services	6,408,149.29	6.41	1.16%
Commodities	12,518,900.50	12.52	2.27%
Machinery & Equipment, Building Improvements	9,957,331.05	9.96	1.80%
Debt Service	8,643,705.04	8.64	1.56%
Transfers	2,543,382.46	2.54	0.46%
Total	\$552,434,764.70	552.43	

Kane County FY2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Forecast

Project Description, Phase, and Estimated Cost

This is a working document
that will be adjusted from time to time
as projects and cost estimates are updated.

Note: The following program spreadsheets reflect the County's local share and do not reflect the full construction costs for federal or State funded projects. Engineering and land acquisition are generally funded 100% locally with reimbursements for federally or State funded projects as the work is completed. Reimbursements are estimated in the projected revenues. Construction, if a federal or state project, will be let by the State (IDOT) with the County reimbursing the State for the County's local share only.

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Revenues							
Cash on Hand	Cash on Hand	\$ 146,609,935	\$ 74,779,062	\$ 21,713,053	\$ 17,391,239	\$ (24,414,782)	\$ (155,397,805)
Property Taxes	County Highway, Bridge, & Matching Levies	5,396,292	5,388,729	5,388,729	5,388,729	5,388,729	5,388,729
Sales Tax- RTA	Transportation Sales tax	16,841,987	17,178,827	17,522,403	17,872,851	18,230,308	18,594,914
Motor Fuel Tax	Motor Fuel tax	9,693,446	9,766,147	9,839,393	9,913,189	9,987,538	10,062,444
County Local Option Tax	County Fuel Local Option Tax	8,364,138	8,426,869	8,490,070	8,553,746	8,617,899	8,682,533
Oversized Moving Permits	Oversized Moving Permits	247,524	252,475	257,524	262,675	267,928	273,287
Roadway Access Permits	Roadway Access Permits	405,299	413,405	421,673	430,106	438,708	447,483
Engineering Fees	Engineering Fees	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Sale of Various Material Fees	Sale of Various Material Fees	293	299	305	311	318	324
Impact Fees	Impact Fees	3,438,720	3,507,495	3,577,645	3,649,198	3,722,182	3,796,625
Township Administration Fee	Fee for permit collections for townships	6,726	6,860	6,998	7,138	7,280	7,426
Toll Operations	Toll Revenue	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Toll Operations	Toll Debt Collection Services	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
KDOT Planner Reimbursement	Reimbursements - CMAP, AID	243,588	246,500	249,470	252,499	255,589	258,741
Federal Reimbursement	Expansion	19,308	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Reimbursement	Modernization	1,407,094	1,200,000	53,571	-	-	-
Federal Reimbursement	Multi-Modal Active Transportation	1,324,219	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Federal Reimbursement	Preservation	-	184,000	840,000	476,000	778,000	320,000
State of Illinois Reimbursements	Multi-Modal Active Transportation	31,055	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Agency Reimbursements	Preservation - Bridge Inspections	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
County Engineer Salary Reimbursemt	County Engineer Salary 50% reimbursed	94,385	96,273	98,198	100,162	100,162	100,162
Vehicle Lease Reimbursement	Vehicle Lease Reimbursement	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance Reimbursement	Traffic Signal Maintenance	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Miscellaneous Reimbursement	Miscellaneous Reimbursement	59,751	60,946	62,165	63,409	64,677	65,970
Investment Income	Interest	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Auction Sales	Proceeds from auction of vehicles & equipment	7,217	7,361	7,508	7,658	7,811	7,968
Transfer From Other Funds	5% Admin fee on Impact Fees	180,076	189,069	192,850	196,708	200,641	204,655
		\$ 194,894,054	\$ 123,427,317	\$ 72,469,555	\$ 68,313,617	\$ 27,400,988	\$ (103,438,544)

Project Phase	Accounts	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Expenses							
Expansion Projects							
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road	Construction	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	Phase 2	9,616	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	Phase 3 - Rebuild	1,106,030	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	Construction	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	Construction - Rebuild Funds	11,126,411	-	-	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	Phase 1	142,093	-	-	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	Phase 2	353,086	-	-	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	Phase 3	-	301,895	301,895	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	Right of Way	48,250	-	-	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	Construction	-	3,018,948	3,018,948	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	Right of Way	160,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	Phase 1	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	Phase 2	-	-	-	-	750,000	-
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	Feasibility Study	395,380	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd	Phase 2	24,135	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd	Phase 3	2,099,953	1,154,575	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd	Construction	4,000,000	11,571,764	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd	Utilities	50,656	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd	Project Phase (Uncategorized)	448,997	-	-	-	-	-

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd	Right of Way	18,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Extension Plan Review Services	Phase 2	8,863	-	-	-	-	-
French Road Extension (NEW)	PEL	200,000	800,000	-	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	Phase 1	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	Phase 2	-	900,000	-	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	Construction	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	Right of Way	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	Plats and Legal	-	183,748	-	-	-	-
IL 47 Kennedy Rd to Cross St	Construction	-	73,700	-	-	-	-
Jericho Rd at IL 47 (NEW)	Phase 1	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge	Right of Way	27,250	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31	Phase 3	2,336	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31	Construction	2,558,271	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge	Design Engineering	42,760	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25	Phase 3	1,011,831	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25	Construction	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2a) Soil Remediation	Phase 3	662,070	537,930	-	662,070	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2a) Soil Remediation	Construction	13,946,609	10,169,203	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2b) Final Roadway Improve	Construction	-	2,701,992	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements	Phase 3	17,484	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements	Construction	521,184	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip	Construction	926,772	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-5) Tree Replacement	Construction	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62	Phase 3	7,529	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62	Construction	1,889,131	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance	Phase 2	15,511	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Howell Pl (NEW)	Phase 1	100,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Howell Pl (NEW)	Phase 2	-	-	300,000	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Howell Pl (NEW)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Montgomery Road at Howell Pl (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
On-Call Land Title Insurance Services	ROW	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Randall Road and Highland Intersection	Phase 1	1,199,030	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Highland Intersection	Construction	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	23,000,000
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment	Phase 1	34,089	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment	Phase 2	700,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment	Phase 3	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment	Construction	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment	Right of Way	1,553,834	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Route 20	Phase 1	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Route 20	Phase 2	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Route 20	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-
Randall Road and Route 20	Construction	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin	Phase 3	108,695	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin	Construction	1,524,387	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Big Timber	Phase 2	200,000	150,000	150,000	100,000	-	-
Randall Road at Big Timber	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	550,000	220,000
Randall Road at Big Timber	Construction	-	-	-	-	4,102,012	2,164,853
Randall Road at Big Timber	Right of Way	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
Randall Road at Hopps CNRR Grade Separation	Phase 2	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Hopps CNRR Grade Separation	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Randall Road at Hopps CNRR Grade Separation	Construction	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	-
Randall Road at Hopps CNRR Grade Separation	Right of Way	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	Phase 1	2,748,174	264,701	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	Phase 2	-	2,750,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	Phase 3	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	Feasibility Study	49,763	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	Construction	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72	Phase 1	21,377	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72	Phase 2	250,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72	Phase 3	-	-	-	545,000	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72	Construction	-	-	-	4,017,470	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72	Right of Way	-	-	300,000	-	-	-
Randall Road at Keslinger Rd (NEW)	Phase 1	100,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Keslinger Rd (NEW)	Phase 2	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
Randall Road at Keslinger Rd (NEW)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Randall Road at Keslinger Rd (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
Randall Road at Prairie St (NEW)	Phase 1	150,000	500,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Prairie St (NEW)	Phase 2	-	-	750,000	-	-	-
Randall Road at Prairie St (NEW)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Randall Road at Prairie St (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
Stearns Road at Randall Road	Phase 3	10,660	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road at Randall Road	Construction	482,099	-	-	-	-	-
Modernization Projects							
Bowes Rd Nesler Rd Corron Rd (NEW)	Phase 1	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31	Phase 3	613	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31	Construction	83,929	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road	Phase 3	3,618	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road	Construction	810,279	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31	Phase 1	1,101,756	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr	Phase 2	788,236	-	140,000	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr	Phase 3	-	-	-	100,000	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr	Feasibility Study	54,322	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr	Construction	-	-	-	900,000	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr	Right of Way	-	-	80,000	-	-	-
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie	Phase 1	479,890	-	-	-	-	-
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie	Phase 2	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie	Phase 3	-	500,000	150,000	-	-	-
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie	Construction	-	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie	Right of Way	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Huntley Road at Galligan Road	Construction	185,810	-	-	-	-	-
Intersection Safety/Operational Projects - New Starts	Phase 1	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Kirk Road at Pine Street	Construction	89,706	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane	Construction	100,738	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR	Design Engineering	750,119	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR	Construction Engineering	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR	Review	114,449	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR	Construction	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR	Right of Way	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP	Phase 2	1,458	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP	Construction	24,326	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW)	Phase 2	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	-

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW)	Right of Way	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	Network Operations & Management	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP	Phase 3	511	-	-	-	-	-
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP	Construction	17,451	-	-	-	-	-
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements	Construction	1,998,766	-	-	-	-	-
Plank Road County Line Rd to Engel Road HSIP	Phase 2	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road County Line Rd to Engel Road HSIP	Phase 3	-	-	-	140,000	-	-
Plank Road County Line Rd to Engel Road HSIP	Construction	-	-	-	669,662	-	-
Plank Road County Line Rd to Engel Road HSIP	Right of Way	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Vaughon HSIP	Phase 2	168,907	-	-	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Vaughon HSIP	Phase 3	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Vaughon HSIP	Construction	-	136,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Vaughon HSIP	Right of Way	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill	Phase 2	581,046	-	-	-	-	-
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill	Phase 3	-	158,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill	Construction	-	1,542,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill	Right of Way	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Projects funded by CMAQ	Phase 1	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Randall Road and Hopps RAISE Funding Application	Cost Benefit Analysis	2,238	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Weld US20 Ramp	Construction	844,576	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road	Phase 2	-	-	-	200,000	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road	Phase 3	-	-	-	180,000	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road	Construction	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road	ROW	-	-	-	200,000	-	-
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd	Phase 3	42,292	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd	Construction	805,821	-	-	-	-	-
Recessed Reflective Pavement Marker HSIP	Phase 2	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Recessed Reflective Pavement Marker HSIP	Phase 3	-	-	59,523	-	-	-
Recessed Reflective Pavement Marker HSIP	Construction	-	-	59,523	-	-	-
Signal System Communication Expansion	Phase 2	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-
Signal System Communication Expansion	Construction	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes	Construction	1,774,305	-	-	-	-	-
Sugar Grove Bliss at IL47 Intersection	Construction	63,182	-	-	-	-	-
Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (NEW)	Phase 1	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (NEW)	Phase 2	-	-	400,000	-	-	-
Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (NEW)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (NEW)	ROW	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (NEW)	Phase 1	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (NEW)	Phase 3	-	-	-	125,000	-	-
Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-
Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (NEW)	Highway Right of Way	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
Wenmoth Road at Main Street Road (NEW)	Phase 1	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Multi-Modal Active Transportation Projects							
ADA Ramp Improvements 2022	Construction	641,055	-	-	-	-	-
Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update	Phase 2	155,273	-	-	-	-	-
Bike Path (Old Dunham Rd) over CNRR (045-3021) Maint	Phase 2	7,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bike Path (Old Dunham Rd) over CNRR (045-3021) Maint	Construction	-	70,000	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road Bicycle Accommodation	Phase 3	-	-	153,000	-	-	-

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Burlington Road Bicycle Accommodation	Construction	-	-	1,530,000	-	-	-
Fabyan - Western to IL31 MUP	Construction	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
La Fox Road over Bike Path (Campton Hills) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
La Fox Road over Bike Path (Campton Hills) Maint	Construction	-	80,000	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improvements	Construction	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	Phase 1	1,252,110	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	Phase 2	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	Phase 3	-	150,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	Concept Study	13,838	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	Construction	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
Ride in Kane	Ride in Kane Mobility Management Assistance	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Ride in Kane	Ride In Kane ParaTransit Services	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,485,000
Preservation Projects							
2021 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance	Phase 2	250,000	339,210	-	-	-	-
Allen Rd at Glen Oak Dr Culvert Improv	Construction	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Allen Rd Ovr Hampshire Crk Mnt	Construction	-	15,000	-	-	-	-
Allen Rd Ovr Hampshire Crk Mnt	Right of Way	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Bridge Inspections	Prelim Engineering	-	366,508	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000
Annual Bridge Inspections	2019 Bridge Inspections	5,767	-	-	-	-	-
Big Timber Road over Tyler and Pingree Creeks (045-3323) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Big Timber Road over Tyler and Pingree Creeks (045-3323) Maint	Construction	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959) Deck Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	-
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959) Deck Replacement	Construction	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over Lake Run	Phase 3	60,349	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over Lake Run	Construction	168,143	-	-	-	-	-
Bridge Monitoring	Phase 1	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Bridge Preservation	Construction	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Burlington Northern over Orchard Road (045-3152) Maint	Phase 2	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Northern over Orchard Road (045-3152) Maint	Construction	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek	Construction	70,028	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road over Trib to Ferson Creek (045-5700) Maint	Construction	-	25,000	-	-	-	-
CrackSealing	CrackSealing	625,000	625,000	625,000	625,000	625,000	625,000
Culvert Lining	Phase 2	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Culvert Lining	Construction	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Dauberman Rd ovr Welch Crk Mnt	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Rd ovr Welch Crk Mnt	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Rd ovr Welch Crk Mnt	Right of Way	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad	Construction	53,906	-	-	-	-	-
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad	Construction	1,190	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Design Engineering Services (BLA Inc)	34,161	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Environmental (Huff & Huff)	37,714	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Environmental (Huff & Huff)	189,006	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Phase III Environmental (CBEL)	100,307	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Land Survey - (HLR)	289,710	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Material Testing - S.T.A.T.E. Testing	251,168	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Phase III Environmental	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Engineering Assistance	On Call Utility Permit Review Services (WBK)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Engineering Assistance	2019 On-Call Engineering Assistance (V3)	71,819	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Western Ave - Maint	Phase 1	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Western Ave - Maint	Construction	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway Bridge Embankment Grading Improv	Construction	167,512	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway over Mill Creek Maint	Phase 3	5,000	-	-	-	-	-

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Fabyan Parkway over Mill Creek Maint	Construction	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Pkwy at Fox River Bike Path Erosion Control	Construction	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fletcher Drive over Tyler Creek (045-3025) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fletcher Drive over Tyler Creek (045-3025) Maint	Construction	-	80,000	-	-	-	-
Guardrail	Phase 2	350,000	-	-	-	-	-
Guardrail	Construction	777,928	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Rd ovr Trib to Hamp Crk	Phase 3	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Rd ovr Trib to Hamp Crk	Construction	411,845	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek	Construction	1,029,613	-	-	-	-	-
Harter Rd Main to Lovell Drainage	Construction	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harter Road over Welch Creek (045-3140) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harter Road over Welch Creek (045-3140) Maint	Construction	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
Jericho Rd over Granart Culvert Improv	Construction	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Jericho Rd ovr Big Rock Crk Mnt	Construction	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Jericho Rd ovr Big Rock Crk Mnt	Right of Way	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd ov BlackberryCk Mnt	Construction	65,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd over Tributary to Mill Creek (045-3076) Maint	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd over Tributary to Mill Creek (045-3076) Maint	Construction	-	25,000	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd over Welch Creek (045-3159) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd over Welch Creek (045-3159) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd ovr Mill Creek Mnt	Construction	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd west of Dauberman Road	Construction	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd west of Dauberman Road	Right of Way	12,100	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road over UPRR Maint	Phase 2	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-
Kirk Road over UPRR Maint	Construction	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-
La Fox Rd ovr Mill Creek (south crossing) Maint	Construction	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
La Fox Road over Mill Creek (north crossing) (045-5008) Maint	Phase 2	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
La Fox Road over Mill Creek (north crossing) (045-5008) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street over Big Rock Creek (045-3004) Maint	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street over Big Rock Creek (045-3004) Maint	Construction	-	-	75,000	-	-	-
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47	Construction	182,706	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Deck Replacement	Phase 2	125,000	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Deck Replacement	Construction	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Maint	Construction	-	35,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Phase 1	-	90,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	175,000	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	350,000	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	125,000	-	-	-
Main Street ovr Mill Crk Mnt	Construction	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Meredith Road over Union Ditch 3 (045-3141) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Meredith Road over Union Ditch 3 (045-3141) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Orchard Road Fence Repair (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
Orchard Road over I-88 (045-3121) Maint	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Orchard Road over I-88 (045-3121) Maint	Construction	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
Pavement Management System	Design	-	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Pavement Marking	Paint Pavement Marking (Striping)	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Pavement Marking	Recessed Markers (Reflectors)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Pavement Marking	Urethane Marking (Striping)	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Pavement Preservation	Construction	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Pavement Resurfacing	Construction	8,534,241	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Peck & Keslinger Rd ovr UPRR Mnt	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Phase 1	-	-	180,000	-	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	205,000	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	182,500	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	365,000	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	-	70,000	-	-
Perry Road over Big Rock Creek (045-5002) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Perry Road over Big Rock Creek (045-5002) Maint	Construction	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road over Pingree Creek (045-3155) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Plank Road over Pingree Creek (045-3155) Maint	Construction	-	15,000	-	-	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Phase 1	-	-	195,000	-	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	215,000	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	-	70,000	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 Maint	Construction	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Ferson Creek (045-3027) Maint	Phase 2	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Ferson Creek (045-3027) Maint	Construction	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Mill Creek (045-3029) Maint	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Mill Creek (045-3029) Maint	Construction	-	75,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Tyler Creek UPRR Maint	Phase 3	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Tyler Creek UPRR Maint	Construction	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Phase 1	-	-	150,000	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	-	225,000	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	-	-	80,000	-
Randall Road over UPRR Maint	Phase 3	12,500	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR Maint	Construction	125,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over US20 (045-0060) Maint	Phase 2	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over US20 (045-0060) Maint	Construction	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
Safety Enhancements	Safety Enhancements	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch	Phase 3	31,696	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road AMP Embankment	Construction	41,817	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance	Construction	135,677	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road over Trib of Brewster Creek (045-3167) Maint	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road over Trib of Brewster Creek (045-3167) Maint	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road WB over Trib of Brewster Creek (045-3165) Maint	Phase 2	7,500	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road WB over Trib of Brewster Creek (045-3165) Maint	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
Structural Services - 2017	Phase 3	137,450	-	-	-	-	-
Structural Services - 2020	Phase 2	16,924	-	-	-	-	-
Structure Inspections - 2021	Phase 2	80,137	-	-	-	-	-
Structure Inspections - 2022	Phase 2	37,668	-	-	-	-	-
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek	Phase 2	13,597	-	-	-	-	-
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek	Construction	241,658	-	-	-	-	-
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek	Right of Way	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tanner Road over Lake Run Creek Maint	Phase 3	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tanner Road over Lake Run Creek Maint	Construction	50,000	-	-	-	-	-

Project	Project Phase	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028/MYP
Thatcher Rd ovr Virgil Drainage Ditch No. 1 Mnt	Construction	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering Assistance	On-Call Traffic Safety Engineering (Thomas)	213,320	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering Assistance	Miovision Traffic Count Services	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Traffic Engineering Assistance	Traffic Data Collection	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	Beacon/LED	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	Traffic Signal Maintenance	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Traffic Signal and Roadway Lighting Equipment	Traffic Signal and Roadway Lighting Equipment	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	Traffic Signal Operation Management Services	-	245,000	245,000	245,000	245,000	245,000
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	Traffic Signal Operation Management Services	245,000	-	-	-	-	-
Walker Road over Burlington Creek Maint	Construction	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
West Cnty Line ovr Youngs Crk Mt	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
West Cnty Line ovr Youngs Crk Mt	Construction	-	-	80,000	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Phase 1	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	-	205,000	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	-	-	80,000	-
Toll Operations							
Longmeadow Pkwy - Debt Collection - Duncan	Toll Debt Collection Services	-	200,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Stantec	Phase 2	120,000	156,468	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS)	Phase 2	295,000	842,400	712,800	718,800	726,000	741,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacilty A-to-Be TCS	Phase 2	360,000	846,000	170,400	238,800	210,000	214,800
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacilty A-to-Be TCS	Construction	51,379	52,663	53,980	55,329	56,713	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Oversight	Monitoring	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	35,000	35,000
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Credit Card Fees	Credit Card Fees	-	-	55,500	56,750	58,000	59,250
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership	Membership	45,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership	E-Z Pass Hub	10,208	30,347	30,364	30,371	20,139	20,142
Longmeadow Pkwy Maintenance Services	Maintenance	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Longmeadow Pkwy Public Hearing Officer	Professional Services	-	-	16,400	16,800	17,200	17,600
Operations							
Salaries and Benefits	Salaries and Benefits	8,472,694	8,726,874	8,988,681	9,258,341	9,536,091	9,822,174
Contractual Services	Contractual Services	1,295,265	1,266,171	1,264,828	1,279,761	1,302,125	1,315,929
Commodities	Commodities	2,371,225	2,434,437	2,500,443	2,570,407	2,642,388	2,716,443
Machinery & Equipment, Building Improvements	Machinery & Equipment, Building Improvements	1,961,250	1,747,419	1,915,898	3,017,849	1,314,915	1,142,215
Debt Service	Debt Service	1,718,880	1,731,269	1,733,019	1,728,269	1,732,269	1,729,519
Transfers	Transfers	631,991	480,042	488,116	469,792	473,441	477,163
Total Expenditures		\$ 120,114,991	\$ 101,714,264	\$ 55,078,317	\$ 92,728,400	\$ 182,798,793	\$ 80,511,088
Total Revenues		\$ 194,894,054	\$ 123,427,317	\$ 72,469,555	\$ 68,313,617	\$ 27,400,988	\$ (103,438,544)
Remaining Prior Year Cash on Hand to Carryover		\$ 74,779,062	\$ 21,713,053	\$ 17,391,239	\$ (24,414,782)	\$ (155,397,805)	\$ (183,949,631)

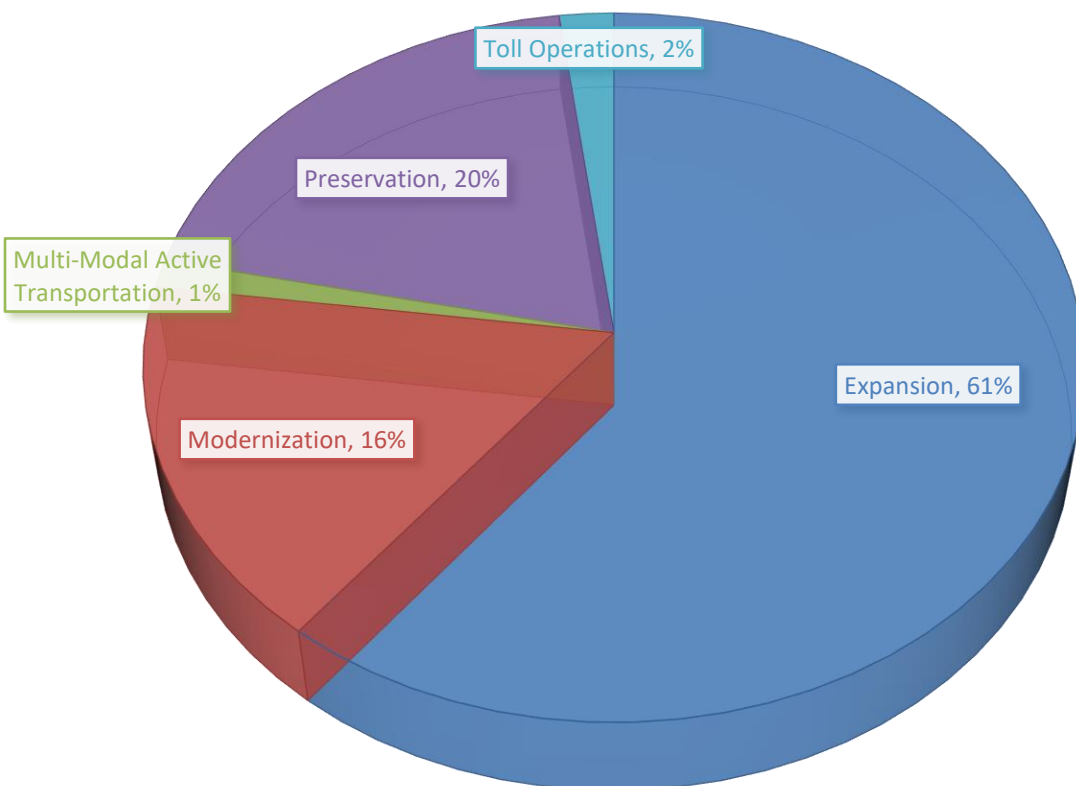
FY2023 Budget and Program

Fiscal Year 2023—December 1, 2022 thru November 30, 2023

2023 Capital Program

Kane County's current element of the TIP (FY2023) contains 135 projects in various phases of study, engineering, right of way acquisition, and construction. A majority of the projects in the 2023 program are expansion (61%). Preservation projects comprise 20% of the program and include resurfacing, pavement preservation and embankment stabilization activities. Modernization projects comprise 16% of the program. Included in this category are corridor management systems which help improve traffic flow and increase traveler safety. Multi-Modal Active Transportation projects comprise 1% of the program.

2023 BUDGET PROJECT CATEGORIES



Kane County 2023 Project List

Preservation Projects	From	To
Allen Road Culvert Improvement	At Glen Oak Drive	
Allen Road Maintenance	over Hampshire Creek	
Annual Bridge Inspections	Various	
Big Timber Road Maintenance	over Tyler and Pingree Creeks	
Bridge Monitoring	Various	
Bridge Preservation	Various	
Burlington Northern Maintenance	over Orchard Road	
Burlington Road	over Ferson Creek	
Crack Sealing	Various	
Culvert Lining	Various	
Dauberman Road Maintenance	over Welch Creek	
Dunham Road NB	over CC&P Railroad	
Dunham Road SB	over CC&P Railroad	
Engineering Assistance	Various	
Fabyan Parkway	at Western Avenue	
Fabyan Parkway Bridge Embankment Grading	at IL 25	
Fabyan Parkway Maintenance	over Mill Creek	
Fabyan Parkway Erosion Control	At Fox River Bike Path	
Fletcher Drive Maintenance	over Tyler Creek	
Guardrail	Various	
Harmony Road	over Tributary to Hampshire Creek	
Harmony Road	over Harmony Creek	
Harter Road Drainage	Main Street	Lovell Street
Harter Road Maintenance	over Welch Creek	
Jericho Road Culvert Improvement	over Granart Road	
Jericho Road Maintenance	over Big Rock Creek	
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Blackberry Creek	
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Tributary to Mill Creek	
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Welch Creek	
Keslinger Road Maintenance	over Mill Creek	
Keslinger Road	Dauberman Road	
Kirk Road Maintenance	over UPRR	

Preservation Projects Continued		From	To
La Fox Road Maintenance	over Mill Creek South Crossing		
La Fox Road over Mill Creek Maintenance	over Mill Creek North Crossing		
Main Street	over Blackberry Creek		at IL 47
Main Street Deck Replacement	over I-88		
Main Street Maintenance	over I-88		
Main Street Maintenance	over Welch Creek		
Main Street Maintenance	over Mill Creek		
Meredith Road Maintenance	over Union Ditch #3		
Pavement Marking	Various		
Pavement Preservation	Various		
Pavement Resurfacing	Various		
Perry Road Maintenance	over Big Rock Creek		
Plank Road Maintenance	over Pingree Creek		
Ramm Road Maintenance	over Virgil Ditch #3		
Randall Road Maintenance	over Ferson Creek		
Randall Road Maintenance	over Mill Creek		
Randall Road Maintenance	over Tyler Creek/UPRR		
Randall Road Maintenance	over UPRR		
Randall Road Maintenance	over US 20		
Silver Glen Road	over Otter Creek Branch		
Stearns Road AMP Embankment			
Stearns Road Maintenance	over Fox River		
Stearns Road Maintenance	over Tributary of Brewster Creek		
Stearns Road WB Maintenance	Tributary of Brewster Creek		
Swan Road	over Tributary to E. Branch of Big Rock Creek		
Tanner Road Maintenance	over Lake Run Creek		
Thatcher Road Maintenance	over Virgil Drainage Ditch #1		
Walker Road Maintenance	over Burlington Creek		
Modernization Projects		From	To
Bliss Road w/Sugar Grove	at IL 47		
Bowes Road Realignment/Intersection Improvement	Nesler Road		Corron Road
Fabyan Parkway	at IL 31		
Fabyan Parkway	at Kirk Road		
Fabyan Parkway PEL	at IL 31		

Modernization Projects Continued		From	To
Fabyan Parkway	at Settlers Hill/Kingsland Drive		
Galligan Road	Freeman Road		Binnie Road
Huntley Road	at Galligan Road		
Kirk Road	at Dunham Road		
Kirk Road	at Pine Street		
Kirk Road	IL 56		Cherry Lane
Kirk Road	over Union Pacific RR		
Montgomery Road	at Virgil Gilman Trail		
Orchard Road	Jericho Road		US 30
Orchard Road	at US 30		
Orchard Road, Randall Road, Fabyan Parkway, Hughes Road			
Plank Road	County Line Road		Engel Road
Plank Road	Engel Road		Waugthon Road
Plank Road	Romke Road		Brier Hill Road
Randall Road	at Weld/US 20		
Randall Road	Huntley Road		Big Timber Road
Recessed Reflective Pavement Markers	Various		
Signal System Communication Expansion	Various		
Tyrrell Road	Raymond Drive		Mason Road
Wenmoth Road	at Fabyan Parkway		
Wenmoth Road	at Main Street		
Multi-Modal Active Transportation Projects		From	To
ADA Ramp Improvements 2023	TBD		
Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update	Pedestrian Plan Update		
Bike Path (Old Dunham Road) Maintenance	over CNRR		
Fabyan Parkway MUP	Western Avenue		IL 31
La Fox Road (Campton Hills) Maintenance	over bike path		
Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improvements	TBD		
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	US 20		County Line
Ride in Kane			
Expansion Projects		From	To
Anderson Road	IL 38		Keslinger Road
Fabyan Parkway	Bliss Road		Main Street
Bunker Road	Keslinger Road		La Fox Road

Expansion Projects Continued	From	To
Dauberman Road Meredith Realignment	TBD	TBD
Dauberman Road Extension	US 30	Granart Road
French Road Extension	TBD	TBD
Huntley Road	Randall Road	Sleepy Hollow Road
Jericho Road	At IL 47	
Longmeadow Parkway Corridor	Huntley Road	IL 62
Montgomery Road	at Howell Place	
Randall Road	at Highland Avenue	
Randall Road Intersection Realignment	at Hopps Road	
Randall Road	at US 20	
Randall Road w/Elgin	at Alft Lane	
Randall Road	at Big Timber	
Randall Road Grade Separation	at CNRR	
Randall Road	at I-90	
Randall Road	at IL 72	
Randall Road	at Keslinger Road	
Randall Road	at Prairie Street	
Stearns Road	at Randall Road	
Maintenance Projects		

FY2023 Program Revenues

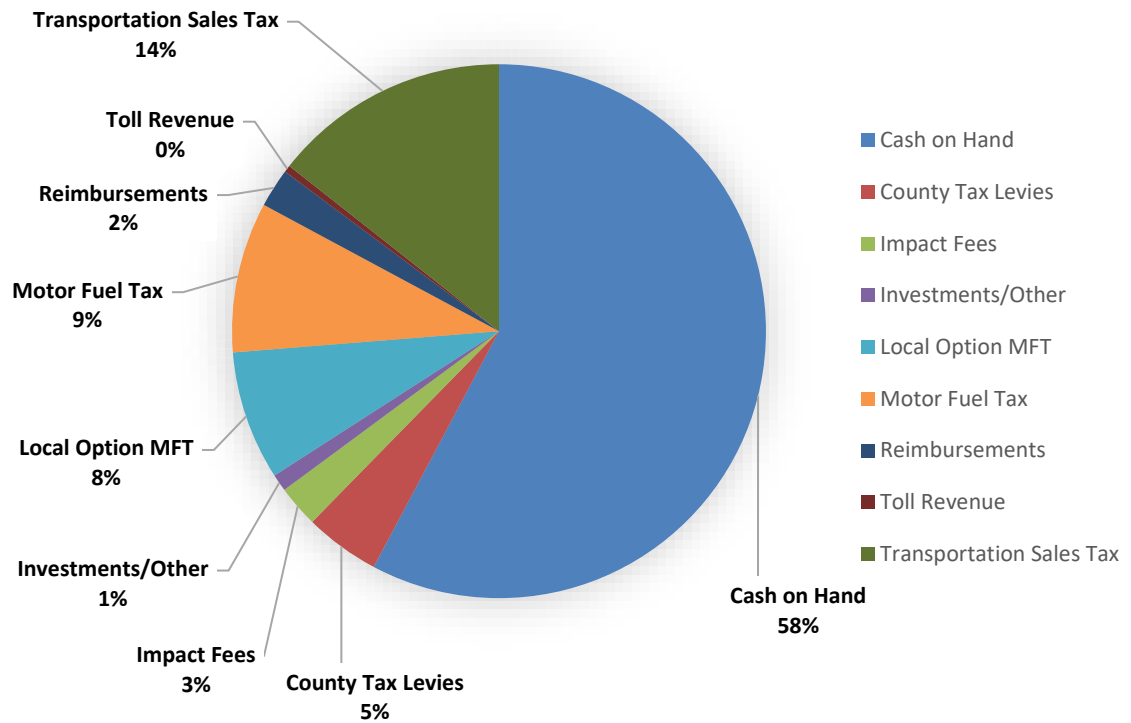
The total FY2023 budget for the Division of Transportation is \$118.24M. The program, based on the budget adopted by the Kane County Board in November 2022, is fiscally constrained. The budget is detailed in the Kane County Division of Transportation FY2023 Program Budget Report, available on the County website and within this report. Total revenues for FY2023 is expected to reach \$118.24M as indicated in *Table 5, FY2023 Revenue Summary*.

Table 5
FY2023 Revenue Summary

Revenue Source	Amount \$	In Millions	% of Total Projection
Cash on Hand	68,312,563.00	68.31	58%
County Tax Levies	5,388,729.00	5.39	5%
Impact Fees	3,000,000.00	3.00	3%
Investments/Other	1,227,945.00	1.23	1%
Local Option MFT	9,250,000.00	9.25	8%
Motor Fuel Tax	10,775,000.00	10.78	9%
Reimbursements	2,784,385.00	2.78	2%
Toll Revenue	500,000.00	.50	0%
Transportation Sales Tax	17,000,000.00	17.00	14%
Total	\$118,238,622.00	118.24	

In 2023, the main sources of revenue for the Division of Transportation will be the Transportation Sales Tax (\$17M), Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Fund (\$10.78M), Local Option MFT (\$9.25M), and the Property Tax (County) Levies (\$5.39M). Available funding totaling \$75.8M (including \$2.78M from reimbursements, \$4.73M from impact fees and investments, and \$68.3M cash on hand from 2022) is estimated from all sources.

2023 Budgeted Revenues



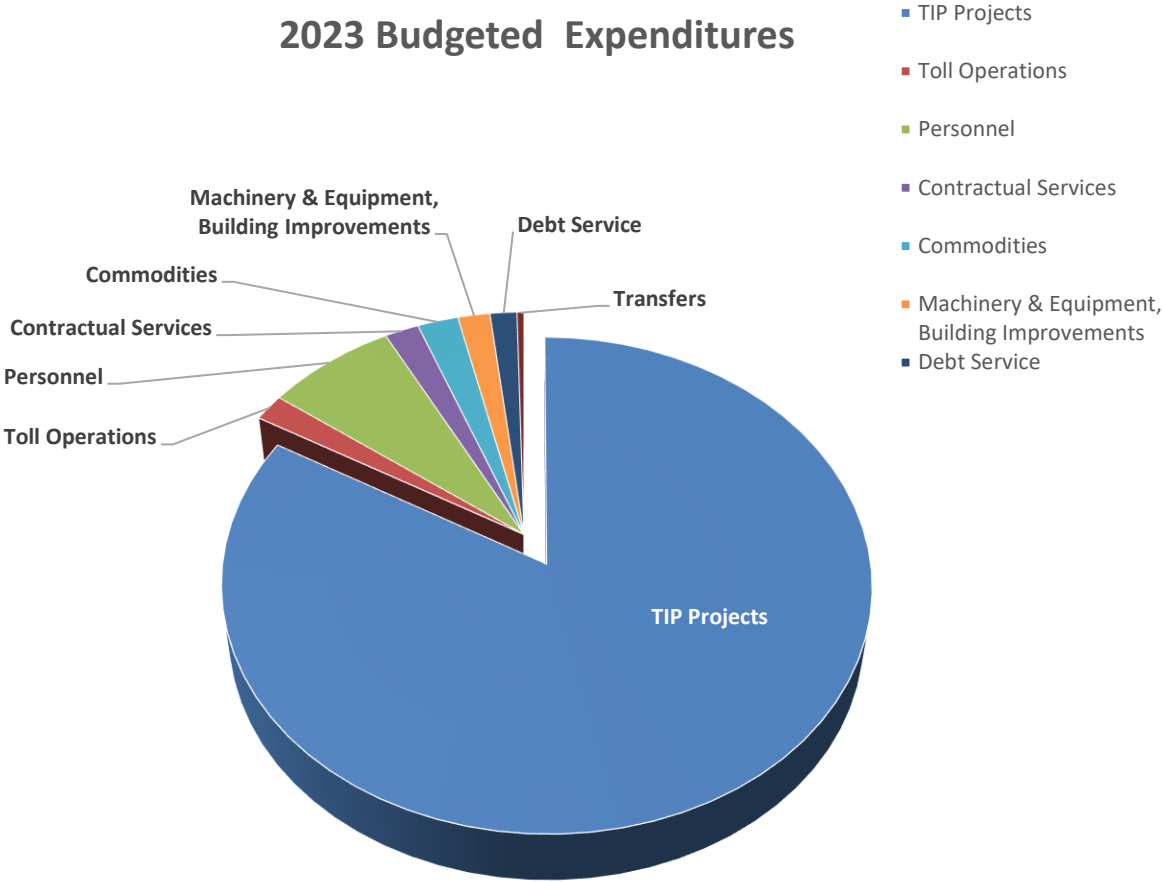
FY2023 Budgeted Expenditures

The main expenditures for the FY2023 Program are related to TIP Projects (83.39%). One and a half percent (1.5%) are for debt service. A majority of the funds are dedicated to engineering, land acquisition, and construction. Total expenditures or project obligation for FY2023 is expected to reach \$118.24 million as indicated in *Table 6, FY2023 Expenditure Summary*.

TABLE 6
FY2023 Expenditure Summary

Category	Amount \$	In Millions	% of Total Projection
TIP Projects	98,604,748.96	98.60	83.39%
Toll Operations	2,068,880.00	2.07	1.75%
Personnel	8,472,693.56	8.47	7.17%
Contractual Services	2,203,425.50	2.20	1.86%
Commodities	2,635,948.00	2.64	2.23%
Machinery & Equipment, Building Improvements	2,069,408.00	2.07	1.75%
Debt Service	1,733,269.00	1.73	1.47%
Transfers	450,249.00	.45	0.38%
Total	\$118,238,622.02	118.24	100.00%

2023 Budgeted Expenditures



KANE COUNTY BUDGET



**Fiscal Year
2023**



KANE COUNTY ILLINOIS

FISCAL YEAR 2023 BUDGET



Prepared by the
Kane County Finance Department
719 S. Batavia Avenue Building A, 3rd Floor
Geneva, IL 60134
www.countyofkane.org

COUNTY HIGHWAY 300.520.520

The Kane County Division of Transportation is responsible for the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of the approximately 306 miles of County highways and bridges. In addition, the Division of Transportation provides technical assistance to all 16 Township Highway Commissioners and is the lead agency for township projects constructed or maintained with Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois funding. Technical assistance to the townships includes: engineering reviews and assistance, preparing general maintenance contracts, and occasional plan design. The staff also works closely with local citizens and agencies, as well as with the Federal Highway Administration, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Regional Transportation Authority, and the Kane/Kendall Council of Mayors on various local and regional transportation projects and planning efforts. These efforts include coordination on County and municipal development activities such as subdivision and zoning reviews. In 2022, the Division of Transportation was comprised of 32 maintenance personnel and 38 professional, technical, and clerical personnel, totaling 70 full-time employees.

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	5.49	16.75
Urethane pavement marking miles	17.7	12.7
Paint pavement marking miles	235.9	235.9
Pavement preservation miles	14.93	11.2
Crack sealing lane miles	29.03	48.1
Miles of roadway constructed	6.0	1.0
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	8	12
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	11	34
Number of signaled intersections maintained	125	125
Number of street light poles maintained	1,311	1,311
Number of active projects	74	130
Number of completed capital projects	11	15
Access and Utility permits issued	198	280
Moving permits issued	3,648	3,600
Receipts processed	2,409	2,400
Payable invoices processed	3,049	3,000
Purchase orders processed	274	275
ROW parcels acquired	9	10

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Continue to provide a wide range of quality services to the County and the motoring public for safe and efficient use of county and local roadways
- Update the Kane County 5-Year Transportation Improvement Program
- Continue the department's efforts to enhance access, construction, utility and overweight/oversized vehicles permit administration
- Continue efforts to enhance the County Highway System through implementing various capacity projects and traffic engineering strategies such as traffic signal interconnects and safety improvements
- Continue to explore funding resources and funding alternatives for transportation improvements
- Administer the Kane County Ride-in-Kane program
- Administer the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway program

COUNTY HIGHWAY

300.520.520

POSITION SUMMARY			
Category	FY 2021	FY 2022	Projected 2023
Full Time Regular	34	34	34
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	4	4	4
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	38	38	38

*Other: Elected Officials, Per Diem, Commissioners

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 300 - County Highway				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
<i>Property Taxes</i>				
300.520.000.30000 Property Taxes	\$ 5,021,276	\$ 5,010,909	\$ 5,010,909	0.00%
<i>Total: Property Taxes</i>	\$ 5,021,276	\$ 5,010,909	\$ 5,010,909	0.00%
<i>Other Taxes</i>				
300.520.000.30170 TIF Distribution Tax	\$ 2,532	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<i>Total: Other Taxes</i>	\$ 2,532	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<i>Licenses and Permits</i>				
300.520.000.31350 Oversized Moving Permits	\$ 211,525	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	0.00%
300.520.000.31370 Roadway Access Permits	\$ 247,977	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Licenses and Permits</i>	\$ 459,502	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	0.00%
<i>Charges for Services</i>				
300.520.000.34640 Engineering Fees	\$ 22,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	0.00%
300.520.000.34650 Sale of Various Material Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,750	0.00%
300.520.000.35340 Township Administration Fee	\$ 6,727	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Charges for Services</i>	\$ 28,727	\$ 34,750	\$ 34,750	0.00%
<i>Reimbursements</i>				
300.520.000.37140 KDOT Planner Reimbursement	\$ 177,279	\$ 255,000	\$ 255,000	0.00%
300.520.000.37150 KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ (4,026)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
300.520.000.37280 Vehicle Lease Reimbursement	\$ 309,173	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.00%
300.520.000.37900 Miscellaneous Reimbursement	\$ 61,634	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Reimbursements</i>	\$ 544,060	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	0.00%
<i>Interest Revenue</i>				
300.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (6,109)	\$ 23,000	\$ 50,000	117.39%
<i>Total: Interest Revenue</i>	\$ (6,109)	\$ 23,000	\$ 50,000	117.39%
<i>Other</i>				
300.520.000.38530 Auction Sales	\$ 1,997	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.00%
300.520.000.38900 Miscellaneous Other	\$ 100	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Other</i>	\$ 2,097	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	0.00%

COUNTY HIGHWAY

300.520.520

Account/Description		2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
<i>Transfers In</i>					
300.520.000.39000	Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 114,455	\$ 523,500	\$ -	-100.00%
300.520.000.39554	Transfer from Fund 554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,270	100.00%
300.520.000.39555	Transfer from Fund 555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600	100.00%
300.520.000.39556	Transfer from Fund 556	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	100.00%
300.520.000.39557	Transfer from Fund 557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,400	100.00%
300.520.000.39558	Transfer from Fund 558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	100.00%
300.520.000.39559	Transfer from Fund 559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	100.00%
300.520.000.39560	Transfer from Fund 560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	100.00%
<i>Total: Transfers In</i>		\$ 114,455	\$ 523,500	\$ 161,270	-69.19%
<i>Cash on Hand</i>					
300.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 2,893,074	\$ 3,703,680	28.02%
<i>Total: Cash on Hand</i>		\$ -	\$ 2,893,074	\$ 3,703,680	28.02%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues		\$ 6,166,540	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation		\$ 6,166,540	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
REVENUES Total		\$ 6,166,540	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 520 - County Highway					
<i>Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages</i>					
300.520.520.40000	Salaries and Wages	\$ 2,351,668	\$ 2,908,834	\$ 3,184,767	9.49%
300.520.520.40002	Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,830	100.00%
300.520.520.40200	Overtime Salaries	\$ 78,998	\$ 50,145	\$ 100,150	99.72%
<i>Total: Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages</i>		\$ 2,430,666	\$ 2,958,979	\$ 3,380,747	14.25%
<i>Personnel Services- Employee Benefits</i>					
300.520.520.45000	Healthcare Contribution	\$ 410,757	\$ 535,845	\$ 677,627	26.46%
300.520.520.45010	Dental Contribution	\$ 11,679	\$ 14,379	\$ 17,095	18.89%
300.520.520.45100	FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 178,624	\$ 226,362	\$ 258,627	14.25%
300.520.520.45200	IMRF Contribution	\$ 204,835	\$ 199,140	\$ 174,109	-12.57%
<i>Total: Personnel Services- Employee Benefits</i>		\$ 805,895	\$ 975,726	\$ 1,127,458	15.55%

COUNTY HIGHWAY

300.520.520

Account/Description		2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
<i>Contractual Services</i>					
300.520.520.50140	Engineering Services	\$ 1,201,855	\$ 1,142,512	\$ 965,000	-15.54%
300.520.520.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 290,066	\$ 228,410	\$ 261,890	14.66%
300.520.520.50160	Legal Services	\$ 86,500	\$ 100,000	\$ 125,000	25.00%
300.520.520.50210	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	\$ 2,704	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.00%
300.520.520.50330	Northeast IL Plan and Metro Svcs	\$ 27,143	\$ 32,143	\$ 32,143	0.00%
300.520.520.50340	Software Licensing Cost	\$ 47,261	\$ 72,646	\$ 82,655	13.78%
300.520.520.50480	Security Services	\$ 8,236	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52000	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	\$ 13,508	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52010	Janitorial Services	\$ 28,039	\$ 28,000	\$ 34,000	21.43%
300.520.520.52110	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	\$ 54,492	\$ 52,000	\$ 59,000	13.46%
300.520.520.52120	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	\$ 9,524	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,000	20.00%
300.520.520.52140	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	\$ 2,783	\$ 5,560	\$ 5,560	0.00%
300.520.520.52150	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52160	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	\$ 9,772	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52215	Vehicle Lease	\$ 68,769	\$ 80,000	\$ 100,000	25.00%
300.520.520.52230	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	\$ 14,745	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52240	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	\$ 1,278	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53000	Liability Insurance	\$ 53,114	\$ 67,485	\$ 95,794	41.95%
300.520.520.53010	Workers Compensation	\$ 83,305	\$ 81,448	\$ 72,830	-10.58%
300.520.520.53020	Unemployment Claims	\$ 1,678	\$ 2,037	\$ 1,313	-35.54%
300.520.520.53060	General Printing	\$ 502	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53070	Legal Printing	\$ 4,158	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000	66.67%
300.520.520.53080	Mapping	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53100	Conferences and Meetings	\$ 20,320	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53110	Employee Training	\$ 9,157	\$ 12,000	\$ 15,000	25.00%
300.520.520.53120	Employee Mileage Expense	\$ 870	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	0.00%
300.520.520.53130	General Association Dues	\$ 20,186	\$ 24,000	\$ 26,000	8.33%
300.520.520.55000	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	\$ 744	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Contractual Services</i>		\$ 2,060,709	\$ 2,085,741	\$ 2,037,685	-2.30%
<i>Commodities</i>					
300.520.520.60000	Office Supplies	\$ 11,535	\$ 22,500	\$ 22,500	0.00%
300.520.520.60010	Operating Supplies	\$ 18,445	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,000	5.00%
300.520.520.60040	Postage	\$ 66	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	0.00%
300.520.520.60050	Books and Subscriptions	\$ 1,590	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	33.33%
300.520.520.60070	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	\$ 16,043	\$ 53,400	\$ 70,400	31.84%
300.520.520.60340	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	\$ 26,593	\$ 17,000	\$ 30,000	76.47%
300.520.520.60380	Liquid Salt	\$ 4,043	\$ 15,300	\$ 15,300	0.00%
300.520.520.60400	Crushed Stone	\$ 3,974	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.00%
300.520.520.60430	Sign Material	\$ 49,249	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63000	Utilities- Natural Gas	\$ 27,954	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63010	Utilities- Electric	\$ 22,128	\$ 38,000	\$ 38,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63020	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	\$ 113,947	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63040	Fuel- Vehicles	\$ 241,045	\$ 300,000	\$ 500,000	66.67%
300.520.520.64000	Telephone	\$ 20,834	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	0.00%
300.520.520.64010	Cellular Phone	\$ 17,814	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Commodities</i>		\$ 575,259	\$ 786,700	\$ 1,018,200	29.43%

COUNTY HIGHWAY 300.520.520

Account/Description		2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
<i>Capital</i>					
300.520.520.70020	Computer Software- Capital	\$ 161,134	\$ 174,499	\$ 179,800	3.04%
300.520.520.70070	Automotive Equipment	\$ 491,710	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,198,608	99.77%
300.520.520.70080	Office Furniture	\$ 20,823	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.00%
300.520.520.70100	Copiers	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.00%
300.520.520.70110	Machinery and Equipment	\$ 54,991	\$ 93,000	\$ 71,000	-23.66%
300.520.520.70120	Special Purpose Equipment	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	0.00%
300.520.520.72010	Building Improvements	\$ 120,673	\$ 445,000	\$ 470,000	5.62%
300.520.520.73000	Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -	-100.00%
300.520.520.74010	Highway Right of Way	\$ 691	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Capital</i>		\$ 850,022	\$ 2,362,499	\$ 2,069,408	-12.41%
<i>Transfers Out</i>					
300.520.520.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 182,063	\$ 172,588	\$ -	-100.00%
300.520.520.99001	Transfer to Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,111	100.00%
<i>Total: Transfers Out</i>		\$ 182,063	\$ 172,588	\$ 184,111	6.68%
Sub-Department Total: 520 - County Highway		\$ 6,904,614	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation		\$ 6,904,614	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
EXPENSES Total		\$ 6,904,614	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
Fund REVENUE Total: 300 - County Highway		\$ 6,166,540	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 300 - County Highway		\$ 6,904,614	\$ 9,342,233	\$ 9,817,609	5.09%
Fund Total: 300 - County Highway		\$ (738,074)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

COUNTY BRIDGE **301.520.521**

This fund is primarily used to provide resources for projects that involve bridge and structural inspections through the Kane County Division of Transportation.

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Number of bridge inspections (County and Township)	71	51

PROJECTS	Funded with County Bridge Property Tax Funds	
	2022	2023
Structural inspections of various County and Township bridges	X	X
Planning and design phases of various bridge maintenance projects	X	X

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Inspect various County and Township bridges

COUNTY BRIDGE 301.520.521

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 301 - County Bridge				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Property Taxes				
301.520.000.30000 Property Taxes	\$ 313,241	\$ 312,695	\$ 312,695	0.00%
Total: Property Taxes	\$ 313,241	\$ 312,695	\$ 312,695	0.00%
Other Taxes				
301.520.000.30170 TIF Distribution Tax	\$ 133	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Other Taxes	\$ 133	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Reimbursements				
301.520.000.37152 KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	\$ 76,461	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	0.00%
Total: Reimbursements	\$ 76,461	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	0.00%
Interest Revenue				
301.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (134)	\$ 600	\$ 3,500	483.33%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (134)	\$ 600	\$ 3,500	483.33%
Transfers In				
301.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 19,700	\$ 31,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ 19,700	\$ 31,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
301.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 60,705	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 60,705	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 409,402	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 409,402	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
REVENUES Total	\$ 409,402	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 521 - County Bridge				
Contractual Services				
301.520.521.52100 Bridge Inspection	\$ 268,718	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ 268,718	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Sub-Department Total: 521 - County Bridge	\$ 268,718	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 268,718	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 268,718	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Fund REVENUE Total: 301 - County Bridge	\$ 409,402	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 301 - County Bridge	\$ 268,718	\$ 420,000	\$ 331,195	-21.14%
Fund Total: 301 - County Bridge	\$ 140,684	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

MOTOR FUEL TAX

302.520.522

This fund is primarily used for the Kane County Division of Transportation's maintenance activities which include, removing snow and ice, monitoring traffic signals, replacing and installing traffic signs through our in-house sign shop, mowing right-of-ways, repairing pavement and shoulders, improving drainage systems, and administering the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program.

PROJECTS	Funded with Motor Fuel Tax	
	2022	2023
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (Final IDOT payment)		X
Bliss Road over I88 Deck Replacement		X
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	X	X
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road	X	X
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31		X
Huntley – Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road	X	
Kirk Road over Union Pacific RR	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2) – East of White Chapel to 31 (Final IDOT payment)		X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) – Sandbloom to Route 25		X
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) – IL 25 to IL 62 (Final IDOT payment)		X
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP	X	X
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements		X
Pavement Resurfacing		X
Peplow over Virgil Ditch #3 Replacement (Final IDOT payment)		X
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP	X	X
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill	X	
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 Replacement		X
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment	X	
Randall Road and Route 20	X	
Randall Road at Big Timber	X	X
Randall Road at IL72	X	X
Randall Road over UPRR Deck Replacement	X	X
West County Line Road over Young's Creek Replacement		X

MOTOR FUEL TAX
302.520.522

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	5.49	16.75
Urethane pavement marking miles	17.7	12.7
Paint pavement marking miles	235.9	235.9
Pavement preservation miles	14.93	11.2
Crack sealing lane miles	29.03	48.1
Miles of roadway constructed	6.0	1.0
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	8	12
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	11	34
Number of signaled intersections maintained	125	125
Number of street light poles maintained	1,311	1,311
Number of active projects	74	130
Number of completed capital projects	11	15
ROW parcels acquired	9	10

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Continue to provide a wide range of maintenance services to the County and motoring public for safe and efficient use of County and local roadways

POSITION SUMMARY			
Category	FY 2021	FY 2022	Projected 2023
Full Time Regular	33	33	34
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	8	6	6
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	41	39	40

*Other: Elected Officials, Per Diem, Commissioners

MOTOR FUEL TAX

302.520.522

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Other Taxes				
302.520.000.30140 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 10,315,055	\$ 9,200,000	\$ 10,775,000	17.12%
302.520.000.33895 Supplemental State Distribution	\$ 1,622,400	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Other Taxes	\$ 11,937,455	\$ 9,200,000	\$ 10,775,000	17.12%
Grants				
302.520.000.33900 Miscellaneous Grants	\$ 5,759,635	\$ 5,759,636	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Grants	\$ 5,759,635	\$ 5,759,636	\$ -	-100.00%
Reimbursements				
302.520.000.37150 KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ -	\$ 1,960,202	\$ 1,972,000	0.60%
302.520.000.37160 Cty Engineer Salary Reimbursment	\$ -	\$ 92,534	\$ 94,385	2.00%
Total: Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ 2,052,736	\$ 2,066,385	0.66%
Interest Revenue				
302.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (7,518)	\$ 86,000	\$ 220,000	155.81%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (7,518)	\$ 86,000	\$ 220,000	155.81%
Transfers In				
302.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 542,000	\$ -	-100.00%
302.520.000.39620 Transfer from Fund 620	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 844,699	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
302.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 12,968,057	\$ 25,219,054	94.47%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 12,968,057	\$ 25,219,054	94.47%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 17,689,572	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 17,689,572	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
REVENUES Total	\$ 17,689,572	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 522 - Motor Fuel Tax				
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages				
302.520.522.40000 Salaries and Wages	\$ 2,339,806	\$ 2,525,502	\$ 2,610,114	3.35%
302.520.522.40002 Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,539	100.00%
302.520.522.40200 Overtime Salaries	\$ 277,740	\$ 230,667	\$ 300,690	30.36%
Total: Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,617,547	\$ 2,756,169	\$ 2,989,343	8.46%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits				
302.520.522.45000 Healthcare Contribution	\$ 70,596	\$ 78,030	\$ 107,269	37.47%
302.520.522.45010 Dental Contribution	\$ 2,666	\$ 2,664	\$ 3,330	25.00%
302.520.522.45100 FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 191,384	\$ 210,847	\$ 228,685	8.46%
302.520.522.45200 IMRF Contribution	\$ 222,656	\$ 185,491	\$ 153,951	-17.00%
302.520.522.45410 Teamsters Contribution	\$ 506,290	\$ 647,686	\$ 678,600	4.77%
Total: Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 993,591	\$ 1,124,718	\$ 1,171,835	4.19%

MOTOR FUEL TAX

302.520.522

Account/Description		2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
<i>Contractual Services</i>					
302.520.522.50140	Engineering Services	\$ 1,317,009	\$ 9,577,739	\$ 6,046,618	-36.87%
302.520.522.52080	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	100.00%
302.520.522.53000	Liability Insurance	\$ 46,922	\$ 58,592	\$ 78,509	33.99%
302.520.522.53010	Workers Compensation	\$ 73,593	\$ 70,715	\$ 59,688	-15.59%
302.520.522.53020	Unemployment Claims	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,768	\$ 1,076	-39.14%
<i>Total: Contractual Services</i>		\$ 1,439,006	\$ 9,708,814	\$ 10,685,891	10.06%
<i>Capital</i>					
302.520.522.73000	Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 13,871,258	\$ 20,168,502	45.40%
302.520.522.73010	Bridge Construction	\$ -	\$ 2,358,000	\$ 3,000,000	27.23%
302.520.522.74010	Highway Right of Way	\$ 34,018	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 160,000	-84.00%
<i>Total: Capital</i>		\$ 34,018	\$ 17,229,258	\$ 23,328,502	35.40%
<i>Transfers Out</i>					
302.520.522.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 108,698	\$ 92,169	\$ -	-100.00%
302.520.522.99001	Transfer to Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,868	100.00%
<i>Total: Transfers Out</i>		\$ 108,698	\$ 92,169	\$ 104,868	13.78%
Sub-Department Total: 522 - Motor Fuel Tax		\$ 5,192,860	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation		\$ 5,192,860	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
EXPENSES Total		\$ 5,192,860	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
Fund REVENUE Total: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax		\$ 17,689,572	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax		\$ 5,192,860	\$ 30,911,128	\$ 38,280,439	23.84%
Fund Total: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax		\$ 12,496,712	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

COUNTY HIGHWAY MATCHING

303.520.523

This fund is used primarily by the Kane County Division of Transportation to match funds for rock salt in the Motor Fuel Local Option Fund.

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Funds for maintenance material – rock salt

PROJECTS	Funded with County Highway Matching Property Tax Funds	
	2022	2023
Funds for maintenance material – rock salt	X	X

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 303 - County Highway Matching				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Property Taxes				
303.520.000.30000 Property Taxes	\$ 65,219	\$ 65,125	\$ 65,125	0.00%
Total: Property Taxes	\$ 65,219	\$ 65,125	\$ 65,125	0.00%
Other Taxes				
303.520.000.30170 TIF Distribution Tax	\$ 44	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Other Taxes	\$ 44	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue				
303.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (101)	\$ 900	\$ 3,000	233.33%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (101)	\$ 900	\$ 3,000	233.33%
Transfers In				
303.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
303.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 16,223	\$ 20,123	24.04%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 16,223	\$ 20,123	24.04%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 65,162	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 65,162	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
REVENUES Total	\$ 65,162	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 523 - County Highway Matching				
Commodities				
303.520.523.60390 Rock Salt	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Total: Commodities	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Sub-Department Total: 523 - County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
EXPENSES Total	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Fund REVENUE Total: 303 - County Highway Matching	\$ 65,162	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 303 - County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	0.00%
Fund Total: 303 - County Highway Matching	\$ 65,162	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION

304.520.524

This fund is primarily used by the Kane County Division of Transportation to provide resources for various road, bridge, traffic signal and light maintenance.

PROJECTS	Funded with Motor Fuel Local Option Tax	
	2022	2023
Allen Road over Hampshire Creek Maintenance		X
Big Timber Road over Tyler and Pingree Creeks Maintenance	X	X
Bike Path (Old Dunham Rd) over CNRR Maintenance		X
Bliss Road over Blackberry Creek Maintenance	X	
Bridge Monitoring	X	X
Bridge Preservation	X	X
Burlington Northern over Orchard Road Maintenance		X
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek	X	
Burlington Road over Tributary to Ferson Creek Maintenance	X	X
Crack Sealing	X	X
Culvert Lining	X	X
Dauberman Road over Welch Creek Maintenance	X	X
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad	X	
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad	X	
Engineering Assistance	X	X
Fabyan Parkway at Western Avenue Maintenance		X
Fabyan Parkway over Mill Creek Maintenance	X	
Fabyan Parkway at Fox River Bike Path Erosion Control	X	
Fletcher Drive over Tyler Creek Maintenance	X	X
Guardrail Repairs and Maintenance	X	
Guardrail	X	
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project	X	
Harter Road over Welch Creek Maintenance	X	X
Jericho Road over Big Rock Creek Maintenance	X	
Keslinger Road over Blackberry Creek Maintenance	X	
Keslinger Road over Tributary to Mill Creek Maintenance		X
Keslinger Road over Welch Creek Maintenance		X
Keslinger Road over Mill Creek Maintenance		X
Keslinger Road west of Dauberman Road	X	X
Kirk Road over UPRR Maintenance		X
La Fox Road over Mill Creek (south crossing) Maintenance	X	

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION
304.520.524

PROJECTS (CONTINUED)		
La Fox Road over Bike Path (Campton Hills) Maintenance		X
La Fox Road over Mill Creek (north crossing) Maintenance	X	X
Main Street over Big Rock Creek Maintenance		X
Main Street over I88 Maintenance		X
Main Street over Welch Creek Maintenance		X
Main Street over Mill Creek Maintenance	X	X
Meredith Road over Union Ditch 3 Maintenance		X
Orchard Road over I-88 Maintenance	X	X
Pavement Management System	X	X
Pavement Marking	X	X
Pavement Preservation	X	X
Pavement Resurfacing	X	X
Peck & Keslinger Road over UPRR Maintenance	X	
Perry Road over Big Rock Creek Maintenance	X	X
Plank Road over Pingree Creek Maintenance	X	X
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 Maintenance	X	X
Randall Road over Ferson Creek Maintenance	X	
Randall Road over Mill Creek Maintenance	X	X
Randall Road over Tyler Creek UPRR Maintenance	X	
Randall Road over UPRR Maintenance	X	
Randall Road over US20 Maintenance	X	X
Stearns Road AMP Embankment	X	
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance	X	
Stearns Road over Tributary of Brewster Creek Maintenance	X	X
Stearns Road WB over Tributary of Brewster Creek Maintenance	X	X
Structural Services - 2020	X	
Swan Road Resurfacing	X	
Tanner Road over Lake Run Creek Maintenance	X	
Thatcher Road over Virgil Drainage Ditch #1 Maintenance	X	
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	X	X
Traffic Signal & Roadway Lighting Equipment	X	X
Walker Road over Burlington Creek Maintenance	X	
West County Line Road over Young's Creek Maintenance	X	X

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION
304.520.524

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	5.49	16.75
Urethane pavement marking miles	17.7	12.7
Paint pavement marking miles	235.9	235.9
Pavement preservation miles	14.93	11.2
Crack Sealing lane miles	29.03	48.1
Miles of roadway constructed	6.0	1.0
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	8	12
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	11	34
Number of signaled intersections maintained	125	125
Number of street light poles maintained	1,311	1,311
Number of active projects	74	130
Number of completed capital projects	11	15
Number of ROW Parcels acquired	9	10

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Bridge maintenance projects
- Bridge monitoring
- Crack sealing
- Culvert lining
- Guardrail
- Pavement marking
- Pavement preservation
- Pavement resurfacing
- Traffic signal & light maintenance
- Traffic signal and roadway lighting equipment

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION

304.520.524

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
<i>Other Taxes</i>				
304.520.000.30150 County Local Option Tax	\$ 8,844,983	\$ 8,700,000	\$ 9,250,000	6.32%
<i>Total: Other Taxes</i>	\$ 8,844,983	\$ 8,700,000	\$ 9,250,000	6.32%
<i>Reimbursements</i>				
304.520.000.37900 Miscellaneous Reimbursement	\$ 89,656	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Reimbursements</i>	\$ 89,656	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
<i>Interest Revenue</i>				
304.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 3,613	\$ 21,000	\$ 36,000	71.43%
<i>Total: Interest Revenue</i>	\$ 3,613	\$ 21,000	\$ 36,000	71.43%
<i>Transfers In</i>				
304.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 673,500	\$ 1,139,000	\$ -	-100.00%
<i>Total: Transfers In</i>	\$ 673,500	\$ 1,139,000	\$ -	-100.00%
<i>Cash on Hand</i>				
304.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 4,178,500	\$ 3,744,000	-10.40%
<i>Total: Cash on Hand</i>	\$ -	\$ 4,178,500	\$ 3,744,000	-10.40%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 9,611,752	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 9,611,752	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
REVENUES Total	\$ 9,611,752	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option				
<i>Contractual Services</i>				
304.520.524.50140 Engineering Services	\$ 325,958	\$ 553,000	\$ 1,100,500	99.01%
304.520.524.52020 Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	\$ 4,666	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,000	66.67%
304.520.524.52040 Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	\$ 686,758	\$ 2,270,000	\$ 1,910,000	-15.86%
304.520.524.52050 Repairs and Maint- Cracksealing	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 625,000	13.64%
304.520.524.52070 Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark	\$ 766,626	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000	0.00%
304.520.524.52080 Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	\$ 5,782,388	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 4,000,000	-36.00%
304.520.524.52280 Pavement Preservation	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	0.00%
<i>Total: Contractual Services</i>	\$ 7,566,395	\$ 11,553,000	\$ 9,585,500	-17.03%
<i>Commodities</i>				
304.520.524.60210 Uniform Supplies	\$ 22,016	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60330 Vehicle Parts/Supplies	\$ 150,141	\$ 145,000	\$ 175,000	20.69%
304.520.524.60360 Equipment Parts/Supplies	\$ 84,691	\$ 80,000	\$ 100,000	25.00%
304.520.524.60370 Tools	\$ 9,277	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60390 Rock Salt	\$ 1,038,303	\$ 1,165,500	\$ 1,165,500	0.00%
304.520.524.60410 Culverts	\$ 2,106	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60420 Road Material	\$ 20,129	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60440 Traffic Markers and Barricades	\$ 1,388	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	900.00%
304.520.524.63020 Utilities- Intersect Lighting	\$ 890,703	\$ 870,000	\$ 1,795,000	106.32%
<i>Total: Commodities</i>	\$ 2,218,754	\$ 2,340,500	\$ 3,324,500	42.04%

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION

304.520.524

Account/Description		2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
<i>Capital</i>					
304.520.524.73000	Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
304.520.524.73010	Bridge Construction	\$ 532,280	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
304.520.524.74010	Highway Right of Way	\$ 620	\$ 45,000	\$ 20,000	-55.56%
<i>Total: Capital</i>		\$ 532,900	\$ 295,000	\$ 270,000	-8.47%
<i>Transfers Out</i>					
304.520.524.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 57,041	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<i>Total: Transfers Out</i>		\$ 57,041	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Sub-Department Total: 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option		\$ 10,375,090	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation		\$ 10,375,090	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
EXPENSES Total		\$ 10,375,090	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 9,611,752	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 10,375,090	\$ 14,188,500	\$ 13,180,000	-7.11%
Fund Total: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option		\$ (763,338)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX

305.520.527-305.520.531

This fund is the Kane County Division of Transportation's primary source of capital for various road and bridge construction projects.

PROJECTS	Funded with Transportation Sales Tax	
	2022	2023
Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update	X	X
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (Final payment)		X
Bliss Road over Lake Run	X	
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	X	
Bliss/Fabyan/Main Barn Demolition	X	
Bowes Road Nesler Road Corron Road		X
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	X	X
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	X	X
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road	X	
Dauberman Road Extension Plan Review Services	X	
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek	X	
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31	X	X
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road	X	
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31	X	
Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Drive	X	X
Fabyan Parkway at Wenmoth Road		X
French Road at Harmony Road		X
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie	X	X
Harmony Road over Tributary to Hamp Creek	X	
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek	X	
Harter Road Main to Lovell Drainage		X
Intersection Safety/Operational Projects – New Starts	X	X
Jericho Road at IL 47		X
Keslinger Road Multi-use Path	X	
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (Final payment)		X
Kirk Road at Dunham Road	X	
Kirk Road at Pine Street (Final payment)		X
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (Final Payment)	X	X
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR	X	
Longmeadow Parkway Bridge	X	
Longmeadow Pkwy – Debt Collection – Duncan		X
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (Final payment)		X
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31 (Final payment)	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2a) - Soil Remediation	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements		X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) – Stantec	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) – Toll Facility A-to-Be TCS	X	X

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX
305.520.527-305.520.531

PROJECTS (CONTINUED)		
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) – Tolling Facility Equip	X	
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) – Tolling Facility Oversight	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-5) – Tree Replacement	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) – IL 25 to IL 62	X	
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership	X	X
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance	X	
Main St. Nelson Lake Rd Signal	X	
Main Street at Deerpath Road (Final payment)		X
Main Street over Blackberry Creek at IL 47		X
Main Street over I-88 Deck Replacement		X
Main Street Rd at Wenmoth Rd		X
Montgomery Road at Howell Pl		X
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue	X	
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP	X	X
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements	X	
Peck Road at Bricher Road	X	
Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improv/Maintenance	X	X
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill	X	X
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (Final payment)		X
Randall and Highland Intersection	X	X
Randall and Hopps RAISE Funding Application	X	
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin	X	X
Randall Road at Big Timber	X	
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	X	X
Randall Road at Keslinger Rd		X
Randall Road at Prairie St		X
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd	X	X
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	X	
Signal System Communication Expansion	X	X
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch	X	X
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road	X	
Stage 2 – HSIP – Orchard Randall Fabyan Hughes (Final payment)		X
Stearns Road at Randall Road (Final payment)		X
Structural Services – 2017	X	
Sugar Grove Bliss at IL47 Intersection	X	
Swan Rd over Tributary to E Branch of Big Rock Creek	X	
Walker Road Over Burlington Creek	X	
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3	X	

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX
305.520.527-305.520.531

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	5.49	16.75
Urethane pavement marking miles	17.7	12.7
Paint pavement marking miles	235.9	235.9
Pavement preservation miles	14.93	11.2
Crack sealing lane miles	29.03	48.1
Miles of roadway constructed	6.0	1.0
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	8	12
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	11	34
Number of signaled intersections maintained	125	125
Number of street light poles maintained	1,311	1,311
Number of active projects	74	130
Number of completed capital projects	11	15
Number of ROW Parcels acquired	9	10

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Design and construction of capital road and bridge projects

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX

305.520.527-305.520.531

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Other Taxes				
305.520.000.30105 Sales Tax- RTA	\$ 16,138,433	\$ 14,371,000	\$ 17,000,000	18.29%
Total: Other Taxes	\$ 16,138,433	\$ 14,371,000	\$ 17,000,000	18.29%
Charges for Services				
305.520.000.35395 Toll Revenue	\$ -	\$ 2,884,000	\$ 500,000	-82.66%
Total: Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ 2,884,000	\$ 500,000	-82.66%
Reimbursements				
305.520.000.37150 KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ 2,131,844	\$ -	\$ 80,000	100.00%
305.520.000.37151 KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	100.00%
305.520.000.37152 KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	\$ 796,613	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Reimbursements	\$ 2,928,458	\$ -	\$ 100,000	100.00%
Interest Revenue				
305.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (12,648)	\$ 100,000	\$ 215,000	115.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (12,648)	\$ 100,000	\$ 215,000	115.00%
Transfers In				
305.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 1,181,400	\$ 1,074,000	\$ -	-100.00%
305.520.000.39621 Transfer from Fund 621	\$ -	\$ 174,715	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ 1,181,400	\$ 1,248,715	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
305.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 20,394,610	\$ 27,507,665	34.88%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 20,394,610	\$ 27,507,665	34.88%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 20,235,643	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 20,235,643	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
REVENUES Total	\$ 20,235,643	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 527 - Transportation Sales Tax				
Contractual Services				
305.520.527.50140 Engineering Services	\$ 3,459,489	\$ 4,380,066	\$ 7,649,415	74.64%
305.520.527.50150 Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 28,000	\$ 682,000	\$ 1,060,000	55.43%
305.520.527.55010 External Grants	\$ 120,090	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	0.00%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ 3,607,579	\$ 5,362,066	\$ 9,009,415	68.02%
Capital				
305.520.527.70120 Special Purpose Equipment	\$ -	\$ 862,480	\$ 51,379	-94.04%
305.520.527.73000 Road Construction	\$ 7,652,776	\$ 29,022,617	\$ 31,834,988	9.69%
305.520.527.73010 Bridge Construction	\$ 270,458	\$ 2,762,167	\$ 2,583,614	-6.46%
305.520.527.74010 Highway Right of Way	\$ 555,388	\$ 25,000	\$ 110,000	340.00%
Total: Capital	\$ 8,478,621	\$ 32,672,264	\$ 34,579,981	5.84%

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX

305.520.531

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Sub-Department Total: 527 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 12,086,200	\$ 38,034,330	\$ 43,589,396	14.61%
Sub-Department: 531 - Toll Bridge O & M				
<i>Transfers Out</i>				
305.520.531.99624 Transfer to Fund 624	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,733,269	79.80%
<i>Total: Transfers Out</i>	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,733,269	79.80%
Sub-Department Total: 531 - Toll Bridge O & M	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,733,269	79.80%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 12,086,200	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 12,086,200	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
Fund REVENUE Total: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 20,235,643	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 12,086,200	\$ 38,998,325	\$ 45,322,665	16.22%
Fund Total: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 8,149,443	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

LONGMEADOW BOND CONSTRUCTION 515.520.530

This capital fund is used by the Kane County Division of Transportation to hold the bond proceeds and handle the expenses for the construction of the Longmeadow Parkway Bridge over the Fox River.

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Longmeadow Parkway (C-1) - IL31 to IL25

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
515.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 13,815	\$ -	\$ 8,000	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 13,815	\$ -	\$ 8,000	100.00%
Cash on Hand				
515.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 636,842	\$ 212,263	-66.67%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 636,842	\$ 212,263	-66.67%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 13,815	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 13,815	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
REVENUES Total	\$ 13,815	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 530 - Longmeadow Bond Construction				
Capital				
515.520.530.73010 Bridge Construction	\$ 432,281	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Total: Capital	\$ 432,281	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Sub-Department Total: 530 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ 432,281	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 432,281	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 432,281	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Fund REVENUE Total: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ 13,815	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ 432,281	\$ 636,842	\$ 220,263	-65.41%
Fund Total: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ (418,466)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL

540.520.525

This capital fund is primarily used by the Kane County Division of Transportation for road and bridge construction projects.

PROJECTS	2022	2023
Dauberman at US30 and Granart Road	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (C-3) – Route 25 Improvements	X	
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study	X	
Stage 2 – HSIP – Orchard, Randall, Fabyan, Hughes (Final Payment)		X

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	5.49	16.75
Urethane pavement marking miles	17.7	12.7
Paint pavement marking miles	235.9	235.9
Pavement preservation miles	14.93	11.2
Crack-sealing lane miles	29.03	48.1
Miles of roadway constructed	6.0	1.0
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	8	12
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	11	34
Number of signaled intersections maintained	125	125
Number of street light poles maintained	1,311	1,311
Number of active projects	74	130
Number of completed capital projects	11	15
ROW parcels acquired	9	10

TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL

540.520.525

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 540 - Transportation Capital				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Reimbursements				
540.520.000.37150 KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ 268,950	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
540.520.000.37151 KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ 33,199	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Reimbursements	\$ 302,149	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue				
540.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 539	\$ 4,000	\$ 750	-81.25%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 539	\$ 4,000	\$ 750	-81.25%
Transfers In				
540.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 39,900	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Transfers In	\$ 39,900	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand				
540.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 789,612	\$ 208,250	-73.63%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 789,612	\$ 208,250	-73.63%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 342,588	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 342,588	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
REVENUES Total	\$ 342,588	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 525 - Transportation Capital				
Contractual Services				
540.520.525.50140 Engineering Services	\$ 350,772	\$ 97,508	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ 350,772	\$ 97,508	\$ -	-100.00%
Capital				
540.520.525.73000 Road Construction	\$ 1,413,579	\$ 696,104	\$ 209,000	-69.98%
Total: Capital	\$ 1,413,579	\$ 696,104	\$ 209,000	-69.98%
Sub-Department Total: 525 - Transportation Capital	\$ 1,764,351	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 1,764,351	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 1,764,351	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
Fund REVENUE Total: 540 - Transportation Capital	\$ 342,588	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 540 - Transportation Capital	\$ 1,764,351	\$ 793,612	\$ 209,000	-73.66%
Fund Total: 540 - Transportation Capital	\$ (1,421,763)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

IMPACT FEES

550.520.550-560.520.560

Impact fees are in support of the Road Improvement Impact Fee Program, which commenced on April 1, 2004, and was amended on July 10, 2007, April 10, 2012, March 14, 2017, March 13, 2018 and January 11, 2022. The revenues within these funds are to be expended from within the service areas they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

PROJECTS	Funded with Impact Fee Funds	
	2022	2023
Bliss / Fabyan / Main	X	
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	X	X
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road	X	X
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (Final payment)		X
Galligan from Freeman to Binnie		X
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (Final payment)		X
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (C-2) – Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	X	X
Longmeadow Parkway (C-2b) – Final Roadway Improve (21-00215-29-CH)		X
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (13-00127-00-WR)	X	
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	X	X
Stearns Road at Randall Road	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2021	2022
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	5.49	16.75
Urethane pavement marking miles	17.7	12.7
Paint pavement marking miles	235.9	235.9
Pavement preservation miles	14.93	11.2
Crack-sealing lane miles	29.03	48.1
Miles of roadway constructed	6.0	1.0
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	8	12
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	11	34
Number of signaled intersections maintained	125	125
Number of street light poles maintained	1,311	1,311
Number of active projects	74	130
Number of completed capital projects	11	15
ROW parcels acquired	9	10

IMPACT FEES
550.520.550-560.520.560

2023 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Utilize funds in the Impact Fee Fund for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas



AURORA AREA IMPACT FEES 550.520.550

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Aurora service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
550.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (2)	\$ -	\$ 250	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (2)	\$ -	\$ 250	100.00%
Transfers In				
550.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ (3,000)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Transfers In	\$ (3,000)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand				
550.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 712,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 712,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (3,002)	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ (3,002)	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
REVENUES Total	\$ (3,002)	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 550 - Aurora Impact Fee				
Contractual Services				
550.520.550.50140 Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 250	-99.75%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 250	-99.75%
Capital				
550.520.550.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 570,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 570,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Transfers Out				
550.520.550.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 1,200	\$ 42,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 1,200	\$ 42,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 550 - Aurora Impact Fee	\$ 1,200	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 1,200	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 1,200	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
Fund REVENUE Total: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ (3,002)	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 1,200	\$ 712,000	\$ 250	-99.96%
Fund Total: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ (4,202)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

CAMPTON HILLS IMPACT FEES 551.520.551

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Campton Hills service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
551.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (113)	\$ -	\$ 250	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (113)	\$ -	\$ 250	100.00%
Transfers In				
551.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ (7,800)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Transfers In	\$ (7,800)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand				
551.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (7,913)	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ (7,913)	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
REVENUES Total	\$ (7,913)	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee				
Contractual Services				
551.520.551.50140 Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	100.00%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	100.00%
Transfers Out				
551.520.551.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
EXPENSES Total	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
Fund REVENUE Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ (7,913)	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 43,500	\$ 250	-99.43%
Fund Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ (7,913)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

GREATER ELGIN IMPACT FEES 552.520.552

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Greater Elgin service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
552.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 24	\$ -	\$ 4,500	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 24	\$ -	\$ 4,500	100.00%
Cash on Hand				
552.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 579,194	\$ 422,617	-27.03%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 579,194	\$ 422,617	-27.03%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 24	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 24	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
REVENUES Total	\$ 24	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees				
Capital				
552.520.552.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 533,194	\$ 427,117	-19.89%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 533,194	\$ 427,117	-19.89%
Transfers Out				
552.520.552.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 9,760	\$ 46,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 9,760	\$ 46,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 9,760	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 9,760	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 9,760	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
Fund REVENUE Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 24	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 9,760	\$ 579,194	\$ 427,117	-26.26%
Fund Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ (9,736)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

NORTHWEST IMPACT FEES

553.520.553

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Northwest service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
553.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 11	\$ -	\$ 1,200	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 11	\$ -	\$ 1,200	100.00%
Transfers In				
553.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ (673)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Transfers In	\$ (673)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand				
553.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 369,500	\$ 343,800	-6.96%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 369,500	\$ 343,800	-6.96%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (662)	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ (662)	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
REVENUES Total	\$ (662)	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees				
Capital				
553.520.553.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Transfers Out				
553.520.553.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 1,027	\$ 24,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 1,027	\$ 24,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	\$ 1,027	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 1,027	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 1,027	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
Fund REVENUE Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	\$ (662)	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	\$ 1,027	\$ 369,500	\$ 345,000	-6.63%
Fund Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	\$ (1,689)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

SOUTHWEST IMPACT FEES 554.520.554

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Southwest service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
554.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 38	\$ -	\$ 400	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 38	\$ -	\$ 400	100.00%
Cash on Hand				
554.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 114,250	\$ 112,870	-1.21%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 114,250	\$ 112,870	-1.21%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 38	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 38	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
REVENUES Total	\$ 38	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees				
Contractual Services				
554.520.554.50140 Engineering Services	\$ 17,743	\$ 90,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ 17,743	\$ 90,000	\$ -	-100.00%
Capital				
554.520.554.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	100.00%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	100.00%
Transfers Out				
554.520.554.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 1,020	\$ 24,250	\$ -	-100.00%
554.520.554.99560 Transfer to Fund 560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,270	100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 1,020	\$ 24,250	\$ 3,270	-86.52%
Sub-Department Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 18,763	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 18,763	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 18,763	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
Fund REVENUE Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 38	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 18,763	\$ 114,250	\$ 113,270	-0.86%
Fund Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	\$ (18,725)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

TRI-CITIES IMPACT FEES 555.520.555

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Tri-Cities service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
<i>Interest Revenue</i>				
555.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 7	\$ -	\$ 25	100.00%
<i>Total: Interest Revenue</i>	\$ 7	\$ -	\$ 25	100.00%
<i>Transfers In</i>				
555.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ (11,200)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<i>Total: Transfers In</i>	\$ (11,200)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<i>Cash on Hand</i>				
555.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,575	-87.80%
<i>Total: Cash on Hand</i>	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,575	-87.80%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (11,193)	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ (11,193)	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
REVENUES Total	\$ (11,193)	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees				
<i>Transfers Out</i>				
555.520.555.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 400	\$ 37,500	\$ -	-100.00%
555.520.555.99300 Transfer to Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600	100.00%
<i>Total: Transfers Out</i>	\$ 400	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
Sub-Department Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ 400	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 400	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 400	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
Fund REVENUE Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ (11,193)	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ 400	\$ 37,500	\$ 4,600	-87.73%
Fund Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ (11,593)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

UPPER FOX IMPACT FEES 556.520.556

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Upper Fox service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
556.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ 900	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ 900	100.00%
Transfers In				
556.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ (2,980)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Transfers In	\$ (2,980)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand				
556.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 250,100	-28.54%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 250,100	-28.54%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (2,980)	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ (2,980)	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
REVENUES Total	\$ (2,980)	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees				
Capital				
556.520.556.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
Transfers Out				
556.520.556.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 1,020	\$ 100,000	\$ -	-100.00%
556.520.556.99300 Transfer to Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 1,020	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,000	-99.00%
Sub-Department Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ 1,020	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 1,020	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 1,020	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
Fund REVENUE Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ (2,980)	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ 1,020	\$ 350,000	\$ 251,000	-28.29%
Fund Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ (4,000)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

WEST CENTRAL IMPACT FEES 557.520.557

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the West Central service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 557 - West Central Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
557.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ 150	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ 150	100.00%
Cash on Hand				
557.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,250	-2.02%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,250	-2.02%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 5	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 5	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
REVENUES Total	\$ 5	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 557 - West Central Impact Fees				
Capital				
557.520.557.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	0.00%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	0.00%
Transfers Out				
557.520.557.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 728	\$ 3,100	\$ -	-100.00%
557.520.557.99300 Transfer to Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,400	100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 728	\$ 3,100	\$ 2,400	-22.58%
Sub-Department Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	\$ 728	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 728	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 728	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
Fund REVENUE Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	\$ 5	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	\$ 728	\$ 42,100	\$ 41,400	-1.66%
Fund Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	\$ (723)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

NORTH IMPACT FEES

558.520.558

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the North service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 558 - North Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Charges for Services				
558.520.000.34660 Impact Fees	\$ 2,700,742	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,000,000	166.67%
Total: Charges for Services	\$ 2,700,742	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,000,000	166.67%
Interest Revenue				
558.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (5,360)	\$ 8,000	\$ 48,000	500.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (5,360)	\$ 8,000	\$ 48,000	500.00%
Other				
558.520.000.38900 Miscellaneous Other	\$ 297	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Other	\$ 297	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Transfers In				
558.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 135,019	\$ 170,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ 135,019	\$ 170,500	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
558.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 1,902,748	\$ 1,012,000	-46.81%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 1,902,748	\$ 1,012,000	-46.81%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 2,830,697	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 2,830,697	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
REVENUES Total	\$ 2,830,697	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 558 - North Impact Fees				
Contractual Services				
558.520.558.50140 Engineering Services	\$ 191,187	\$ 900,000	\$ 500,000	-44.44%
Total: Contractual Services	\$ 191,187	\$ 900,000	\$ 500,000	-44.44%
Capital				
558.520.558.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 2,210,000	211.27%
558.520.558.74010 Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ 1,183,748	\$ 250,000	-78.88%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,893,748	\$ 2,460,000	29.90%
Transfers Out				
558.520.558.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	-100.00%
558.520.558.99300 Transfer to Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ 100,000	166.67%
Sub-Department Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	\$ 191,187	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 191,187	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 191,187	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
Fund REVENUE Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	\$ 2,830,697	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	\$ 191,187	\$ 2,831,248	\$ 3,060,000	8.08%
Fund Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	\$ 2,639,510	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

CENTRAL IMPACT FEES 559.520.559

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the Central service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 559 - Central Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Charges for Services				
559.520.000.34660 Impact Fees	\$ 360,775	\$ 400,000	\$ 300,000	-25.00%
Total: Charges for Services	\$ 360,775	\$ 400,000	\$ 300,000	-25.00%
Interest Revenue				
559.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (353)	\$ 7,700	\$ 13,000	68.83%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (353)	\$ 7,700	\$ 13,000	68.83%
Transfers In				
559.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 93,900	\$ 84,100	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ 93,900	\$ 84,100	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
559.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 1,594,200	\$ 2,068,000	29.72%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 1,594,200	\$ 2,068,000	29.72%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 454,322	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 454,322	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
REVENUES Total	\$ 454,322	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 559 - Central Impact Fees				
Contractual Services				
559.520.559.50140 Engineering Services	\$ 125,305	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Contractual Services	\$ 125,305	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Capital				
559.520.559.73000 Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 2,066,000	\$ 2,366,000	14.52%
Total: Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,066,000	\$ 2,366,000	14.52%
Transfers Out				
559.520.559.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	-100.00%
559.520.559.99300 Transfer to Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	-25.00%
Sub-Department Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	\$ 125,305	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 125,305	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 125,305	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
Fund REVENUE Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	\$ 454,322	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	\$ 125,305	\$ 2,086,000	\$ 2,381,000	14.14%
Fund Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	\$ 329,017	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

SOUTH IMPACT FEES 560.520.560

The revenues within this fund are to be expended from within the South service area they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 560 - South Impact Fees				
REVENUES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Charges for Services				
560.520.000.34660 Impact Fees	\$ 449,618	\$ 400,000	\$ 700,000	75.00%
Total: Charges for Services	\$ 449,618	\$ 400,000	\$ 700,000	75.00%
Interest Revenue				
560.520.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (1,128)	\$ 11,000	\$ 23,000	109.09%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (1,128)	\$ 11,000	\$ 23,000	109.09%
Transfers In				
560.520.000.39000 Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 166,808	\$ 66,250	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers In	\$ 166,808	\$ 66,250	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
560.520.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 2,172,806	\$ 3,648,037	67.90%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 2,172,806	\$ 3,648,037	67.90%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 615,298	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 615,298	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
REVENUES Total	\$ 615,298	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
EXPENSES				
Department: 520 - Transportation				
Sub-Department: 560 - South Impact Fees				
Capital				
560.520.560.73000 Road Construction	\$ 137,608	\$ 2,630,056	\$ 4,336,037	64.86%
560.520.560.74010 Highway Right of Way	\$ 30,300	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Capital	\$ 167,908	\$ 2,630,056	\$ 4,336,037	64.86%
Transfers Out				
560.520.560.99000 Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	-100.00%
560.520.560.99300 Transfer to Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 35,000	75.00%
Sub-Department Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	\$ 187,908	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
Department Total: 520 - Transportation	\$ 187,908	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 187,908	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
Fund REVENUE Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	\$ 615,298	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	\$ 187,908	\$ 2,650,056	\$ 4,371,037	64.94%
Fund Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	\$ 427,390	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

MOTOR FUEL TAX DEBT SERVICE

620.760.760

The Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service fund accounts for all payments of principal and interest due on the County's General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2001, the County's General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2004, and the accumulation of debt service reserve transfers from the motor fuel tax allotments (Motor Fuel Tax Fund).

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service				
REVENUES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
620.760.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (5,620)	\$ 1,176	\$ 3,000	155.10%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (5,620)	\$ 1,176	\$ 3,000	155.10%
Cash on Hand				
620.760.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (5,620)	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ (5,620)	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
REVENUES Total	\$ (5,620)	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
EXPENSES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 760 - Motor Fuel Tax Bond Debt Service				
Debt Service				
620.760.760.80000 Bond Principal	\$ 3,320,000	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
620.760.760.80020 Interest- Bonds	\$ 87,150	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Total: Debt Service	\$ 3,407,150	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Contingency and Other				
620.760.760.89000 Net Income	\$ -	\$ 1,176	\$ 3,000	155.10%
Total: Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 1,176	\$ 3,000	155.10%
Transfers Out				
620.760.760.99302 Transfer to Fund 302	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 760 - Motor Fuel Tax Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,407,150	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ 3,407,150	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 3,407,150	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
Fund REVENUE Total: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service	\$ (5,620)	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service	\$ 3,407,150	\$ 303,875	\$ 3,000	-99.01%
Fund Total: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service	\$ (3,412,770)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

TRANSIT SALES TAX DEBT SERVICE

621.760.765

The Transit Sales Tax Debt Service fund accounts for all payments of principal and interest due on the County's General Obligation Alternate Bonds (Regional Transportation Authority Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, the County's Taxable General Obligation Alternate Bonds (Regional Transportation Authority Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2009B, and the accumulation of debt service reserve transfers from the RTA Sales Tax allotments (Transportation Sales Tax Fund).

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service				
REVENUES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
621.760.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ (4)	\$ 700	\$ 1,750	150.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ (4)	\$ 700	\$ 1,750	150.00%
Cash on Hand				
621.760.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 174,715	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 174,715	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ (4)	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ (4)	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
REVENUES Total	\$ (4)	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
EXPENSES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 765 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service				
Contingency and Other				
621.760.765.89000 Net Income	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ 1,750	150.00%
Total: Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ 1,750	150.00%
Transfers Out				
621.760.765.99305 Transfer to Fund 305	\$ -	\$ 174,715	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 174,715	\$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 765 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
EXPENSES Total	\$ -	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
Fund REVENUE Total: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service	\$ (4)	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 175,415	\$ 1,750	-99.00%
Fund Total: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service	\$ (4)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

LONGMEADOW DEBT SERVICE

624.760.768

The Longmeadow Debt Service Fund will account for all payments of principal and interest due on the Longmeadow Bond, which was issued in early Fiscal Year 2019.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service				
REVENUES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
624.760.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700	100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700	100.00%
Transfers In				
624.760.000.39305 Transfer from Fund 305	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,733,269	79.80%
Total: Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,733,269	79.80%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
REVENUES Total	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
EXPENSES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 768 - Longmeadow Debt Service				
Debt Service				
624.760.768.80000 Bond Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 510,000	100.00%
624.760.768.80020 Interest- Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,151,853	100.00%
624.760.768.80500 Debt Service Requirement	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 75,116	-92.21%
Total: Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
Sub-Department Total: 768 - Longmeadow Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
EXPENSES Total	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
Fund REVENUE Total: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,736,969	80.18%
Fund Total: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

LONGMEADOW DEBT SERVICE – CAPITALIZED INTEREST

625.760.769

The Longmeadow Debt Service – Capitalized Interest Fund was established by the Longmeadow Toll Bridge Trust Indenture related to the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds Series 2018, which were issued on December 4, 2018. Principal proceeds in the amount of \$4,357,098.31 from the Toll Bridge Revenue Bond issue were initially deposited into this fund for the purpose of paying the interest on the bond issue while the toll bridge is being constructed. The amount of proceeds deposited into this fund are sufficient to pay the interest on the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds through July 1, 2022. After July 1, 2022, this fund was depleted, aside from a small amount of accumulated interest. If the toll revenue from the bridge is not sufficient to pay the debt service on the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds going forward, RTA Sales Tax revenue will be used. The cash in this fund is held by a trustee, and the interest payments on the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds are paid by the trustee.

Account/Description	2021 Actual Amount	2022 Amended Budget	2023 Adopted Budget	% Change 2022-2023
Fund: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int				
REVENUES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues				
Interest Revenue				
625.760.000.38000 Investment Income	\$ 463	\$ 575	\$ -	-100.00%
Total: Interest Revenue	\$ 463	\$ 575	\$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand				
625.760.000.39900 Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$ 1,218,195	\$ 54,168	-95.55%
Total: Cash on Hand	\$ -	\$ 1,218,195	\$ 54,168	-95.55%
Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	\$ 463	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ 463	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
REVENUES Total	\$ 463	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
EXPENSES				
Department: 760 - Debt Service				
Sub-Department: 769 - Longmeadow Capitalized Interest				
Debt Service				
625.760.769.80020 Interest- Bonds	\$ 1,218,769	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Total: Debt Service	\$ 1,218,769	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Sub-Department Total: 769 - Longmeadow Capitalized Interest	\$ 1,218,769	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	\$ 1,218,769	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
EXPENSES Total	\$ 1,218,769	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Fund REVENUE Total: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int	\$ 463	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Fund EXPENSE Total: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int	\$ 1,218,769	\$ 1,218,770	\$ 54,168	-95.56%
Fund Total: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int	\$ (1,218,306)	\$ -	\$ -	N/A



Glossary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS SECTION INCLUDES:

GLOSSARY	554
----------------	-----



GLOSSARY

ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Detailed revenue and expenditures line items are grouped together into categories. Revenue account classifications include: Property Taxes, Other Taxes, Licenses and Permits, Grants, Charges for Services (fees), Fines, Reimbursements, Interest Revenue, and Other. Expenditure classifications include: Personnel Services- Salaries and Wages, Personnel Services- Employee Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities, Capital, Debt Services, and Contingency and Other.

ACCRUAL ACCOUNTING

The recognition of revenue when earned or expenses when incurred regardless of when cash is received or disbursed.

ACTUAL

The actual figures in the budget document are year-end actual totals for that fiscal year.

ADOPTED

The adopted budget figures in the budget document for the upcoming fiscal year include anticipated revenues and expenditure estimates. The 2023 Budget was adopted by the County Board on November 22, 2022, by Ordinance number 22-388.

AMENDED

The amended budget figures in the budget document for the current fiscal year include the total of the Adopted Budget plus any budget amendments throughout the year at the time the budget document was produced.

APPROPRIATION

Authorization granted by the County Board to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes, usually limited in amount.

APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE

The ordinance adopted by the County Board establishing the legal authority to obligate and expend resources.

BOND

A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called principal, at a specified maturity date along with periodic interest paid at a specified percentage of the outstanding principal. A bond is usually used for long-term debt.

BUDGET

The budget figures in the budget document denote the officially approved expenditure ceilings and revenue estimates under which the County and its departments operate.

GLOSSARY

CAPITAL BUDGET

A budget of anticipated capital expenditures, enacted with the Adopted Budget, which includes both operating and capital budgets.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Financial resources used for all major general County construction projects other than Enterprise Fund construction.

CAPITAL OUTLAYS

Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition of fixed assets.

COMMODITIES

Expenditures of articles and supplies consumed during normal operations, including, but not limited to, office supplies, operating supplies, books & subscriptions, uniforms & accessories, and utilities.

CONTINGENCY

Is a budget for emergency expenditures that may be needed throughout the upcoming fiscal year. Per the Financial Policies, the General Fund is required to budget 2% of operating expenditures in its Contingency line item, not to exceed funds for one year of expenditures. In the event of declining Equalized Assessed Valuation (EAV), the Finance Committee may recommend lowering the contingency account to an amount less than the 2% minimum requirement.

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Expenditures for services rendered to the County by outside agencies, including, but not limited to, mileage expense, association dues, and repairs & maintenance expense.

DEBT SERVICE

The annual payment of principal, interest and handling charges on the County's bonded indebtedness.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Funds established to finance and account for the payment of interest and principal on all long-term debt.

DEPARTMENT / OFFICE

A major organizational unit of the County which has been assigned overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Accounts for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to the private sector, which also uses the accrual basis of accounting.

GLOSSARY

EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION (EAV)

The assessed value multiplied by the State equalized factor to yield the value of property from which the property tax rate is calculated after deducting exemptions and the value of tax increment financing districts and enterprise zones.

EXPENDITURES

Charges incurred, whether paid or unpaid, resulting from the delivery of goods and services.

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Expenditures summarized from individual line items into larger or smaller groups providing useful analysis. Groups may include: Fund, Classification, Functional Area, Department and Sub-Department.

FISCAL YEAR

Any consecutive twelve (12) month period designated as the budget year. The County's budget year begins December 1 and ends November 30 of the following calendar year.

FIXED ASSET

Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements, machinery, and equipment over the amount of (\$10,000) ten-thousand dollars.

FUND (ACCOUNTING)

A fund is the basic accounting unit; it is a self-balancing accounting entity with revenues and expenditures that are segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific programs in accordance with County policies and certain applicable State and Federal laws.

GENERAL (CORPORATE) FUND

The general fund serves as the chief operating fund for the County. The general fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES—(GAAP)

GAAP is the uniform minimum standard of and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and the content of the basic financial statements of the County. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practice at a particular time, and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provides the standard by which to measure financial presentations. The primary authoritative statement on the application of GAAP to state and local governments is NCGA (National Council on Governmental Accounting) Statement 1. Every government should prepare and publish financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The objectives of governmental GAAP financial reports are different from and much broader than the objectives of business enterprise GAAP financial reports.

GLOSSARY

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

General obligation bonds are secured by the unconditional pledge of the County to repay them from taxes and/or other general revenues.

GOALS

A broad overview result to be achieved to eliminate a problem or meet a need.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD—(GASB)

An independent, non-profit agency responsible for the promulgation of accounting and financial reporting procedures for governmental entities.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

A group of funds that uses tax money to support their activities. There are several types of governmental funds the County currently uses: the General (Corporate) Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Permanent Funds.

GRANT

A giving of funds for a specific purpose.

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND—(IMRF)

The retirement system established for public employees in the State of Illinois.

IMPACT FEES

Fees charged to developers to cover, in whole or in part, the anticipated cost of improvements that will be necessary as a result of the development.

INTER-FUND TRANSFER

Transfers made from one fund to another to reimburse or pay for specific services rendered or to more generally support the activities of another fund.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

Accounts for goods and services provided to other funds, departments or agencies of the primary government and its component units on a cost-reimbursement basis.

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurements that are collected to show the means by which individual department's goals and objectives are maintained or attained.

LINE ITEM / ACCOUNT NUMBER

A specific item defined by detail in a unique name and account in the financial records. Revenue and expenditure budgets are reviewed, anticipated, and appropriated at this level.

MISSION

A broad statement of the overall goal or purpose assigned to a particular department, fund or the County.

GLOSSARY

MODIFIED ACCRUAL ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting under which revenues are recorded when they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for compensated absences that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable resources, and debt service on long term debt.

MOTOR FUEL TAX

Motor Fuel Taxes are distributed on a per capita basis, as a percentage based on the collection of motor fuel sold throughout the state.

OBJECTIVES

A statement describing the current services and functions a department or fund performs on an ongoing basis.

OPERATING BUDGET

A budget of anticipated expenditures for services and activities, enacted with the Adopted Budget, which includes both operating and capital budgets.

ORGANIZATION CHART

A flow chart showing the structure of the County's committees and administration.

PERMANENT FUNDS

Enables the County to have sufficient money in its Treasury at all times to meet demands for ordinary and necessary expenditures for general corporate purposes.

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Salaries and wages paid for services performed by employees of the County, and health benefit costs associated with these services.

POSITION SUMMARY

A summary of all full-time, part-time, seasonal, and other personnel by program or department.

PROJECT RECAP

A status and summary of current projects, operations, and activities for a program/department that relate to its' goals and objectives.

PROPERTY TAX

Revenue collected by the County based on a rate and calculated against the equalized assessed valuation of a particular property.

GLOSSARY

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Funds having profit and loss aspects similar to the private sector and using the accrual basis of accounting rather than modified accrual basis are considered Proprietary Funds. The current Proprietary Fund type being used by the County is the Enterprise Fund.

REVENUES

Funds that the County receives as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, receipts from other governments, fines, forfeitures, grants, shared revenues, and interest income.

REVENUE SUMMARY

Revenues summarized from individual line items into larger or smaller groups providing useful analysis. Groups may include: Fund, Classification, Department and Sub-Department.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

SUB-DEPARTMENT

A minor organizational unit within a department of the County, which has been assigned overall management responsibility for a specific operation or activity.

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

A budget of anticipated roadway and infrastructure construction expenditures, enacted with the Adopted Budget, which includes both operating and capital budgets.

TRENDS AND DEMOGRAPHICS

General and specific information about Kane County and its' citizens, which includes, but is not limited to, employment information, tax information, income, etc.

VISION

Specific goals and objectives of the County mission statement.



Kane County Board Members and Districts



Hampshire	Rutland	Dundee
Burlington	Plato	Elgin
Virgil	Campton	Saint Charles
Kaneville	Blackberry	Geneva
		Batavia
Big Rock	Sugar Grove	Aurora

County Board District Information

County Board Member and District
County Board Madam Chair Corinne Pierog

- 01, Myrna Molina
- 02, Dale Berman
- 03, Anita Marie Lewis
- 04, Mavis Bates
- 05, Bill Lenert
- 06, Ron Ford
- 07, Monica Silva
- 08, Michelle Gumz
- 09, Gary Daugherty
- 10, Bill Tarver
- 11, Leslie Juby
- 12, Bill Roth
- 13, Michael Linder
- 14, Mark Davoust
- 15, David Young
- 16, Michael Kenyon
- 17, Deborah Allan
- 18, Rick Williams
- 19, Mohammad "Mo" Iqbal
- 20, Cherryl Fritz Strathmann
- 21, Clifford Surges
- 22, Verner (Vern) Tepe
- 23, Chris Kiouss
- 24, Jarett Sanchez



SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

**APPROVING A ROAD IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEE CREDIT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND NP BGO ALGONQUIN
CORPORATE CENTER, LLC**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County Engineer is hereby directed to execute an Impact Fee Credit Agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) for said Development on behalf of the County of Kane with NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC for the improvements to highway as set forth in the CRIP adjacent NorthPoint Algonquin Corporate Center as described in said Agreement granting impact fee credits to NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC for eligible improvements in an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Thirty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Two and 72/100 Dollars (\$332,992.72).

Line Item: N/A

Line Item Description: N/A

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Road Improvement Impact Fee Credit Agreement Between the County of Kane and NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center has agreed to make system improvements (an additional southbound lane) to Randall Road adjacent to a development underway in the Village of Algonquin as part of their access improvements. The developer is requesting a credit for the system improvements pursuant to Section 12 of the Impact Fee Ordinance. The potential system improvements, cost estimates, plans, and plat, along with a financial summary are included in the attached exhibits.

Staff has reviewed the documents and has agreed on the credit amount with the developer. Per the Ordinance, the Transportation Committee must approve and recommend moving the proposed Impact Fee Credit Agreement with NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center on to the County Board, which will authorize the County Engineer to execute the Impact Fee Credit Agreement on behalf of the County.

Staff recommends approval.

Impact Fee Improvement Credit Agreement

_____ - _____

This Agreement is entered into this _____ day of _____ 2023, by and between the County of Kane, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (hereinafter referred to as the “County”) and NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC located at 4825 NW 41st Street, Suite 500, Riverside, Missouri 64150 (hereinafter referred to as the “Applicant”). The Applicant and the County are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties”.

WHEREAS, the Applicant plans to initiate “New Development” as defined in the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance 22-27 as may be from time to time amended, (hereinafter referred to as the “Ordinance”); and

WHEREAS, this Agreement covers the New Development commonly known as NorthPoint Algonquin Corporate Campus (hereinafter the “Development”) for which the Applicant received site specific development approval (as defined in the Ordinance) from the Village of Algonquin on April 19, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant desires to make a contribution (the construction of improvements or a conveyance of land) to be accepted by the County for highway improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Engineer (hereinafter the “County Engineer”) has determined that the Applicant’s proposed contribution or a portion thereof, is a “System Improvement” as defined by the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant has requested that the County grant to the Applicant “Improvement Credits” as defined by the Ordinance for the contribution of said System Improvement; and

WHEREAS, the County Engineer has approved the plans for and/or has determined the value of the contribution or part thereof determined to be a System Improvement; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant and the County desire to enter into this Impact Fee Improvement Credit Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the “Agreement”) to determine the amount of the Improvement Credits to be granted to the Applicant by the County for that part of the Development constituting a System Improvement and to define the rights and obligations of the Parties pursuant to the Ordinance.

THEREFORE , in consideration of the above stated preambles and for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is agreed to by the Parties, the County and the Applicant covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows, to wit:

1. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the preambles as set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.
2. The contribution or the part thereof that constitutes a System Improvement pursuant to the Agreement is described in Exhibit A, which exhibit is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
3. The value of the contribution or the portion thereof that qualifies as a System Improvement is provided in Exhibit B (hereinafter the “cost estimate”), which exhibit is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
4. The Applicant shall complete the contribution to the satisfaction of the County Engineer.
5. Upon completion of the contribution as specified in Exhibit A to the satisfaction of the County Engineer, the County through the County Engineer shall accept in writing the completed contribution, The County’s acceptance of the contribution shall not be unreasonably withheld.
6. Upon acceptance by the County of the contribution, the County shall first grant an Improvement Credit in the amount of the cost estimate against future Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fees (hereinafter referred to as the “Impact Fees”) assessed against the Development as more particularly described in Exhibit C, which exhibit is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Impact Fees previously paid to the County for the Development may be refunded to the Applicant subject and limited to the value of the Improvement Credits granted for the Development.
7. The Kane County Division of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as “KDOT”) shall maintain an accounting of Improvement Credits granted to the Applicant and applied against Impact Fee assessments on the Development pursuant to this Agreement, and shall provide a copy of the accounting to the Applicant on an annual basis.
8. Any Improvement Credits remaining after the payment of the Impact Fees for the Development may be applied against Impact Fees due from the Applicant on other New Development that is located within the North Service Area in the following manner.
 - a. The Applicant shall indicate on the Impact Fee Application that Impact Fees assessed will be paid by utilizing previously granted Improvement Credits and shall indicate the Impact Fee Improvement Credit Agreement number.
 - b. For each portion of an Improvement Credit to be applied against an Impact Fee due on New Development, KDOT shall calculate the gross Impact Fee

in accordance with either Exhibit B of the Ordinance or in accordance with Section Twelve of the Ordinance. The remaining Improvement Credit balance shall be reduced by the gross Impact Fee for the New Development. The Impact Fee Receipt shall note that the Impact Fees were paid through application of Improvement Credits and the amount of Improvement Credit expended.

- c. If the Improvement Credits are insufficient to cover the gross Impact Fee for the New Development, the remaining gross Impact Fee shall be multiplied by the Impact Fee multiplier then in effect. Thus becoming the Reduced Impact Fee.
 - d. If additional discounts are applied the Reduced Impact Fee will become the Discounted Impact Fee and the Applicant notified of the Impact Fee due.
9. The Applicant may assign the Improvement Credits granted under this Agreement, or a portion thereof, to another person or entity by providing written notice to KDOT. Such notice shall identify the amount of the Impact Fee Credits to be assigned and the New Development to which the Impact fee Credits are to be applied. Improvement Credits shall not be assigned to New Development that is located outside the North Service Area. Any Improvement Credits assigned by the Applicant shall be utilized in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement.
10. Improvement Credits granted pursuant to this Agreement shall only be used to offset Impact Fees assessed by the County for New Development in the North Service Area.
11. Unused Improvement Credits granted to the Applicant pursuant to this Agreement shall expire five (5) years from the date of acceptance thereof by the County.
12. This Agreement does not relieve the Applicant of the permit regulations or other right of way requirements of KDOT.
13. This Agreement embodies the entire understanding of the Parties. There are no other promises, terms, conditions or obligations other than those contained herein. This Agreement supersedes all previous communications, representations, and agreements, either verbal or written, between the Parties.
14. The Improvement Credits granted pursuant to this Agreement shall not exceed the amount of \$332,992.72 dollars in Improvement Credits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Applicant and the County of Kane, have caused this Agreement to be duly executed.

KANE COUNTY:

APPLICANT:

The County of KANE,

By: _____
Carl Schoedel, PE
County Engineer

By: _____
Name _____
Title _____

Northpoint Algonquin Corporate Center

Warehouse Use

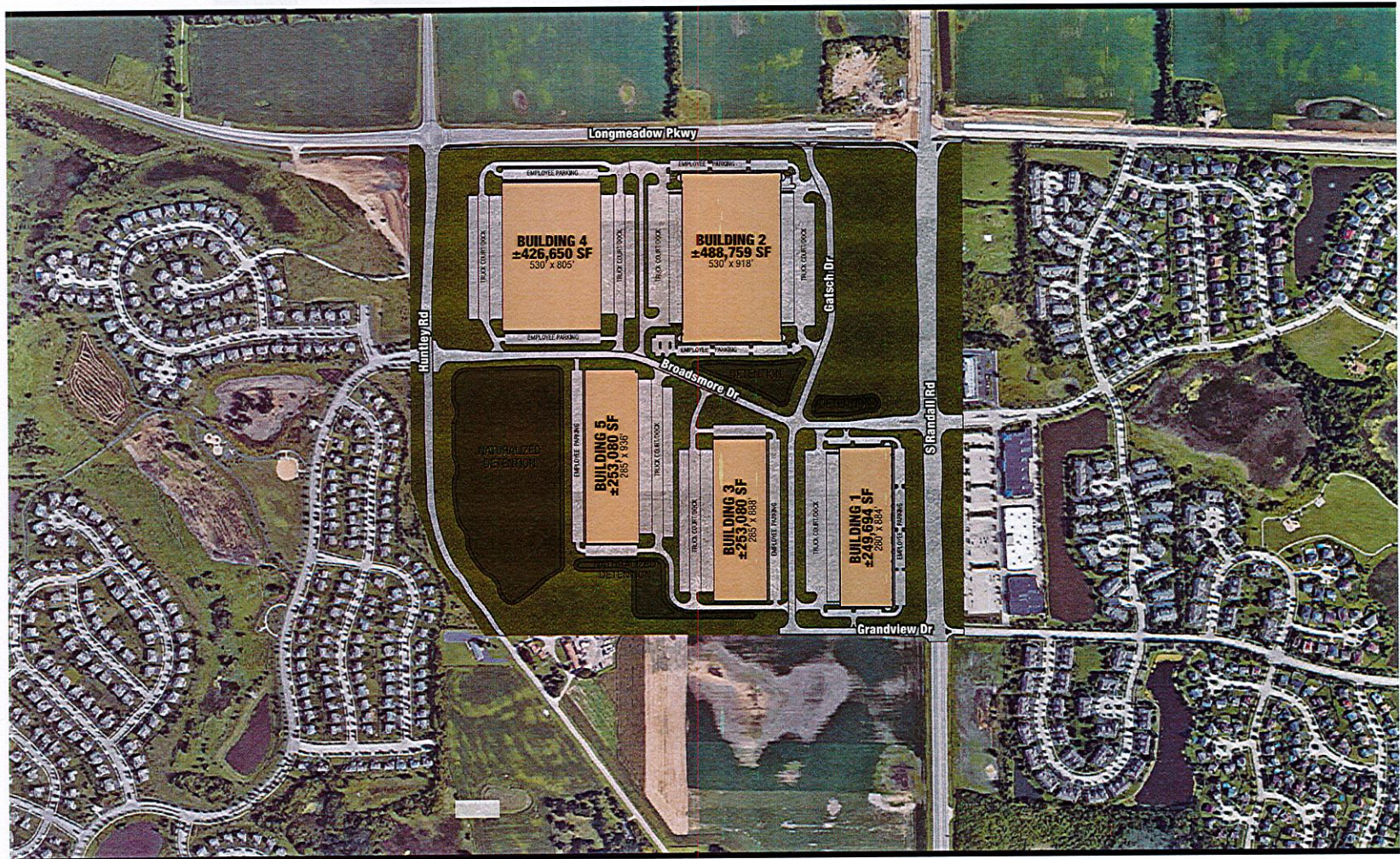
Improvement Credit = \$332,992.72

		Gross Impact Fee	Improvement Credit	Net Impact Fee	Impact Fee Multiplier 50%	Less 30% discount
Bldg 1	249,671 sf	\$130,098.56	\$130,098.56	\$0		
Bldg 2	488,788 sf	\$254,697.65	\$202,894.16	\$51,803.49	\$25,901.75	\$18,131.23
Total Owed to KDOT						\$18,131.23

NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CENTER

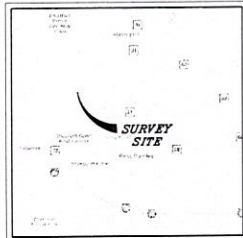
MASTER PARK PLAN

EXHIBIT "A"



P.I.N.'S

03-07-200-010 (LOT 2) NP BGD ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CENTER, LLC
03-07-200-011 (LOT 1) LAH FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY AREA

LOT 1 = 565,313 SQ. FT. (12.978 ACRES)
LOT 2 = 672,737 SQ. FT. (15.444 ACRES)
LOT 3 = 698,168 SQ. FT. (16.028 ACRES)
LOT 4 = 601,532 SQ. FT. (13.809 ACRES)
LOT 5 = 1,115,390 SQ. FT. (25.606 ACRES)
LOT 6 = 980,119 SQ. FT. (22.500 ACRES)
OUTLOT A = 103,482 SQ. FT. (2.376 ACRES)
OUTLOT B = 11,844 SQ. FT. (0.273 ACRES)
OUTLOT C = 134,463 SQ. FT. (3.087 ACRES)
OUTLOT D = 52,586 SQ. FT. (1.207 ACRES)
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN ROADWAY DEDICATIONS = 5,142 SQ. FT. (0.118 ACRES)
LONGMEADOW PARKWAY DEDICATION (KANE CO.) = 2,277 SQ. FT. (0.052 ACRES)
HUNTLEY ROAD DEDICATION (KANE CO.) = 147,978 SQ. FT. (3.397 ACRES)
RANDALL ROAD DEDICATION (KANE CO.) = 73,225 SQ. FT. (1.681 ACRES)
TOTAL AREA = 6,404,154 SQ. FT. (147,019 ACRES)

ACCESS NOTES

1. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO HUNTLEY ROAD FROM EITHER OUTLOT A OR OUTLOT B.
2. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO LONGMEADOW PARKWAY FROM OUTLOT A, LOT 6, LOT 5 OR LOT 1.
3. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM EITHER LOT 1 OR LOT 2.
4. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO BROADSMORE DRIVE WITHIN 200 FEET OF HUNTLEY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM LOT 6, OUTLOT A, OR OUTLOT B.
5. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO GATTSCH DRIVE WITHIN 120 FEET OF LONGMEADOW PARKWAY RIGHT OF WAY FROM LOT 5 OR LOT 1.
6. LONGMEADOW PARKWAY ACCESS AT GATTSCH DRIVE SHALL BE LIMITED TO A RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT ACCESS.
7. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO BROADSMORE DRIVE WITHIN 300 FEET OF THE RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM OUTLOT B, LOT 1 OR LOT 2.
8. THIS PLAT OF RESUBDIVISION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE KANE COUNTY ENGINEER ON THE CONDITION THAT LOT 2 HAVE NO RIGHT OF ACCESS TO THE FUTURE GRANDVIEW DRIVE WITHIN 290 FEET OF THE RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY THAT SHALL BE NO FULL ACCESS FROM LOT 2 TO THE FUTURE GRANDVIEW DRIVE WITHIN 500 FEET OF RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

GENERAL NOTES

1. DISTANCES ARE MARKED IN FEET AND DECIMAL PLACES THEREOF.
2. NO DIMENSION SHALL BE ASSUMED BY SCALE MEASUREMENT HEREON.
3. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL TERMS, POWERS, PROVISIONS AND LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN AN INSTRUMENT DEED, LOCAL ORDINANCES, DEEDS, TRUSTS, COVENANTS OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF RECORD.
4. COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE SURVEYOR.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS CONFORM TO THE SURVEY.
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 785 I.L.C.S. SECTION 20-1.1(b)(1) A 2" LONG IRON ROD WILL BE SET AT ALL PROPERTY CORNERS AND POINTS OF GEOMETRIC CHANGE.
7. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENTS NOT BEING GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE WILL BENEFIT LOTS 1-6 WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION.
8. OUTLOTS A & B ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN.
9. THE LOTS CREATED BY THIS PLAT ARE SUBJECT TO THE DEVELOPMENT RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ON SHEET 4 OF THIS PLAT.

FINAL PLAT OF

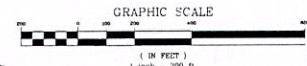
1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE TOWNSHIP OF DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT "A"

2022K032552

Sandy Wegman
RECORDED - KANE COUNTY, IL
RECORDED 4/25/2022 09:15 AM
REC FEE: \$6.00 RECD FEE: \$6.00
PAGE: 6



BASIS OF BEARINGS

COORDINATES AND BEARINGS ARE BASED UPON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, EAST ZONE (NAD 83), ADJUSTED TO GRID VALUES, AS ESTABLISHED BY A REAL-TIME KINEMATIC (RTK) GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS) UTILIZING THE TRIMBLE VES NAV NETWORK.

PLAT PREPARED FOR

NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT
3010 HIGHLAND PARKWAY, SUITE 440
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

SUBMITTED BY/RETURN TO:

NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT
3010 HIGHLAND PARKWAY, SUITE 440
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

LEGEND

- EX PROPERTY LINE
- EX EASEMENT LINE
- EX SECTION LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- PROP. LOT BND
- PROP. LOT DIM
- RECORD DIMENSION
- EX LOT DIMENSION
- PROP. LOT DIMENSION
- BOUNDARY DIMENSION
- FOUND WITH P.P.T. OR V.C.D.

SHEET INDEX

SHEET	TITLE
SHEET 1 OF 6	TITLE SHEET & GENERAL BOUNDARY
SHEET 2 OF 6	SURFACE DETAIL SHEET NORTH
SHEET 3 OF 6	SURFACE DETAIL SHEET SOUTH
SHEET 4 OF 6	CERTIFICATE SHEET
SHEET 5 OF 6	LOT 1 OWNER AND NOTARY CERTIFICATE
SHEET 6 OF 6	LOT 2 OWNER AND NOTARY CERTIFICATE

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
04/25/2022	SANDY WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT
04/25/2022	JOHN WEGMAN	FINAL PLAT

Manhard CONSULTING
202 Manhard Lane, Suite 100, Downers Grove, IL 60515
630.584.1800
www.manhardconsulting.com

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
ALGONQUIN, IL
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

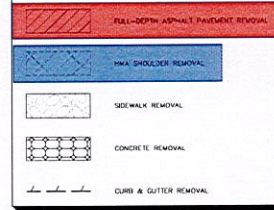
SHEET
1 OF 6
NP04101

EXHIBIT "A"

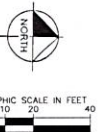
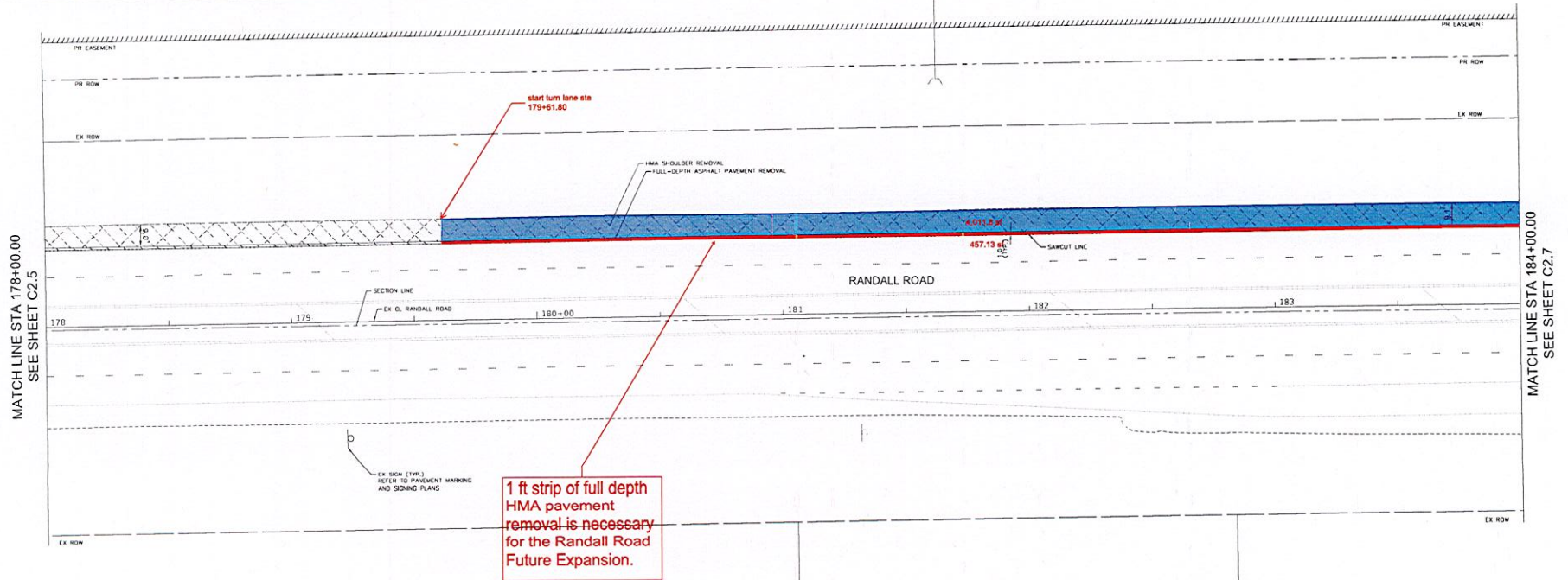
NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING PAVING, AND ANY OTHER EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AS NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL DEBRIS, RUBBISH AND OTHER MATERIALS RESULTING FROM PREVIOUS AND CURRENT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DISPOSAL WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND/OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING SUCH OPERATIONS.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO AVOID PROPERTY DAMAGE TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASES OF THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES OCCURRING DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASES OF THIS PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DEMOLISH ANYTHING OUTSIDE THE OWNERS LEASE/PROPERTY LINE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED ON THIS SHEET.
- QUANTITIES DEPICTED ON THIS SHEET SHALL SERVE AS A GUIDE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DEMOLITION QUANTITIES.
- REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY OTHERS FOR ALL SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.
- THE EXTENT OF SITE DEMOLITION WORK IS AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.
- CONTRACTOR MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM CIVIL ENGINEER AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE MATERIAL TYPE AND USE IF CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO REUSE DEMOLISHED SITE PAVEMENT AS STRUCTURAL FILL.
- USE WATER SPRINKLING, TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES, AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS TO LIMIT DUST AND SOOT RISING AND SCATTERING IN THE AIR TO THE LOWEST LEVEL. COMPLY WITH ALL GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. SEE EROSION CONTROL SHEETS FOR FURTHER EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.
- EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS IS TO BE REMOVED PER APPLICABLE KDOT SPECIFICATIONS.

LEGEND



Additional Pavement Removal for Randall Road 3rd lane



Kimley»Horn

© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600
WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-0050
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT
16850009
DATE
08/17/2022
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY: LB
DRAWN BY: LB
CHECKED BY: JS

ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN



ILLINOIS

RANDALL ROAD
REMOVAL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

C2.6

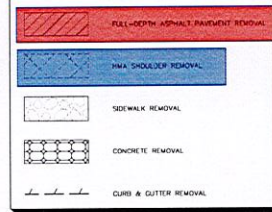
No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

EXHIBIT "A"

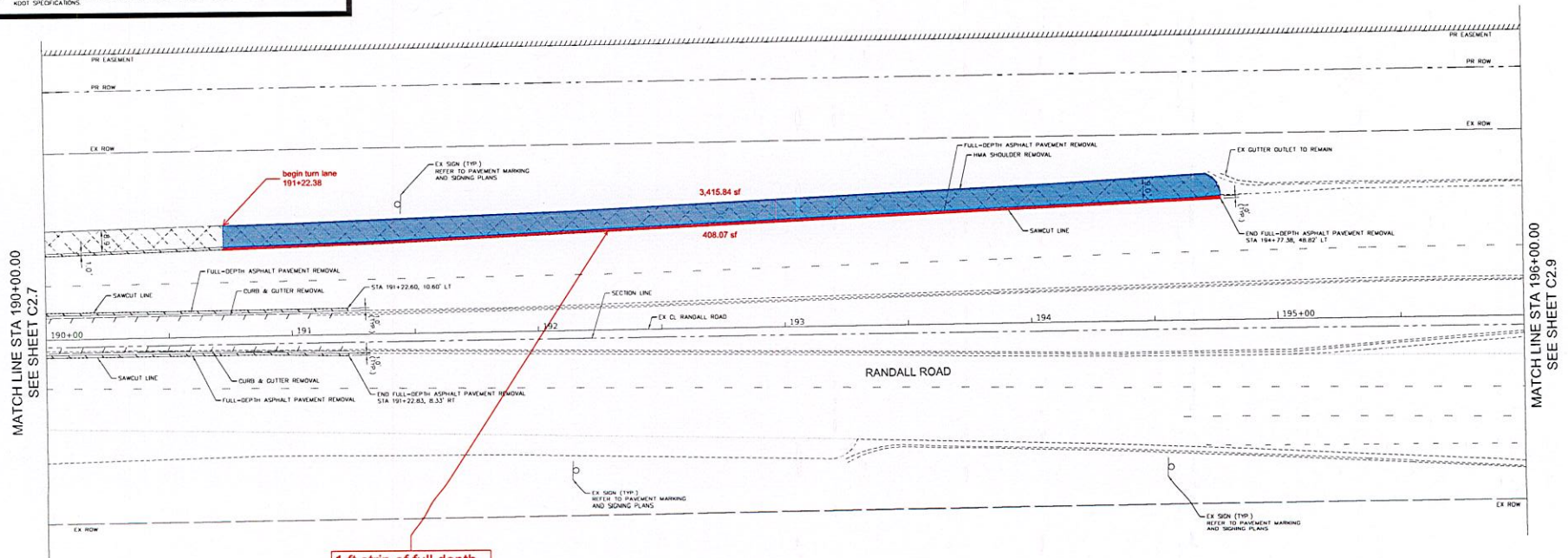
NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING PAVING, AND ANY OTHER EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AS NOTED.
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO REMOVE AND DEPOSE OF ALL DEBRIS, RUBBISH AND OTHER MATERIALS RESULTING FROM PREVIOUS AND CURRENT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DISPOSAL WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND/OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING SUCH OPERATIONS.
3. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO AVOID PROPERTY DAMAGE TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASES OF THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES OCCURRING DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASES OF THIS PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DEMOLISH ANYTHING OUTSIDE THE OWNERS LEASE/PROPERTY LINE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED ON THIS SHEET.
4. QUANTITIES DERIVED ON THIS SHEET SHALL SERVE AS A GUIDE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DEMOLITION QUANTITIES.
5. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY OTHERS FOR ALL SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.
6. THE EXTENT OF SITE DEMOLITION WORK IS AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.
7. CONTRACTOR MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM CIVIL ENGINEER AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE MATERIAL TYPE AND USE IF CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO REUSE DEMOLISHED SITE PAVEMENT AS STRUCTURAL FILL.
8. USE WATER SPRINKLING, TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES, AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS TO LIMIT DUST AND SOOT RISING AND SCATTERING IN THE AIR TO THE LOWEST LEVEL. COMPLY WITH ALL GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. SEE EROSION CONTROL SHEETS FOR FURTHER EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.
9. EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS IS TO BE REMOVED PER APPLICABLE KDOT SPECIFICATIONS.

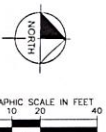
LEGEND



Additional Pavement Removal for Randall Road 3rd lane



1 ft strip of full depth HMA pavement removal is necessary for the Randall Road Future Expansion.




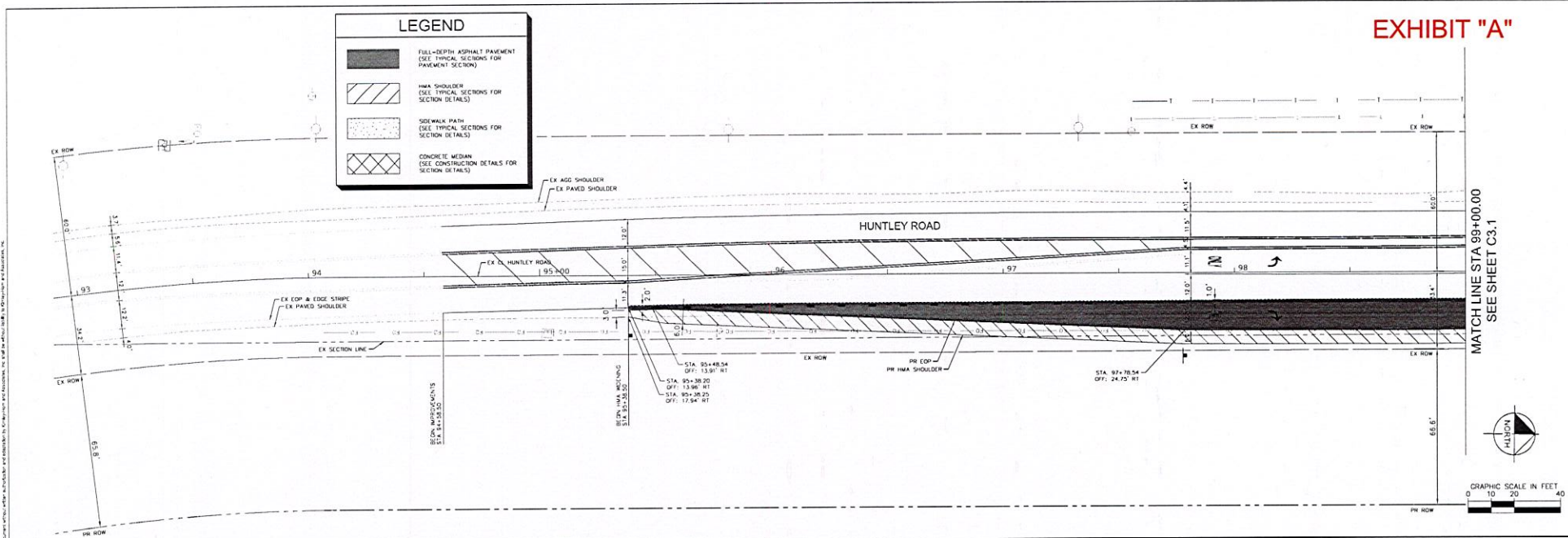
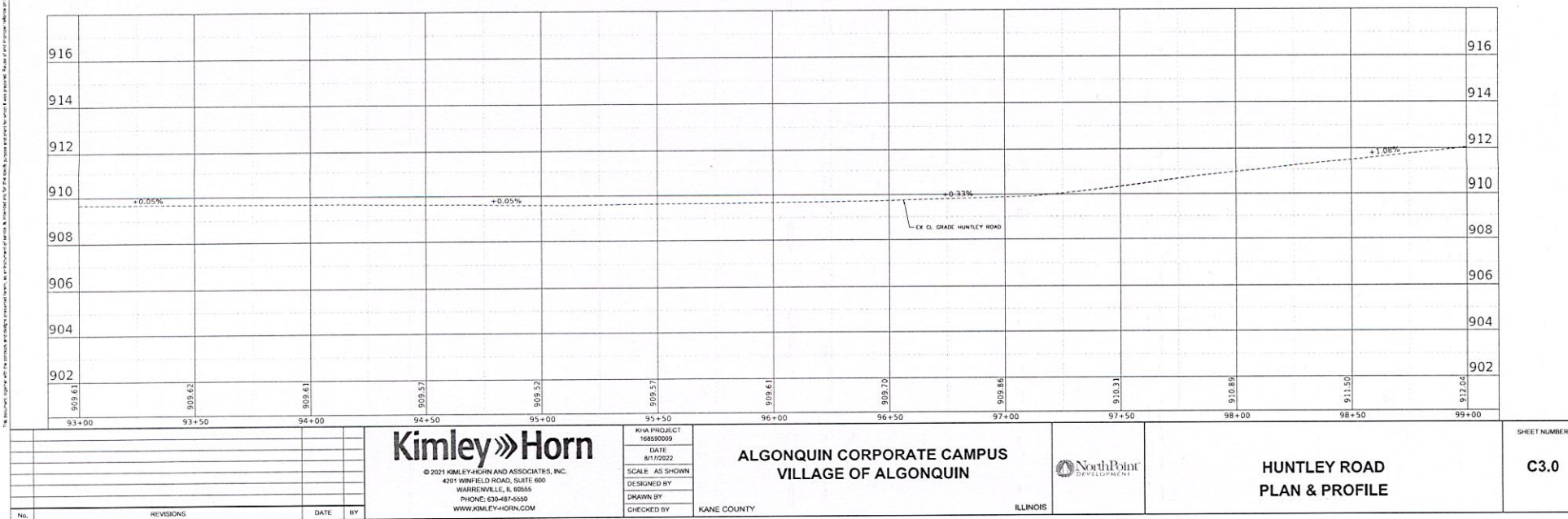
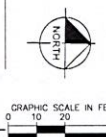
				<div>Kimley»Horn</div> <div>© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600 WARRENVILLE, IL 60555 PHONE: 630-487-5550 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM</div>	<div>KHA PROJECT: 168500009</div> <div>DATE: 08/11/2022</div> <div>SCALE: AS SHOWN</div> <div>DESIGNED BY: LB</div> <div>DRAWN BY: LB</div> <div>CHECKED BY: JS</div>		<div>ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN</div> <div>KANE COUNTY</div> <div>ILLINOIS</div>		<div>RANDALL ROAD REMOVAL PLAN</div>		<div>SHEET NUMBER</div> <div>C2.8</div>
No.	REVISIONS			DATE	BY						

EXHIBIT "A"



MATCH LINE STA 99+00.00
SEE SHEET C3.1



Kimley»Horn

© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600
WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-5550
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT
168530009
DATE
8/11/2022
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY
DRAWN BY
CHECKED BY

ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

KANE COUNTY

NorthPoint
DEVELOPMENT

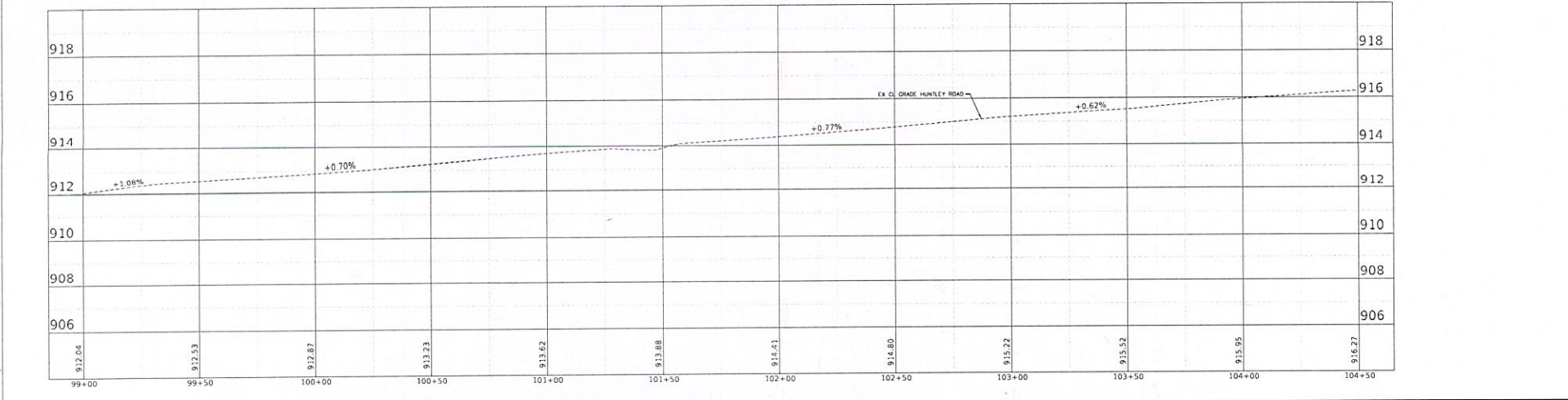
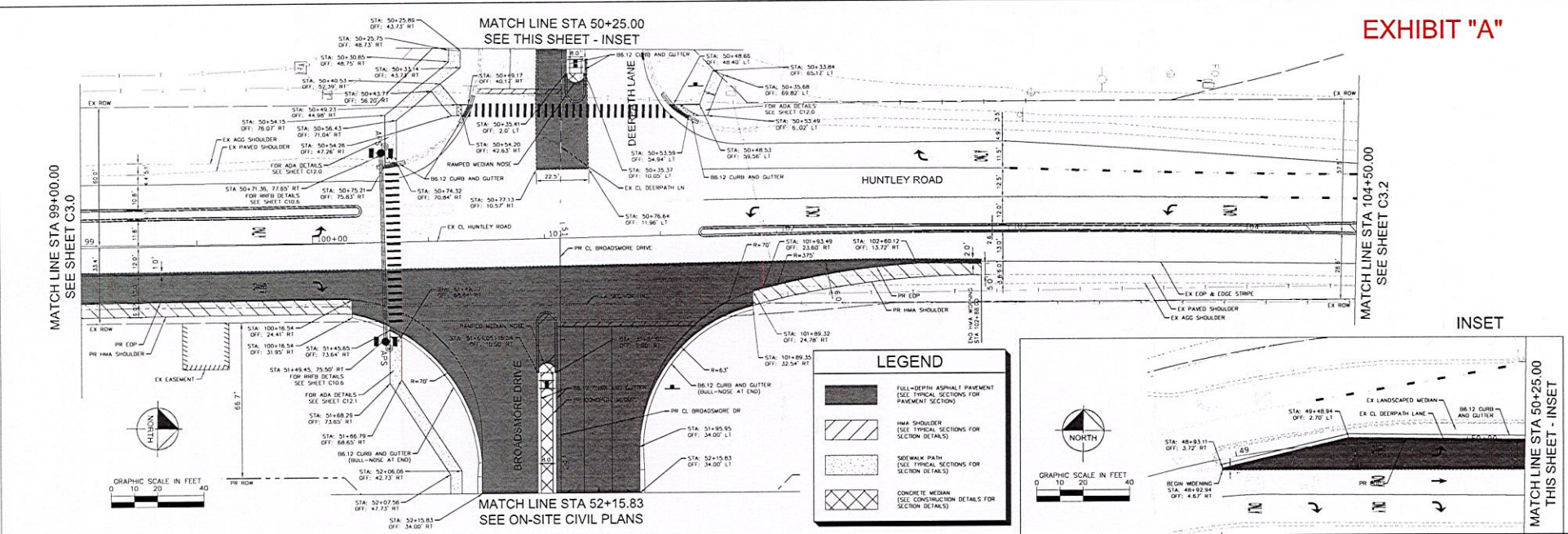
ILLINOIS

HUNTLEY ROAD
PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET NUMBER

C3.0

EXHIBIT "A"



				<div><div>Kimley»Horn</div><div>© 2021 KIMLEY+HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600 WARRENVILLE, IL 60555 PHONE: (630) 487-5550 WWW.KIMLEY+HORN.COM</div></div>	KHA PROJECT 168580009	<div>ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN</div>	<div><div>NorthPoint</div><div>DEVELOPMENT</div></div>	<div>HUNTLEY ROAD PLAN & PROFILE</div>	<div>SHEET NUMBER C3.1</div>
					DATE 8/11/2022				
					SCALE: AS SHOWN				
					DESIGNED BY				
					DRAWN BY				
No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHECKED BY	KANE COUNTY	ILLINOIS			

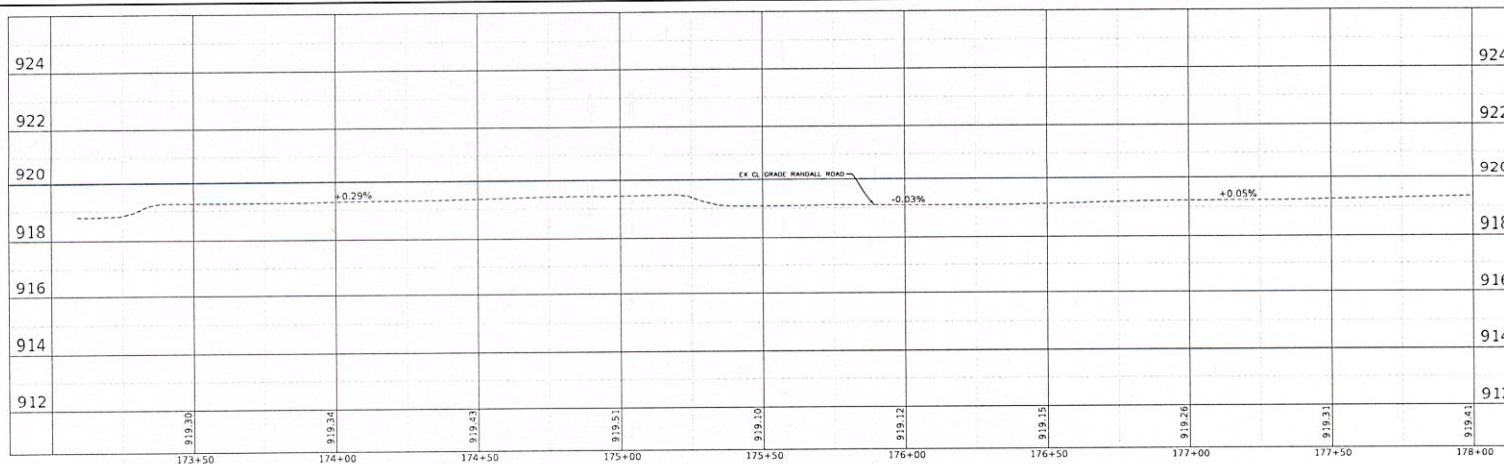
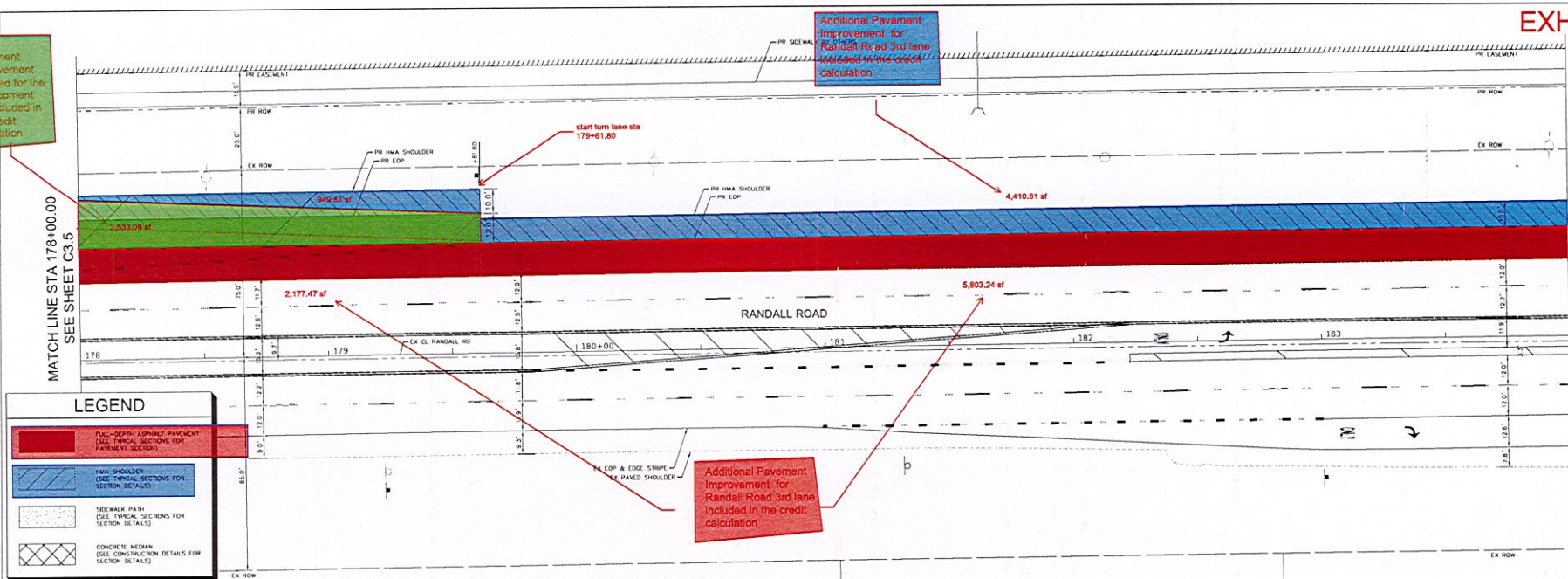
[illegible]

EXHIBIT "A"

Pavement improvement required for the development not included in the credit calculation

Additional Pavement Improvement for Randall Road 3rd lane included in the credit calculation

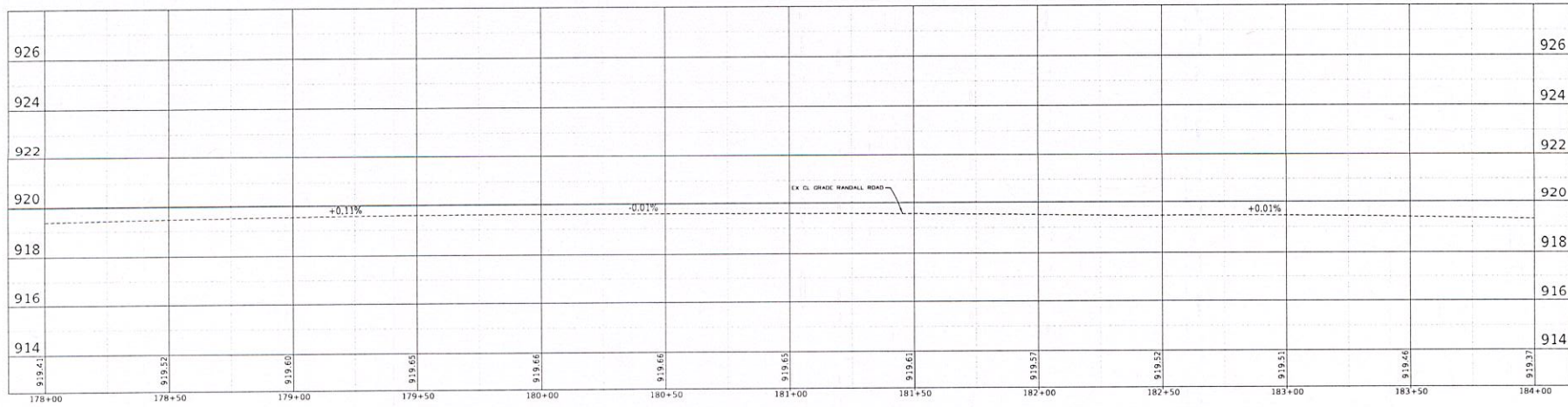
Additional Pavement Improvement for Randall Road 3rd lane included in the credit calculation



LEGEND

- FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR PAVEMENT DETAILS)
- HMA SHOULDER (SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR SECTION DETAILS)
- SIDEWALK PATH (SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR SECTION DETAILS)
- CONCRETE MEDIAN (SEE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR SECTION DETAILS)

Additional Pavement for Randall Road 3rd lane



Kimley»Horn © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600 WARRENVILLE, IL 60555 PHONE: 630-481-5550 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM		KHA PROJECT: 168500009 DATE: 8/11/2022 SCALE: AS SHOWN DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: KANE COUNTY	ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN ILLINOIS	NorthPoint DEVELOPMENT	RANDALL ROAD PLAN & PROFILE	SHEET NUMBER C3.6
---	--	--	--	---------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

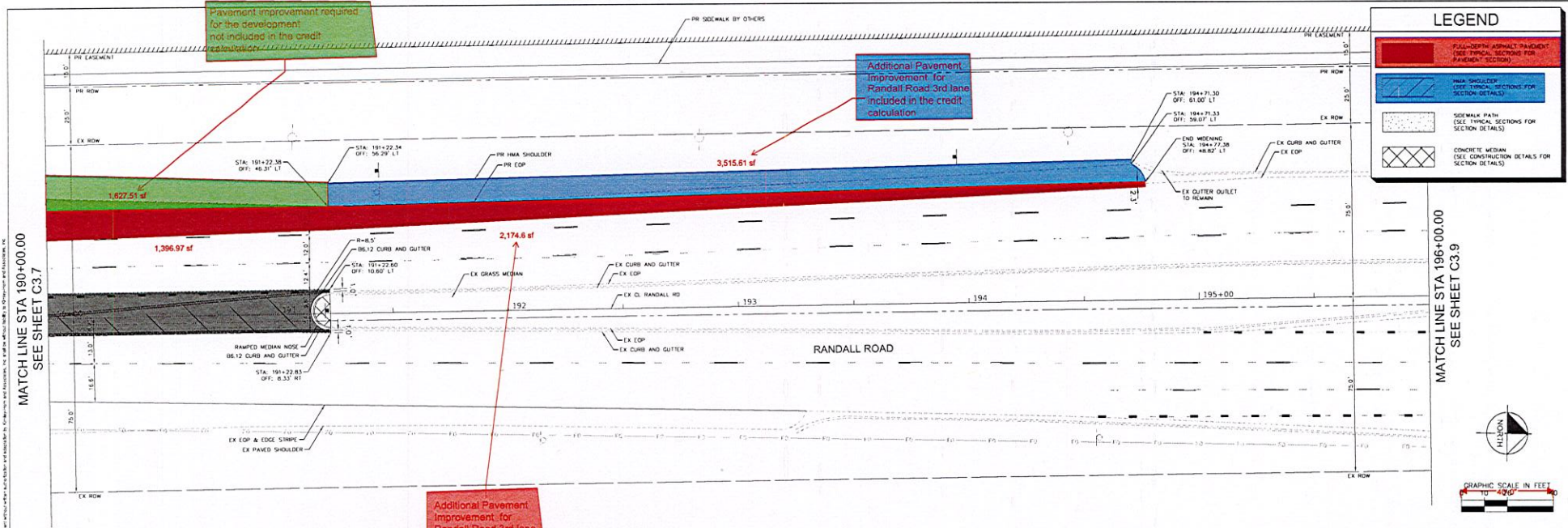
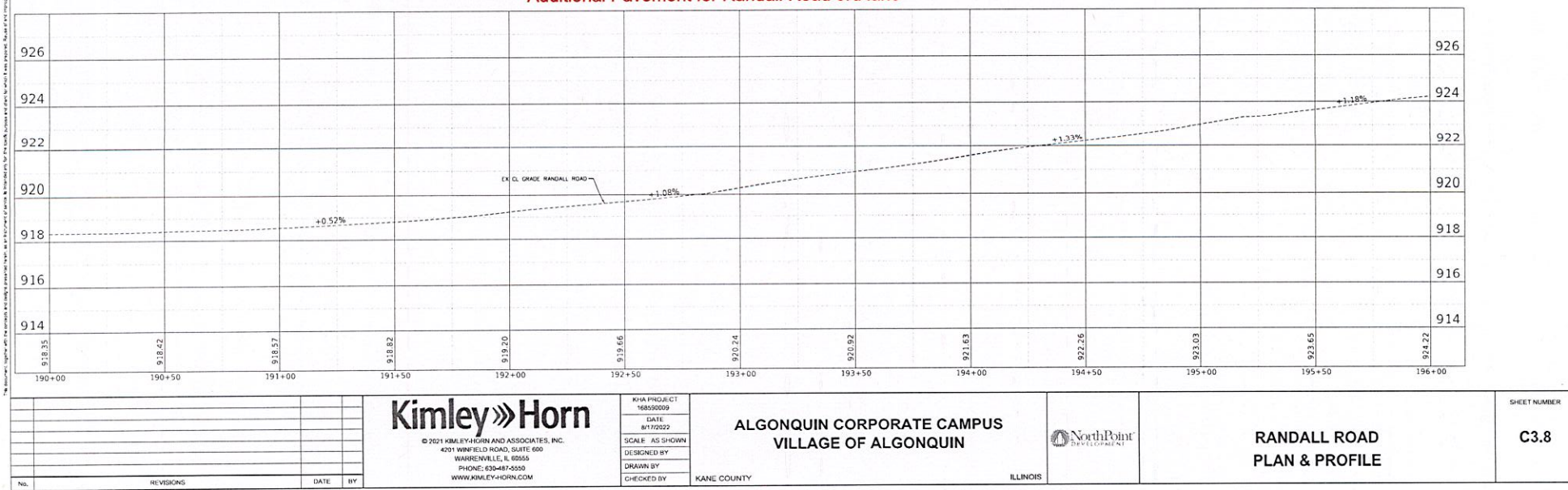


EXHIBIT "A"



Kimley»Horn

© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600
WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-5550
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT
16850009
DATE
8/11/2022
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY
DRAWN BY
CHECKED BY
KANE COUNTY

ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

NorthPoint
DEVELOPMENT

RANDALL ROAD
PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET NUMBER
C3.8

Kane County Reimbursement

EXHIBIT B

Description	Total
1. Total Land Cost Dedicated to Kane County:	
Huntley 0.76 Acres, 33,106.6 Sq Ft X \$1.47	
Randall Road 0.67 Acres, 29,185.2 sq ft X \$1.47	\$91,567
2. Randall Road HMA Shoulder Removal:	
782 square yards X \$9.90	\$7,741.80
3. Randall Road Full Depth Asphalt Pavement Removal:	
105.81 square yards X \$25.30	\$2,677
4. Randall Road Full Depth Asphalt Pavement:	
2,772 square yards X 67.68 per square yard	\$187,608.96
5. Randall Road HMA Shoulder:	
975.49 square yards X \$38.14	\$37,205.55
6. Randall Road Roadway Grading	
1016.30 square yards X \$1.87	\$1,900.33
7. Randall Road Shoulder Grading	\$4,292.08
975.47 square yards X \$4.40	
Total Improvement Credit	\$332,992.72

EXHIBIT "C"

Northpoint Algonquin Corporate Center

The Area is assigned property identification numbers 03-07-200-006 and 03-07-200-007 and is generally located east of Huntley Road, south of Longmeadow Parkway, west of Randall Road and northwest of the western terminus of Grandview Drive and legally described as follows:

THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4, 95.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 31 SECONDS EAST, 80.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LONGMEADOW BOULEVARD PER DOCUMENT 2014K047996 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE FOR THE FOLLOWING SEVEN (7) COURSES: (1) THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 30 SECONDS EAST, 1753.25 FEET; (2) THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 30 SECONDS EAST, 10.00 FEET; (3) THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 30 SECONDS EAST, 300.00 FEET; (4) THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 30 SECONDS EAST, 10.00 FEET; (5) THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 30 SECONDS EAST, 181.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; (6) THENCE EASTERLY 212.01 FEET, ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTH, HAVING A RADIUS OF 11,360.00 FEET, AND CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST, AND CHORD DISTANCE OF 212.01 FEET; (7) THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST, 49.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF S. RANDALL ROAD PER DOCUMENT 97K057323; THENCE SOUTHERLY, 389.08 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 5,804.58 FEET, CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 11 SECONDS EAST, AND CHORD DISTANCE OF 389.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 23 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 1901.65 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT CURVE; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY AND NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST HAVING A RADIUS OF 10,945.15 FEET SUBTENDING A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 01 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 56 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 238.54 FEET AND AN ARC DISTANCE OF 238.55 FEET TO A NON-RADIAL LINE AND A POINT ON SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 10 SECONDS WEST, 1593.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST, 264.35 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, 337.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 53 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 01 SECONDS WEST, 435.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF HUNTLEY ROAD AS MONUMENTED; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES: (1) THENCE NORTH 36 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST, 274.96 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT CURVE; (2) THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST HAVING A RADIUS OF 924.56 FEET SUBTENDING A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 573.2 FEET AND AN ARC DISTANCE OF 582.61 FEET TO A NON-RADIAL LINE; (3) THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST, 714.67 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT CURVE; (4) THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,179.28 FEET SUBTENDING A CHORD BEARING NORTH 03

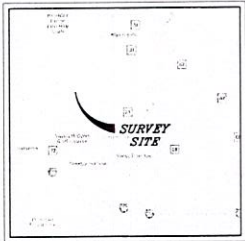
EXHIBIT "C"

Northpoint Algonquin Corporate Center

DEGREES 45 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 125.18 FEET AND AN ARC DISTANCE OF 125.24 FEET TO A NON-RADIAL LINE; (5) THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST, 248.15 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 11 SECONDS EAST, TO THE EAST LINE OF HUNTLEY ROAD PER DOCUMENT 2014K047996, A DISTANCE OF 59.03 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF HUNTLEY ROAD, NORTH 00 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST, 880.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 50 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 49.49 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, IN THE TOWNSHIP OF DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

P.I.N.'S

03-07-200-010 (LOT 2) NP 850 ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CENTER, LLC
03-07-200-011 (LOT 1) LAH FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY AREA

LOT 1 = 585,313 SQ. FT. (12.978 ACRES)
LOT 2 = 672,737 SQ. FT. (15.444 ACRES)
LOT 3 = 698,168 SQ. FT. (16.028 ACRES)
LOT 4 = 601,537 SQ. FT. (13.809 ACRES)
LOT 5 = 1,115,390 SQ. FT. (25.658 ACRES)
LOT 6 = 980,119 SQ. FT. (22.500 ACRES)
OUTLOT A = 103,482 SQ. FT. (2.376 ACRES)
OUTLOT B = 11,844 SQ. FT. (0.272 ACRES)
OUTLOT C = 134,463 SQ. FT. (3.087 ACRES)
OUTLOT D = 52,586 SQ. FT. (1.207 ACRES)
LONGMEADOW PARKWAY DEDICATION (KANE CO.) = 5,142 SQ. FT. (7.923 ACRES)
HUNTLEY ROAD DEDICATION (KANE CO.) = 2,277 SQ. FT. (0.052 ACRES)
RANDALL ROAD DEDICATION (KANE CO.) = 147,978 SQ. FT. (3.397 ACRES)
TOTAL AREA = 6,404,154 SQ. FT. (147,019 ACRES)

ACCESS NOTES

1. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO HUNTLEY ROAD FROM EITHER OUTLOT A OR OUTLOT B.
2. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO LONGMEADOW PARKWAY FROM OUTLOT A, LOT 6, LOT 5 OR LOT 1.
3. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM EITHER LOT 1 OR LOT 2.
4. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO BROADSMORE DRIVE WITHIN 200 FEET OF HUNTLEY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM LOT 6, OUTLOT A, OR OUTLOT B.
5. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO GATSKIE DRIVE WITHIN 120 FEET OF LONGMEADOW PARKWAY RIGHT OF WAY FROM LOT 3 OR LOT 1.
6. LONGMEADOW PARKWAY ACCESS AT GATSKIE DRIVE SHALL BE LIMITED TO A RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT ACCESS.
7. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO BROADSMORE DRIVE WITHIN 300 FEET OF THE RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM OUTLOT B, LOT 1 OR LOT 2.
8. THIS PLAT OF RESUBDIVISION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE KANE COUNTY ENGINEER ON THE CONDITION THAT LOT 2 HAVE NO RIGHT OF ACCESS TO THE FUTURE GRANDVIEW DRIVE WITHIN 200 FEET OF THE RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY. THERE SHALL BE NO FULL ACCESS FROM LOT 2 TO THE FUTURE GRANDVIEW DRIVE WITHIN 500 FEET OF RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

GENERAL NOTES

1. DISTANCES ARE MARKED IN FEET AND DECIMAL PLACES THEREOF.
2. NO DIMENSION SHALL BE ASSUMED BY SCALE MEASUREMENT HEREON.
3. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL TERMS, PROVISIONS AND LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN AN ABSTRACT DEED, LOCAL ORDINANCES, DEEDS, TRUSTS, COVENANTS OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF RECORD.
4. COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE SURVEYOR.
5. CONCRETE MONUMENTS TO BE SET CONCRETE MONUMENTS SHOWN ON SHEET 1.
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 155 ILLCS SECTION 205/1.5(b) A 2' LONG IRON RODS WILL BE SET AT ALL PROPERTY CORNERS AND POINTS OF GEOMETRIC CHANGE.
7. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENTS NOT BEING GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE WILL BENEFIT LOTS 1-6 WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION.
8. OUTLOTS A & B ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN.
9. THE LOTS CREATED BY THIS PLAT ARE SUBJECT TO THE DEVELOPMENT RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ON SHEET 4 OF THIS PLAT.

FINAL PLAT OF

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE TOWNSHIP OF DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT "C"

2022K032552

Sandy Wegman
RECORDED - KANE COUNTY, IL
RECORDED 6/23/2022 09:15 AM
REC'Y: M. B. JOSEPH, REC'D: 9:10
PAGE: 6



BASIS OF BEARINGS

COORDINATES AND BEARINGS ARE BASED UPON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, EAST ZONE (NAD 83), ADJUSTED TO GROUND VALUES, AS ESTABLISHED BY A REAL-TIME KINEMATIC (RTK) GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS) UTILIZING THE TRIMBLE VES NAV NETWORK.

PLAT PREPARED FOR

NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT
3010 HIGHLAND PARKWAY, SUITE 440
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

SUBMITTED BY/RETURN TO:

NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT
3010 HIGHLAND PARKWAY, SUITE 440
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

LEGEND

- EX PROPERTY LINE
- EX EASEMENT LINE
- EX SECTION LINE
- PROP. LOT LINE
- PROP. LOT JAW
- RECORD EASEMENT
- EX LOT DIMENSION
- PROP. LOT DIMENSION
- BOUNDARY DIMENSION
- FOUND RING PIVOT OR DOT

SHEET INDEX

SHEET #	TITLE
SHEET 1 OF 6	TITLE SHEET & OVERALL BOUNDARY
SHEET 2 OF 6	SUPPLEMENTAL SHEET NORTH
SHEET 3 OF 6	SUPPLEMENTAL SHEET SOUTH
SHEET 4 OF 6	CERTIFICATE SHEET
SHEET 5 OF 6	LOT 1 OWNER AND NOTARY CERTIFICATE
SHEET 6 OF 6	LOT 2 OWNER AND NOTARY CERTIFICATE

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

ALGONQUIN, IL

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

SHEET

1 OF 6

NPDAJL01

EXHIBIT "C"

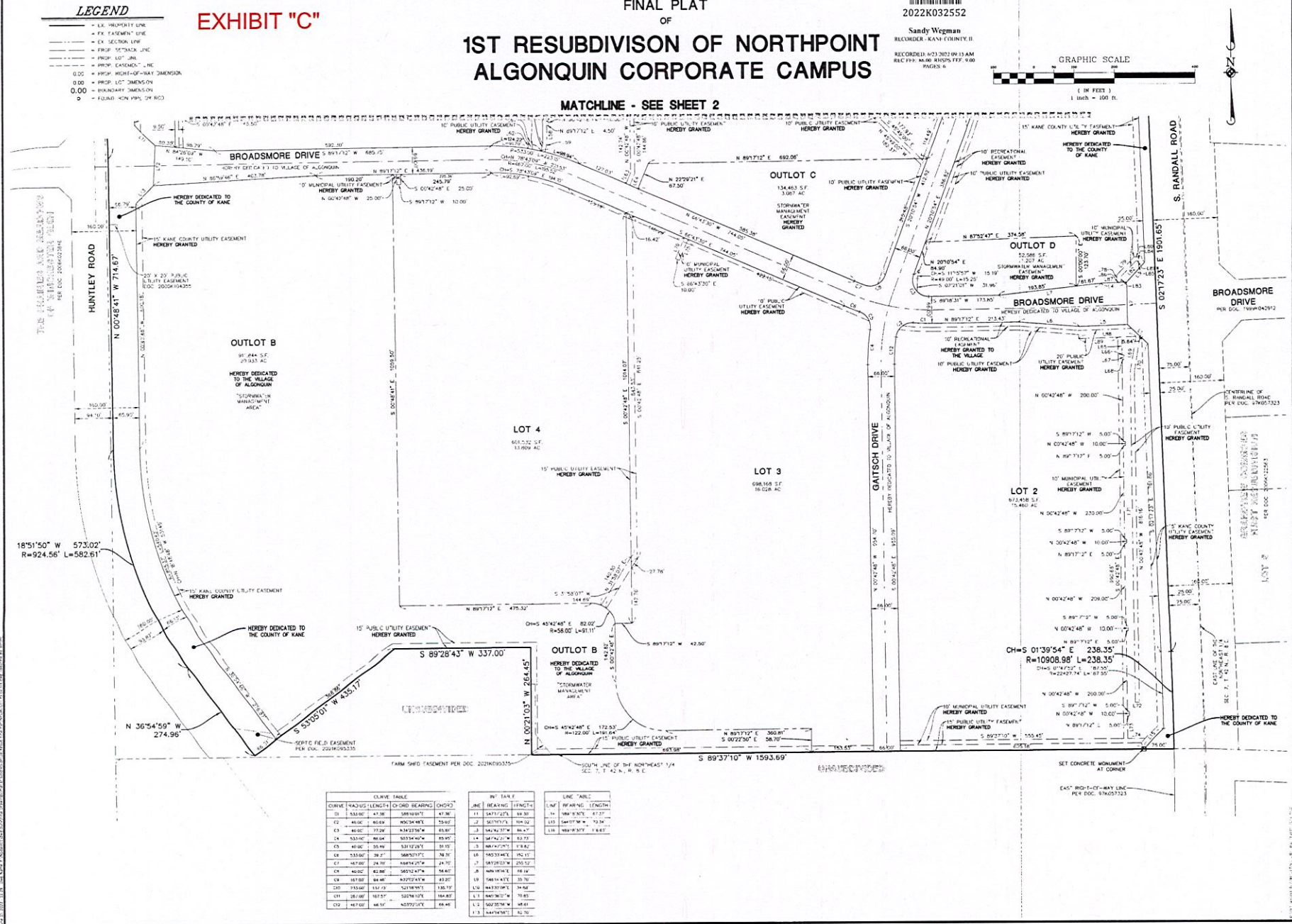
FINAL PLAT OF 1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

2022K032552

Sandy Wegman
RECORDED - KANE COUNTY, IL
RECORDED: 03/20/2023 09:13 AM
REC. FEE: \$6.00 KRDPS FEE: \$0.00
PAGES: 6

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 100 ft.

MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 2



1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
ALGONQUIN, IL
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

Manhard CONSULTING

200 Bridge Street, Suite 200, Algonquin, IL 60110
Tel: 815.398.1800 Fax: 815.398.1801
www.manhardconsulting.com
Consulting Engineers • Environmental Scientists • Land Surveyors • Professional Planners

SHEET
3 OF 6
NPD00101



2022K032552

NPDALIL01-1ST Re-Subdivision of Northpo

SHEET 6 OF 6

Sandy Wegman
RECORDER - KANE COUNTY, IL

NOTARY PUBLIC

RECORDED: 6/23/2022 09:15 AM
REC FEE: 86.00 RHSPS FEE: 9.00
PAGES: 6

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

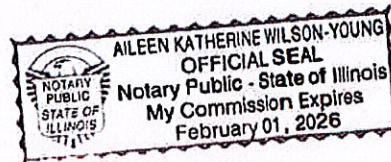
) S.S.

I, Aileen Katherine Wilson-Young A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE SAID COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

GERALD GAITSCH, WHO IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH OWNER, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED AND DELIVERED SAID INSTRUMENT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTORIAL SEAL THIS 22nd DAY OF June, 2022.

NOTARY PUBLIC



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION NO. TMP-23-240

**DISCUSSION: APPROVING A ROAD IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEE
DISCOUNT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF
KANE AND NP BGO ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CENTER, LLC**

KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION



Approving a Road Improvement Impact Fee Discount Memorandum of Agreement between the County of Kane and NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC

NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC has applied for a discount for the Roadway Impact Fees for 3000 Broadsmore Drive Building 2 Lot 5 in the Village of Algonquin. The discount is requested pursuant to Section 10 of the Impact Fee Ordinance.

The Discount Program provides an incentive for developers to design their residential or commercial projects so they meet county environmental, livability and Smart Growth principles as outlined in the County's Transportation and Land Resource Management Plans. Projects that have the following elements may qualify for a discount: proximity to transit routes; higher residential densities; mixed land uses; compact building design; infill development; skilled job creation; and walkable neighborhoods. The potential impact fees and reductions are shown on the attached Exhibit B.

Staff has reviewed the request and recommends that the Transportation Committee authorize the County Engineer to execute an Impact Fee Discount Memorandum of Agreement with NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC on behalf of the County.

Attachments: Impact Fee Application, Impact Fee Discount Application, Location Map of Regional Bike Trail and Pace Access, Location Map of Truck Route, Final Plat, Exhibit B Discount Details

Impact Fee Discount Memorandum of Agreement

_____ - _____

This Agreement is entered into this _____ day of _____ 2023, by and between the County of Kane, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (hereinafter referred to as the “County”) and NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC, located at 4825 NW 41st Street, Suite 500, Riverside, Missouri 64150 (hereinafter referred to as the (“Applicant”). The Applicant and the County are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties”.

WHEREAS, the Applicant plans to initiate “New Development” as defined in the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance No. 22-27 as may be from time to time amended, (hereinafter referred to as the “Ordinance”); and

WHEREAS, this Agreement covers that portion of the New Development commonly known as NorthPoint Algonquin Corporate Campus, 3000 Broadsmore Drive Building 2 Lot 5, Algonquin, Illinois 60102 (hereinafter the “Development”) for which the Applicant has received site specific development approval as set forth in the Village of Algonquin on April 19, 2022 Ordinance #22-O-18; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant desires to claim an Impact Fee Discount pursuant to the Ordinance (County Code Section 22-27) to be credited by the County against any impact fee otherwise due to the County for the Development pursuant to the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant has or will submit an Impact Fee Discount Application as set forth in Exhibit “A” (hereinafter the “Application”) which is attached hereto and incorporated herein, for the receipt of Impact Fee Discounts for the Development of part thereof to be constructed; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant has requested that the County provide to the Applicant certain “Impact Fee Discounts” as defined by the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Engineer (hereinafter the “County Engineer”) has determined that the Applicant’s proposed Impact Fee Discounts are provided for pursuant to and as defined by the Ordinance, (County Code Section 22-27); and

WHEREAS, the County Engineer has ascertained the value of the discounts determined to be applicable to the Development as an Impact Fee Discount; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant and the County, pursuant to the provisions of the Ordinance, desire to enter into this Impact Fee Discount Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the “Agreement”) to determine and establish the amount of the Impact Fee Discount proposed to the Applicant by the County for that part of the Development determined by the County be eligible for said Impact Fee Discount and to further define the rights and obligations of the Parties pursuant to the Ordinance and this Agreement.

Therefore, in consideration of the above stated preambles and for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is agreed to by the Parties, the County and the Applicant covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows, to wit:

1. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the preambles as set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.
2. The Development eligible for an Impact Fee Discount(s) is described and depicted in Exhibit B which exhibit is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
3. The Impact Fee Discount(s) for which the Development as proposed is eligible are set forth in Exhibit B. The value of the Impact Fee Discount(s) or the portion thereof that qualifies as a Discount is provided for and otherwise depicted and described in Exhibit B.
4. The Applicant shall complete the Development according to Exhibit B to the satisfaction of the County Engineer to be eligible to receive the Total Impact Fee Discount(s).
5. The County shall grant an Impact Fee Discount(s) in the amount of the estimated discount provided in Exhibit B against any Impact Fee otherwise assessed thereon upon receipt from the Applicant of a duly completed Impact fee Application therefor.
6. The Kane County Division of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as "KDOT") shall maintain an accounting of Impact Fee Discounts granted to the Applicant and applied against any Impact Fee assessment for the Development pursuant to this Agreement, and shall provide at the request of the Applicant a copy of the accounting to the Applicant on an annual basis.
7. Impact Fee Discounts will be applied against Impact Fees due from the Applicant on the Development (Exhibit B) in the following manner.
 - a. The Applicant shall indicate on each Development Impact Fee Application that Impact Fees assessed will be paid in whole or in part using the Improvement Discount(s) as set forth herein and shall indicate the Impact Fee Discount Agreement number on said application.
 - b. For each Impact Fee Discount to be applied against an Impact Fee on the Development, KDOT shall calculate the gross Impact Fee in accordance with the Ordinance. The gross Impact Fee shall then be reduced by the Impact Fee Discount for the Development. The Impact Fee Receipt shall note that the Impact Fees were paid in whole or in part through the application of Impact Fee Discount citing the applicable discount provisions of the Ordinance.
 - c. If the Impact Fee Discount(s) is insufficient to cover the gross Impact Fee for the Development, the remainder of the gross Impact Fee shall be calculated and the Applicant notified of the Impact Fee assessed and due.
8. The Applicant may assign the Impact Fee Discounts proposed under this Agreement, or a portion thereof for application in the Development only to another person or entity by

providing written notice to KDOT. Such notice shall identify the number and location of each unit to be assigned and the part(s) of the Development to which the assigned Impact Fee Discount(s) is to be applied. Impact Fee Discounts shall not be assigned to any New Development that is not otherwise set forth and described in this Agreement. Impact Fee Discounts assigned hereunder by the Applicant shall be utilized only in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement.

9. Impact Fee Discounts proposed pursuant to this Agreement shall only be used to offset Impact Fees assessed by the County for the Development or the parts thereof.
10. This Agreement does not relieve the Applicant of any other Impact Fee Ordinance requirements or the permit regulations or other right of way requirements of KDOT.
11. This Agreement embodies the entire understanding of the Parties. There are no other promises, terms, conditions or obligations other than those contained herein. This Agreement supersedes all previous communications, representations, and agreements, either verbal or written, between the Parties.
12. The total amount of the Impact Fee Discounts granted pursuant to this Agreement shall not exceed the amount of \$7,770.52 (30% of the total impact fee assessed).
13. As a condition of receiving any Impact Fee Discount hereunder, the Applicant will construct the Development in accordance with the supporting documents submitted with the Application, within a period not to exceed ten (10) years from the date of execution hereof. This Applicant acknowledges and agrees that if the Development is not completed in accordance with the Application within ten (10) years of the date of this Agreement or if there is a material change in the Development that would result in (i) its ineligibility to receive any impact fee discount, or (ii) its receiving a lesser impact fee discount, then the Applicant shall pay or cause to be paid to the County an amount equal to the impact fee discount received or any excess impact fee discount received as is appropriate.
14. The term of this Agreement may be extended beyond its ten (10) year term upon mutual agreement of the County and the Applicant, provided that those portions of the Development completed within the initial ten (10) year term hereof meet the qualification requirements for the Impact Fee Discount obtained and that additional portions of the Development receiving the discount after the ten (10) year period continue to meet the requirements of the discount(s) obtained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Applicant and the County of Kane, have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and have attached documents authorizing their respective designated officials to execute this Agreement.

Agreed to this __ day of _____ 2023

KANE COUNTY:

APPLICANT

NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC:

By: _____
Carl Schoedel
County Engineer

By: _____
Officer
Title



Road Impact Fee Application

Please read the instructions on preceding page carefully before completing the application form.

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
Campton Hills, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 345-3798 | Fax: (630) 584-5265
Email: LisaLarson@co.kane.il.us

Office Use Only
Date Received:

Application #:

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name:	NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC		
Address:	4825 NW 41st Street, Suite 500		
City, State, ZIP:	Riverside, Missouri, 64150		
Contact Name:	Joseph Garb	Email:	jgarb@northpointkc.com
Phone:	847-340-5626	Fax:	
Contact (Architect):	Studio North Architecture: Robb Waters, AIA, 816-888-7874, rwaters@studionorthkc.com		
Contact (Engineer):	Manhard: Quinten Hoogenboom 630.596.7321; Kimley Horn: Tim Sjogren 630 370 0086		

PROPERTY INFORMATION (Please answer all)

Lot: Lot #5 (Building #2)	Block: N/A	Subdivision: NorthPoint Algonquin Corporate Campus
Quarter/Half Section: Northeast Quarter	Section#: 7	Township#: 42N Range#: 8
Tax Parcel Index Number(s) (e.g. 09-01-100-014): 03-07-200-010	Final Plat Date: 6/23/2022	
Site Address: 3000 Broadsmore Drive, Algonquin IL 60102		
Building Permit Issuing Agency: Village of Algonquin	Development Approval Date: 4/19/2022	

PRINCIPAL BUILDING USE

Single Family Detached	Dwelling Units:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Warehousing/Distribution Terminal	GFA:	488,788 SF
Single Family Attached	Dwelling Units:		Speculative Industrial	GFA:	
Multi-Family Attached	Dwelling Units:		Light Industrial/Industrial Park	GFA:	
Age Restricted Housing	Dwelling Units:		Fast Food Restaurant	GFA:	
Retail	GFLA:		Fine Dining Restaurant	GFA:	
Supermarket	GFA:		Day Care	GFA:	
Convenience Store/Gas Station	Fuel Positions:		Hospital	GFA:	
General Office	GFA:		Nursing Home	Beds:	
Medical-Dental Office	GFA:		Hotel/Motel	Beds:	
Office Park	GFA:		Religious Institution	GFA:	
Business Park	GFA:		Other (Specify)	GFA:	

OPTIONAL DATA FOR ASSESSMENT (Attachments required)

<input type="checkbox"/> New development is an exempt use, Use:	Applying for Impact Fee Demolition Credit - existing building(s) on site to be demolished (Section 4.3).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply to credits under Credit Agreement, CA#: To Be Determined	Requesting Individual Assessment - Simplified (Section 3.5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applying for Impact Fee Discount Program (Section 4.1).	Requesting Individual Assessment - Standard (Section 3.5)

Signature: _____

Date: _____

7/13/2022

Impact Fee Procedures Manual

Appendix A-3

Impact Fee Discount Application



IMPACT FEE DISCOUNT APPLICATION

Submit this checklist with your Impact Fee Application and any additional documents required on the following pages to determine eligibility for the discount program.

A new development may be eligible for discount of up to 70% from impact fees assessed in accordance with Section Seven of the Kane County Impact Fee Ordinance (Ordinance No. 22-27), provided the following criteria are satisfied. **Developments using any of the discounts on this Application (also presented in Section Ten of the Ordinance) may not receive additional discounts through the Individual Assessment process.**

Available Discounts



MOBILITY OPTIONS DISCOUNT

New development may earn an impact fee discount of up to 20% by encouraging the use of alternative transportation modes.



MIXED-USE AND HIGHER-DENSITY DEVELOPMENT DISCOUNTS

Mixed-use development with residential and two or more qualifying non-residential land uses may be eligible for a 10% impact fee discount. Higher-density residential development may be eligible for an impact fee discount of up to 30%. To qualify for these discounts, the new development must meet at least one of the criteria for the Mobility Options Discount.



DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT DISCOUNT

New development located within a downtown area is eligible for an impact fee discount of up to 20%. The new development must be located on a redevelopment or infill site.



INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISCOUNT

Industrial new development may receive an impact fee discount of up to 20% for locating on a redevelopment or infill site and including onsite railroad spur access, airport access for freight, or direct access to a state designated truck route.



SKILLED MANUFACTURING JOB CREATION DISCOUNT

New development that generates skilled manufacturing jobs can apply for an impact fee discount of up to 20%, depending on the number of new jobs created.



CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION DISCOUNT

Buildings solely owned and occupied by a 501(c)(3)-designated charitable organization may be eligible for up to a 100% discount. The discount is applied only on the traffic impact of the first 50 weekday PM peak hour trips generated by a site.

1. MOBILITY OPTIONS DISCOUNT

New development may earn an impact fee discount of up to 20% by encouraging the use of alternative transportation modes.

CRITERIA

- ☒ **10% Discount** if the new development is within one-quarter mile walking distance from an existing Pace Suburban Bus route. **PACE BUS ROUTE 550, RUNS NORTH-SOUTH ON RANDALL ROAD see attached route map**
- ☐ **10% Discount** if the new development is within one-half mile walking distance from an existing Metra station.
- ☐ **10% Discount** if the new development is within one-half mile from a Transit Supportive Corridor.
- ☒ **10% Discount** if the new development is within one-half mile from a local or regional greenway or bicycle trail. The greenway or bicycle trail shall be depicted on the [Kane County Bike Map](#) or Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) [Regional Greenways and Trails Plan Map](#).

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

LONGMEADOW PARKWAY REGIONAL BIKE TRAIL IMMEDIATELY TO THE NORTH

With submittal of this Application, the Applicant must provide the following documents in PDF format or as a hard copy:

- ✓ A vicinity map showing the location of new development relative to the existing Pace Suburban Bus route, Metra station, Transit Supportive Corridor, or bicycle facility. The map shall detail the spacing distance between the new development and the alternate transportation option(s). **ATTACHED**

2. MIXED-USE AND HIGHER-DENSITY DEVELOPMENT DISCOUNTS

Mixed-use and higher-density residential developments can earn additional impact fee discounts. To qualify for these discounts, the new development must meet at least one of the four Mobility Options Discount criteria.

CRITERIA

- ☐ **10% Discount** for Mixed-Use Developments with a residential use and at least two (2) of the following land uses incorporated. Accessory uses within a principle use may not be counted as a separate use. Check all non-residential uses included within the Mixed-Use Development.

- ☐ Parks
- ☐ Forest preserves
- ☐ Community or civic centers
- ☐ Recreation facilities
- ☐ Schools or daycare centers
- ☐ Libraries
- ☐ Places of worship
- ☐ Post offices
- ☐ Convenience stores

- ☐ Laundry/dry cleaners
- ☐ Neighborhood retail centers
- ☐ Restaurants
- ☐ Pharmacies
- ☐ Grocery stores
- ☐ Banks
- ☐ Medical/dental offices or hospitals
- ☐ General offices



- ☐ Up to a **30% Discount** for Residential Density where the residential new development provides an average density of at least 7 units per acre. Where the Residential Density Discount is applied, the new development shall not be eligible for the Mixed-Use Development Density Discount. Check the appropriate density category.

- ☐ **10% Discount** for an average residential density of at least 7 units per acre and no more than 14 units per acre.

- ☐ **20% Discount** for an average residential density of at least 15 units per acre and no more than 28 units per acre.

- ☐ **30% Discount** for an average residential density greater than 29 units per acre.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

With submittal of this Application, the Applicant must provide the following documents in PDF format or as a hard copy:

Mixed-Use Discount

- ✓ A scaled site plan indicating the size and location of all non-residential trip generators included in the Mixed-Use Development. The site plan shall be consistent with the site specific development approval.

Residential Density Discount

- ✓ A scaled site plan indicating the residential development (location and unit count), gross floor area of non-residential uses, land area of the new development, and calculated residential density.
- ✓ A plat of subdivision showing the total area encompassed by the new development. The plat of subdivision shall be consistent with the site specific development approval.

3. DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT DISCOUNT

Development located within a downtown area is eligible for an impact fee discount of up to 20%.

CRITERIA

- ☐ **20% Discount** for new development located on an infill or redevelopment site defined in a municipally-adopted downtown subarea, comprehensive plan, or within an established downtown Tax Increment Finance (TIF) district.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

With submittal of this Application, the Applicant must provide the following documents in PDF format or as a hard copy:

- ✓ A scaled vicinity map showing the new development site clearly outlined relative to a downtown subarea, comprehensive plan, or downtown TIF district boundary.



4. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISCOUNT

Industrial new development meeting specific criteria may receive an impact fee discount of up to 20%.

CRITERIA

- ☐ **10% Discount** for new development located on a redevelopment or infill site.
- ☒ **10% Discount** for onsite railroad spur access, airport access for freight, or direct access to a state designated truck route. **RANDALL ROAD IS A CLASS II TRUCK ROUTE**

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

With submittal of this Application, the Applicant must provide the following documents in PDF format or as a hard copy:

- ✓ A scaled vicinity map showing the new development site clearly outlined as a redevelopment or infill site.
- ✓ A scaled site plan or vicinity map, as appropriate, demonstrating railroad spur access, airport access, or direct truck route access. **ATTACHED**

5. SKILLED MANUFACTURING JOB CREATION DISCOUNT

New development that generates skilled manufacturing jobs can apply for an impact fee discount of up to 20%. Only new development categorized as Light Industrial/Industrial Park (or a closely-related land use category on the Impact Fee Schedule) is eligible to receive this discount. Any new development within the Speculative Industrial category on the Impact Fee Schedule is not eligible for this discount. Skilled manufacturing jobs are defined and classified as follows:

- Highly trained, educated, or experienced employees that can complete more complex mental or physical tasks on the job.
- Often specialized and may require a prolonged period of training and experience.
- Skills in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) are essential in many industries.

CRITERIA

- ☐ **10% Discount** for 1-100 jobs created; or **TBD based on tenant**
- ☐ **20% Discount** for 101 or more jobs created **TBD based on tenant**

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

With submittal of this Application, the Applicant must provide the following documents in PDF format or as a hard copy:

- ✓ Written verification of estimated job creation from the permitting agency or municipality, local economic development organization, or local workforce development board.

6. CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION DISCOUNT

Buildings solely owned and occupied by a 501(c)(3)-designated charitable organization may be eligible for up to a 100% discount in the impact fee assessed. The discount is applied only on the traffic impact of the first 50 weekday PM peak hour trips generated by a site. Please refer to Section Three of the Procedure Manual for more detail regarding calculating this discount.

CRITERIA

- ☐ If the total traffic generated by the site, including traffic generated by any existing buildings and new development, is less than or equal to 50 weekday PM peak hour trips, the new development shall receive a **100% discount** on gross impact fee.
- ☐ If the traffic generated on the site prior to construction of the new development is less than or equal to 50 weekday PM peak hour trips, but the total site traffic including the new development is greater than 50 weekday PM peak hour trips, the new development shall receive an impact fee **discount calculated using a formula**. Please refer to Section Three of the Procedure Manual for the most current formula.
- ☐ If the traffic generated on the site prior to construction of the new development is greater than 50 weekdays PM peak hour trips, **no discount** for charitable organizations shall be applied.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

With submittal of this Application, the Applicant must provide the following documents in PDF format or as a hard copy:

- ✓ A copy of the charitable organization's most recent IRS determination letter.
- ✓ A letter from the organization's chief executive officer stating that the new development will be solely owned and occupied by the charitable organization.
- ✓ Trip generation estimate for the new development, prepared by a Professional Traffic Operations Engineer (PTOE) licensed in the state of Illinois.

Discount Application Process

In order to receive the impact fee discounts described in this checklist and in Section Ten of the Impact Fee Ordinance, the Applicant shall submit a completed Impact Fee Discount Application, including relevant submittal requirements as defined on the previous pages, to the Division of Transportation Impact Fee Coordinator.

Within fifteen (15) working days from the receipt of the Impact Fee Discount Application, the County Engineer shall determine if all pertinent information has been provided by the Applicant.

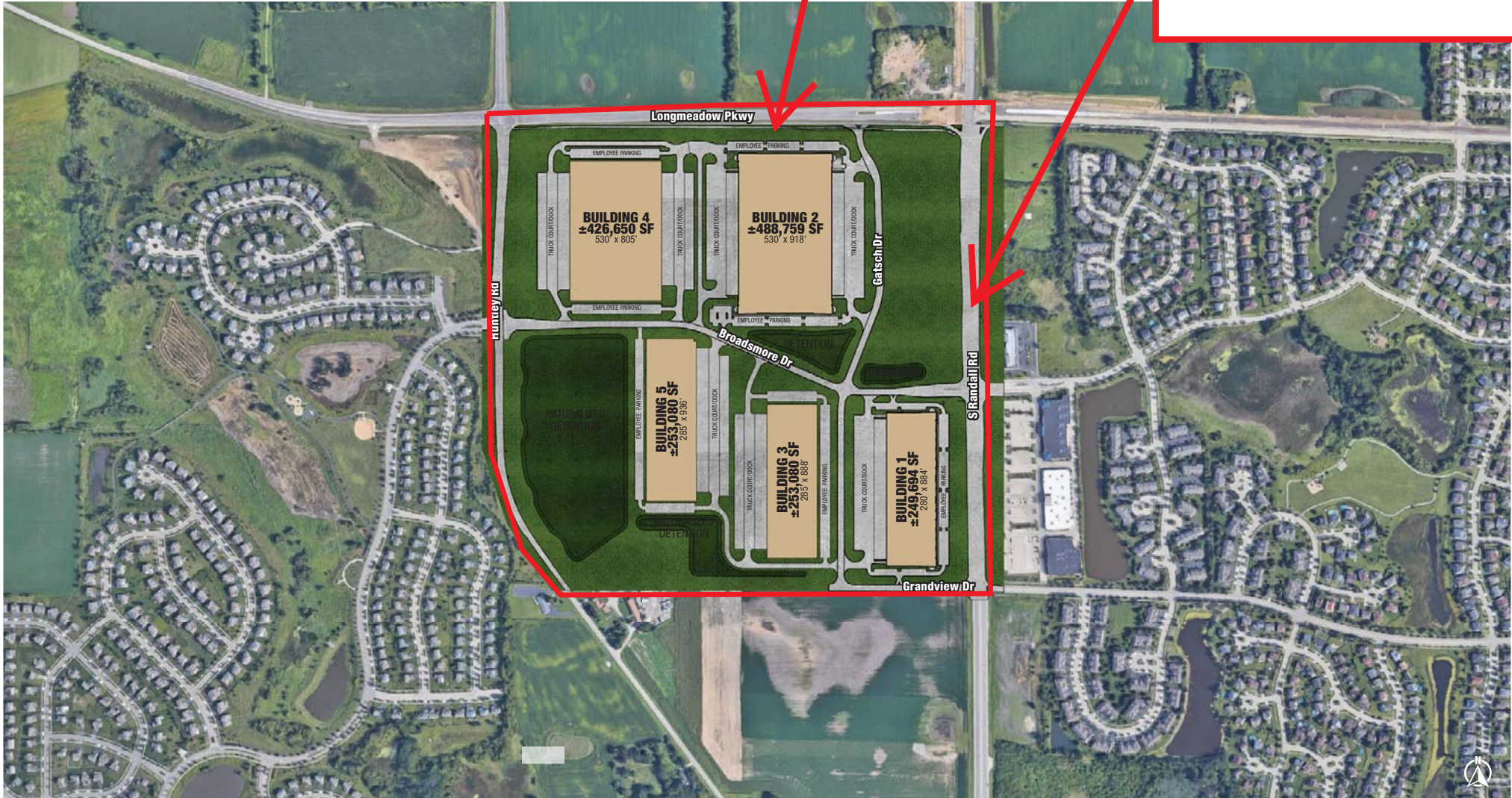
- If the County Engineer determines that additional documentation is required, the County Engineer shall send a written statement to the Applicant specifying the deficiencies. Until the deficiencies are corrected, the County shall take no further action on the Impact Fee Discount Application.
- When the County Engineer determines that the Application is complete, the County Engineer shall draft an Impact Fee Payment Agreement for the review and approval of the Applicant pursuant to Section Twelve of the Impact Fee Ordinance (Ordinance No. 22-27).

ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CENTER MASTERPLAN

LONGMEADOW PARKWAY
REGIONAL BIKE TRAIL IS
IMMEDIATELY NORTH OF THE
DEVELOPMENT

PACE BUS ROUTE 550, RUNS NORTH-SOUTH
ON RANDALL ROAD

Randall Road is a Class II Truck Route



Route 550

Effective Date
December 9, 2019



Transfer at Crystal Lake Station to/from
Pace Routes 806 and 808.
Transbörde en la estación de Crystal Lake a/de
Rutas 806 y 808 de Pace.

Approximate location of site,
adjacent to Randall Road,
south of Longmeadow
Parkway

Buses on this route will stop to pick up and drop off
passengers only at bus stop signs with the Pace logo
and route number. Please wait for the bus at a bus
stop sign.

Solamente Paradas Asignadas

Los Autobuses en esta ruta pararán a recoger y bajar a
pasajeros solamente donde haya parada de autobús
señaladas con el logo de Pace y el número de la ruta. Por
favor espere al autobús donde estén estas señales.

..... Certain trips only. See schedule.
Solamente algunos viajes. Consulte el horario.

Transfer at the Pace I-90/Randall Rd. Station
to/from Routes 605 and 607.

Transbörde en el Pace I-90/Randall Rd. Station
a/de las Rutas 605 y 607.

Todos los autobuses de Pace en esta
ruta están equipados con portabicicletas.

El servicio de Pace es accesible
para sillas de ruedas.



Transfer at the Pace Elgin Transportation Center to/from
Routes 541, 542, 543, 546, 547, 548, 549, 552, 554, 603 and 801.

Transbörde en el Centro de Transportación de Pace en Elgin
a/de las Rutas 541, 542, 543, 546, 547, 548, 549, 552, 554, 603 y
801.

PaceBus.com

REGULAR FARE ROUTE

Use your Ventra® Card
or exact fare in cash.
Driver Has No Change

Customers may use a Ventra Card, contactless bankcard, Ventra
Ticket, Ride Free or Reduced Fare permit, or cash to pay fares on
Pace fixed route services. Reduced fares are available for children
(ages 7-11) and high school, junior high and grammar school
students (ages 12-20) presenting a valid Ventra Student Riding
Permit or valid school I.D. between 5:30am and 8:30pm on school
days. Seniors 65 and older, people with disabilities and individuals
with a valid Medicare card qualify for reduced fares. A valid RTA
Reduced Fare Permit must be presented when using cash to pay a
reduced fare. Eligible seniors and people with disabilities may ride
fixed route services for free through the RTA Ride Free Program.
Please contact the RTA at (312) 913-3110 for more information on
free and reduced fares. Free rides are offered to children under 7
(max two children per fare paying adult), law enforcement officers
and firefighters in full uniform or presenting a badge, and active duty
military personnel in uniform. See the Pace Fare Guide for current
fares, passes, restrictions and additional information. Visit
ventrachicago.com or call 877-NOW-VENTRA to purchase and
load value and passes onto your Ventra Card.

TRAVEL INFORMATION

For travel information:
RTA Travel Information Center
(312) 836-7000

For other information:
Pace Customer Relations
(847) 364-PACE (7223)

CARRIER INFORMATION

OPERATED BY: Pace River
For lost and found call (847) 931-6750

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The schedules, fares and other information in this timetable are
subject to change. Pace does not assume responsibility for
errors in timetables, nor for inconvenience or damage resulting
from delayed trains or buses or failure to make connections.

TARIFA PARA RUTA REGULAR

Use su tarjeta Ventra®
o tarifa exacta en efectivo.
El Conductor No Tiene Cambio

Los clientes pueden usar la tarjeta Ventra, tarjeta bancaria sin-contacto,
boletos Ventra, permiso de tarifas reducidas, o dinero en efectivo para pagar
tarifas en los autobuses de rutas fijas de Pace. Se aplican tarifas reducidas
para niños (de 7-11 años de edad), para estudiantes de escuela secundaria,
y para niños en escuela primaria y en 7° y 8° grado (de 12 a 20 años), que
presenten un permiso válido de Ventra o una identificación válida de la
escuela, entre las 5:30am y las 8:30pm durante los días escolares. Los
adultos de 65 años y más, personas con discapacidades e individuos con
una tarjeta válida de Medicare, califican para tarifas reducidas. Se debe
presentar un permiso válido de Tarifas Reducidas de RTA cuando se use
dinero en efectivo para pagar una tarifa reducida. Los ancianos elegibles y
personas con discapacidades pueden usar el servicio de rutas fijas gratis,
por medio del programa gratuito del RTA. Por favor llame al RTA al
(312) 913-3110 para más información sobre tarifas gratis y reducidas. Se
ofrecen viajes gratuitos a los niños menores de 7 años de edad (máximo
dos niños acompañados por un adulto con tarifa pagada), a oficiales de
policía y bomberos en uniforme o que presenten identificación apropiada, y
a personal militar en uniforme. Vea la Guía de Tarifas de Pace para tarifas
actuales, pases, restricciones y para información adicional. Visite
ventrachicago.com o llame al 877-NOW-VENTRA para comprar y añadir
dinero y pases en su tarjeta Ventra.

CENTRO DE INFORMACION

Para información sobre viajes:
Centro de Información sobre
Viajes del RTA
(312) 836-7000

Para otra información:
Departamento de Servicio al
Cliente de Pace
(847) 364-PACE (7223)

COMPANÍA DE TRANSPORTE

OPERADO POR: Pace River
Para información sobre objetos perdidos (847) 931-6750

INFORMACIÓN ADICIONAL

Los horarios, tarifas y otra información en este horario
están sujetos a cambios. Pace no asume la
responsabilidad por errores cometidos en los horarios,
inconveniencias o daños como resultado de el retraso en
trenes o autobuses, o el fallo al hacer conexiones.

550

Elgin Transportation
Center-
Crystal Lake



All Pace service is
wheelchair accessible.



All Pace buses on this route
are equipped with bike racks.



Posted Stops Only
Solamente Paradas Asignadas

Major Destinations Destinos mayores

Pace Elgin Transportation Center

Judson University

Verizon

Metra MD-West Line
Big Timber Station
(Big Timber and Lyle)

Advocate Sherman Hospital

Sanfilippo/Fisher Corporate Center

Chase Operations Center

Pace I-90/Randall Rd. Station

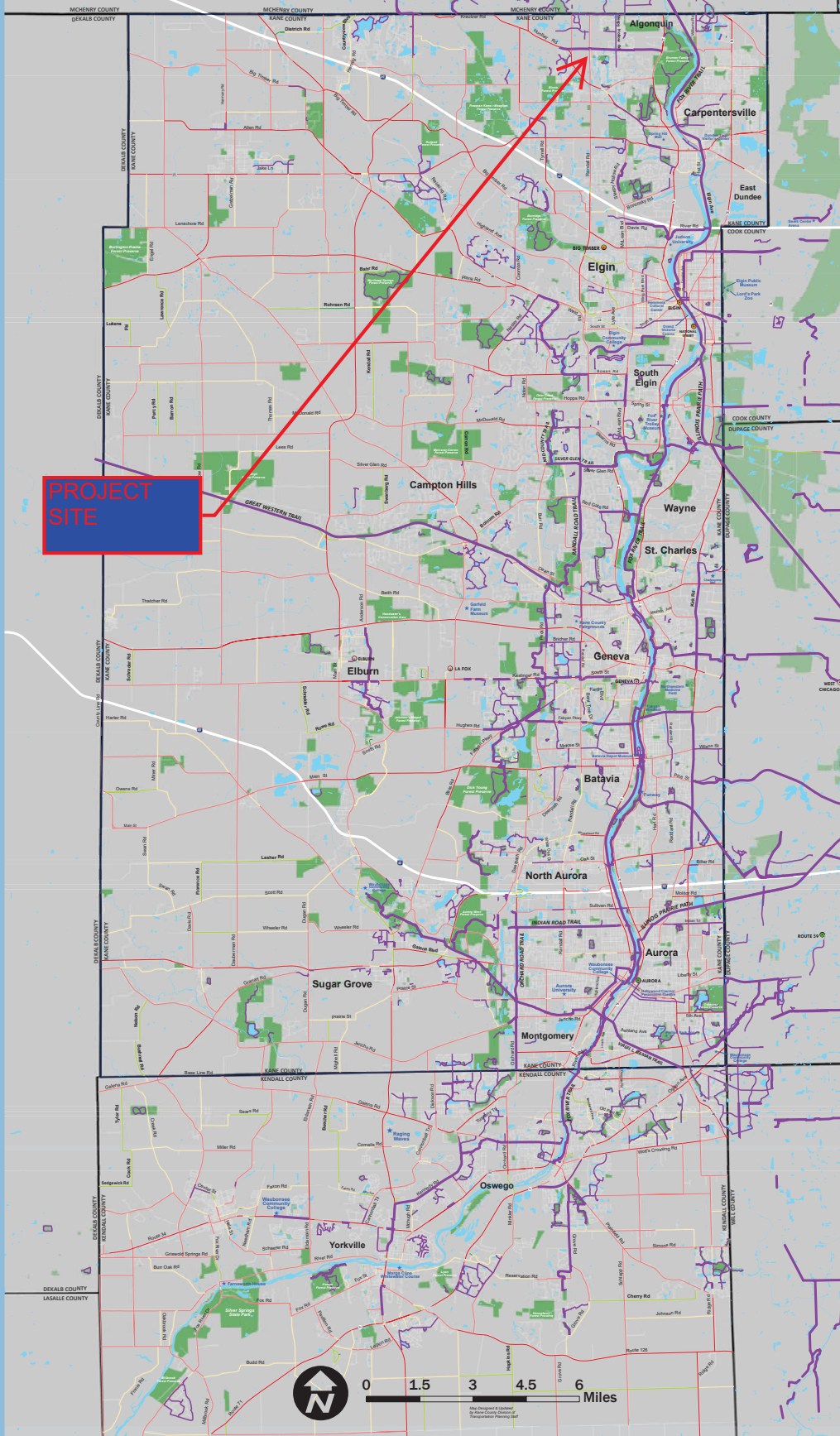
Northwest Corporate Park

Metra UP-Northwest Line
Crystal Lake Station

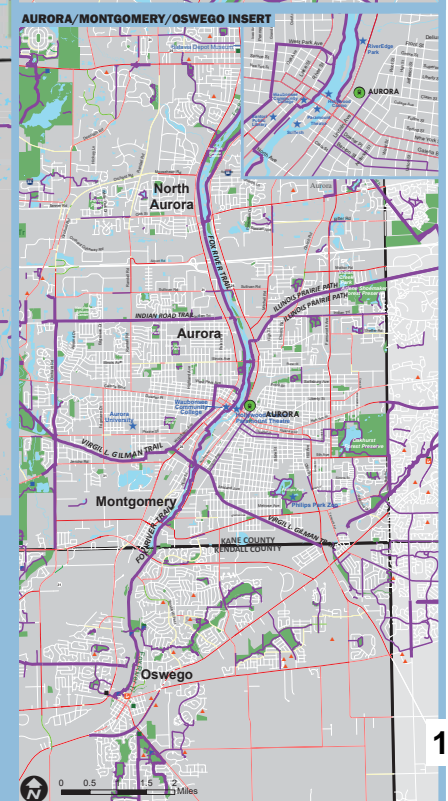
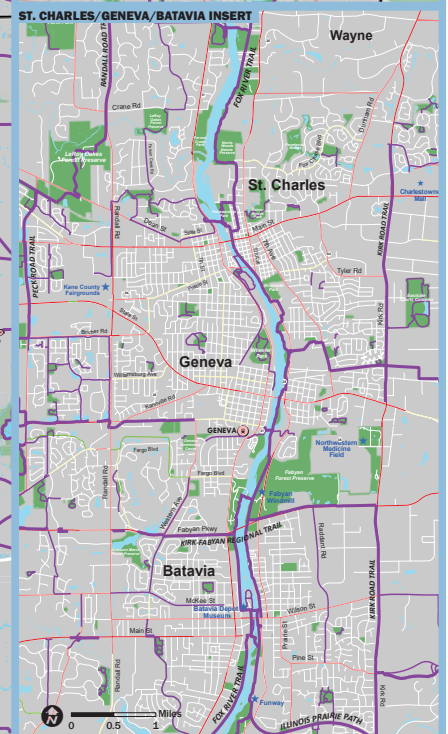
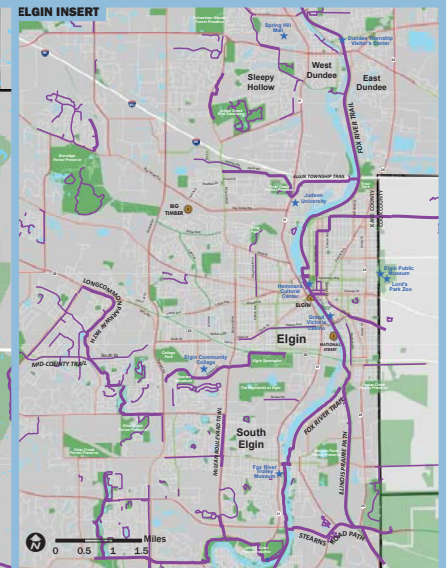
Weekday Service
Servicio de Lunes a Viernes

December 9, 2019
9 de Diciembre de 2019

KANE COUNTY BIKE MAP



PROJECT SITE



LEGEND

- REGIONAL BIKE TRAIL
- LOCAL BIKE ROUTE
- FOREST PRESERVE/PARK
- BODY OF WATER
- ★ POINT OF INTEREST
- METRA STATION

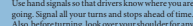
BICYCLE LEVEL OF SERVICE

- A Scale: 2.0-2.5 / Most Comfortable & Safe
- B Scale: 2.5-3.0
- C Scale: 3.0-3.5
- D Scale: 3.5-4.0
- E Scale: 4.0+ / Least Comfortable & Safe

The BLS ratings do not indicate or recommend a particular road or facility, but a road or facility with a BLS rating of 4.0 or higher is generally considered to be of higher quality than a road or facility with a BLS rating of 3.0 or lower. The BLS ratings are not intended to be a guide to road quality. Road quality will vary as a result of many factors, including the age of the road, the type of road, the type of traffic, the type of weather, and the type of maintenance. The BLS ratings are not intended to be a guide to road quality. Road quality will vary as a result of many factors, including the age of the road, the type of road, the type of traffic, the type of weather, and the type of maintenance.



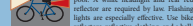
Use hand signals so that drivers know where you are going. Signal all your turns and stops ahead of time. Also, before turning, look over your shoulder for any traffic. Check and only move when it is safe to do so.



MAKE EYE CONTACT
Confirming eye contact with motorists helps them know that you are on the road.



SEE, BE SEEN, AND BE HEARD
Use lights at night or when visibility is poor. A white headlight and rear red reflector are required by law. Flashing lights are especially effective. The bike reflectors, reflective clothing, and a bell.



PAY ATTENTION
For the safety of yourself and others, never use earphones because you will not be able to hear what is going on around you. Using earphones is not only dangerous, it is illegal.

BE A SMART CYCLIST

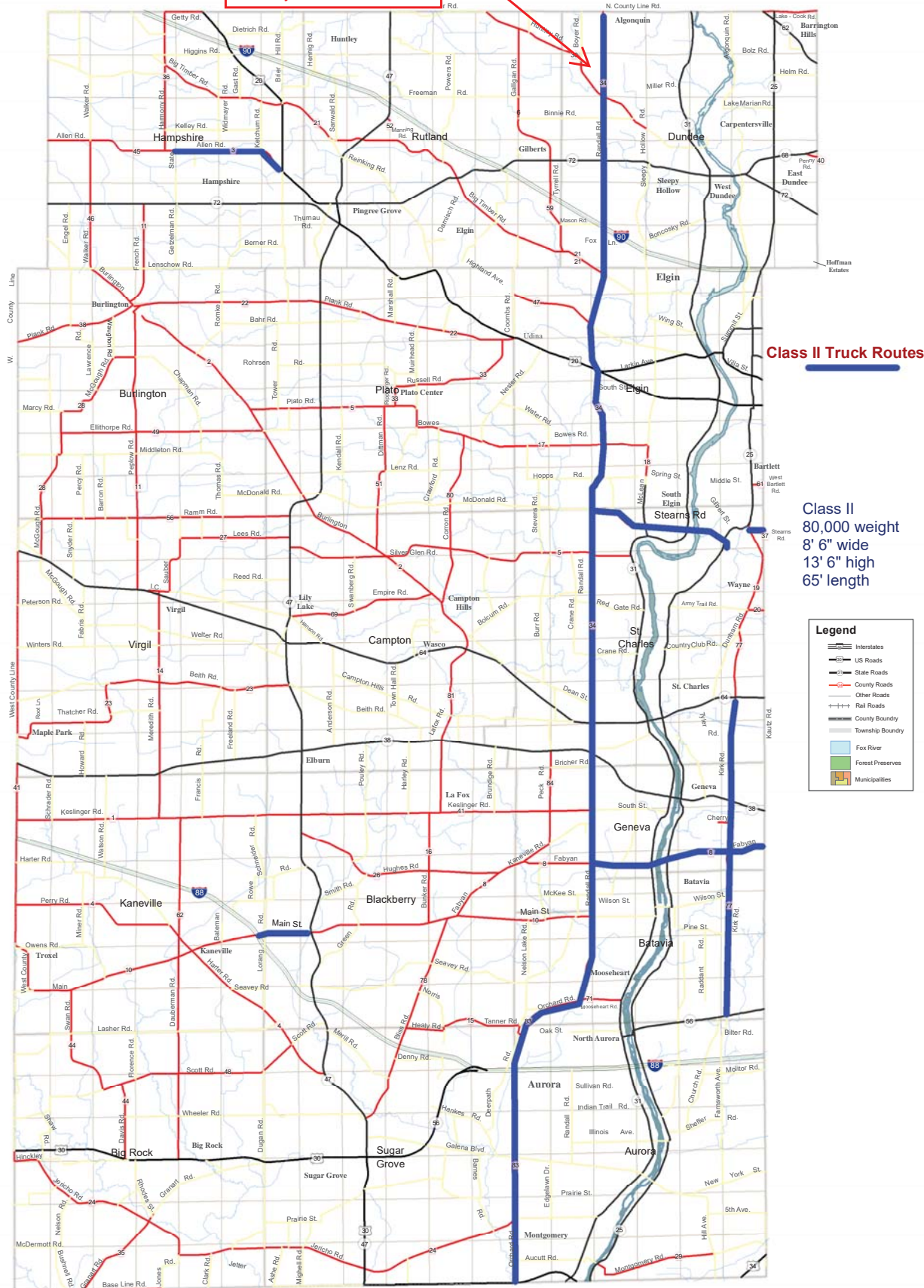
- Always wear a bicycle helmet to reduce the risk of permanent injury or death from a crash.
- The best helmets have stickers on the inside that say "Snell," "ASTM," or "Consumer Product Safety Commission." The sticker indicates that the helmet was manufactured to an acceptable standard.
- Wear bright clothing, use lights, reflectors, attach a bell, and a mirror to see, be seen and be heard.
- Consider using the other equipment illustrated below to make your ride safer and more comfortable.



KANE COUNTY CLASS II ROUTES



Approximate location of site,
adjacent to Randall Road,
south of Longmeadow
Parkway



P.I.N.'S

03-07-200-010 (LOT 2) NP BGO ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CENTER, LLC
03-07-200-011 (LOT 1) LAH FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY AREA

LOT 1 = 945,313 SQ. FT. (12.978 ACRES)
LOT 2 = 672,737 SQ. FT. (15.444 ACRES)
LOT 3 = 698,168 SQ. FT. (16.028 ACRES)
LOT 4 = 601,532 SQ. FT. (13.809 ACRES)
LOT 5 = 1,115,390 SQ. FT. (25.606 ACRES)
LOT 6 = 980,110 SQ. FT. (22.500 ACRES)
LOT 7 = 103,482 SQ. FT. (2.376 ACRES)
LOT 8 = 11,844 SQ. FT. (20.933 ACRES)
LOT 9 = 134,463 SQ. FT. (3.087 ACRES)
LOT 10 = 52,586 SQ. FT. (1.203 ACRES)
LOT 11 = 5,142 SQ. FT. (7.923 ACRES)
LOT 12 = 2,277 SQ. FT. (0.052 ACRES)
LOT 13 = 147,978 SQ. FT. (3.397 ACRES)
LOT 14 = 73,226 SQ. FT. (1.681 ACRES)
TOTAL AREA = 6,404,154 SQ. FT. (147.019 ACRES)

ACCESS NOTES

1. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO HUNTLEY ROAD FROM EITHER OUTLOT A OR OUTLOT B.
2. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO LONGMEADOW PARKWAY FROM OUTLOT A, LOT 6, LOT 7 OR LOT 1.
3. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM EITHER LOT 1 OR LOT 2.
4. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO BROADSMORE DRIVE WITHIN 300 FEET OF HUNTLEY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM LOT 6, OUTLOT A, OR OUTLOT B.
5. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO GATTSCH DRIVE WITHIN 120 FEET OF LONGMEADOW PARKWAY RIGHT OF WAY FROM LOT 5 OR LOT 1.
6. LONGMEADOW PARKWAY ACCESS AT GATTSCH DRIVE SHALL BE LIMITED TO A RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT ACCESS.
7. THERE WILL BE NO ACCESS TO BROADSMORE DRIVE WITHIN 300 FEET OF THE RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM OUTLOT B, LOT 7 OR LOT 2.
8. THIS PLAT OF RESUBDIVISION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE KANE COUNTY ENGINEER ON THE CONDITION THAT LOT 2 HAVE NO RIGHT OF ACCESS TO THE FUTURE GRANDVIEW DRIVE WITHIN 200 FEET OF THE RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY. THERE SHALL BE NO FULL ACCESS FROM LOT 2 TO THE FUTURE GRANDVIEW DRIVE WITHIN 300 FEET OF RANDALL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

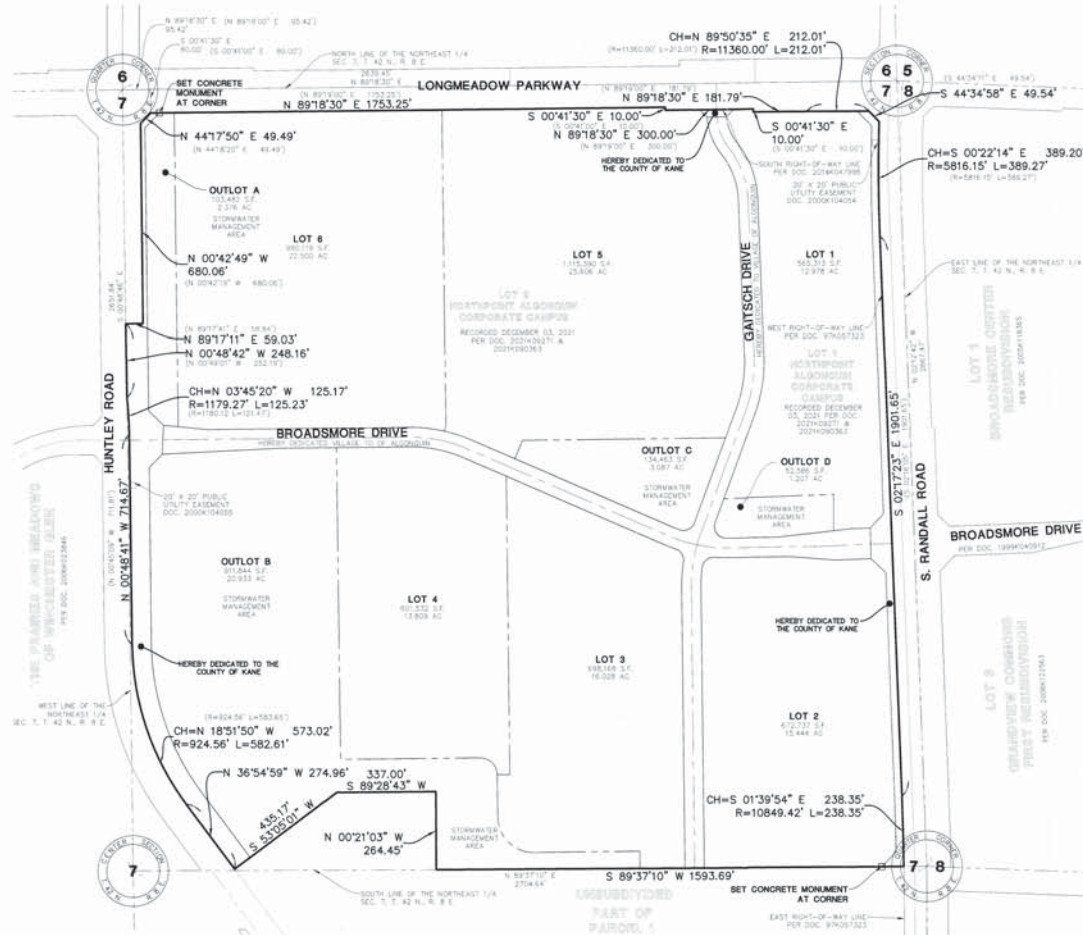
GENERAL NOTES

1. DISTANCES ARE MARKED IN FEET AND DECIMAL PLACES THEREOF.
2. NO DIMENSION SHALL BE ASSUMED BY SCALE MEASUREMENT HEREIN.
3. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL TERMS, POWERS, PROVISIONS AND LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN AN ABSTRACT, DEED, LOCAL ORDINANCES, DEEDS, TRUSTS, COVENANTS OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF RECORD.
4. COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE SURVEYOR.
5. DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENTS TO BE SET. CONCRETE MONUMENTS SHOWN ON SHEET 1.
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 155.155 SECTION 205(1) 5/8" x 24" LONG IRON RODS WILL BE SET AT ALL PROPERTY CORNERS AND POINTS OF GEOMETRIC CHANGE.
7. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENTS NOT BEING GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE WILL BENEFIT LOTS 1-6 WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION.
8. OUTLOTS A & B ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN.
9. THE LOTS CREATED BY THIS PLAT ARE SUBJECT TO THE DEVELOPMENT RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ON SHEET 4 OF THIS PLAT.

FINAL PLAT OF

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE TOWNSHIP OF DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



2022K032552

Sandy Wegman
RECORDER - KANE COUNTY, IL
RECORDED 6/23/2022 09:13 AM
RECEIVED: 10:00 8/20/2022 11:00
PAGE 6



GRAPHIC SCALE



BASIS OF BEARINGS

COORDINATES AND BEARINGS ARE BASED UPON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, EAST ZONE (NAD 83), ADJUSTED TO GROUND VALUES, AS ESTABLISHED BY A REAL-TIME KINEMATIC (RTK) GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS) UTILIZING THE TRIMBLE AND NOK NETWORK.

PLAT PREPARED FOR

NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT
3010 HIGHLAND PARKWAY, SUITE 440
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

SUBMITTED BY/RETURN TO:

NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT
3010 HIGHLAND PARKWAY, SUITE 440
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

LEGEND

- EX. PROPERTY LINE
- EX. EASEMENT LINE
- EX. SECTION LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- PROP. LOT LINE
- 0.00' = RECORD DIMENSION
- 0.00' = EX. LOT DIMENSION
- 0.00' = PROP. LOT DIMENSION
- 0.00' = BOUNDARY DIMENSION
- 0.00' = FOUND IRON PIPE OR ROD

SHEET INDEX

SHEET 1 OF 6	FILE SHEET & OVERALL BOUNDARY
SHEET 2 OF 6	SURPLAT DETAIL SHEET NORTH
SHEET 3 OF 6	SURPLAT DETAIL SHEET SOUTH
SHEET 4 OF 6	CERTIFICATE SHEET
SHEET 5 OF 6	LOT 1 OWNER AND NOTARY CERTIFICATE
SHEET 6 OF 6	

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

ALGONQUIN, IL

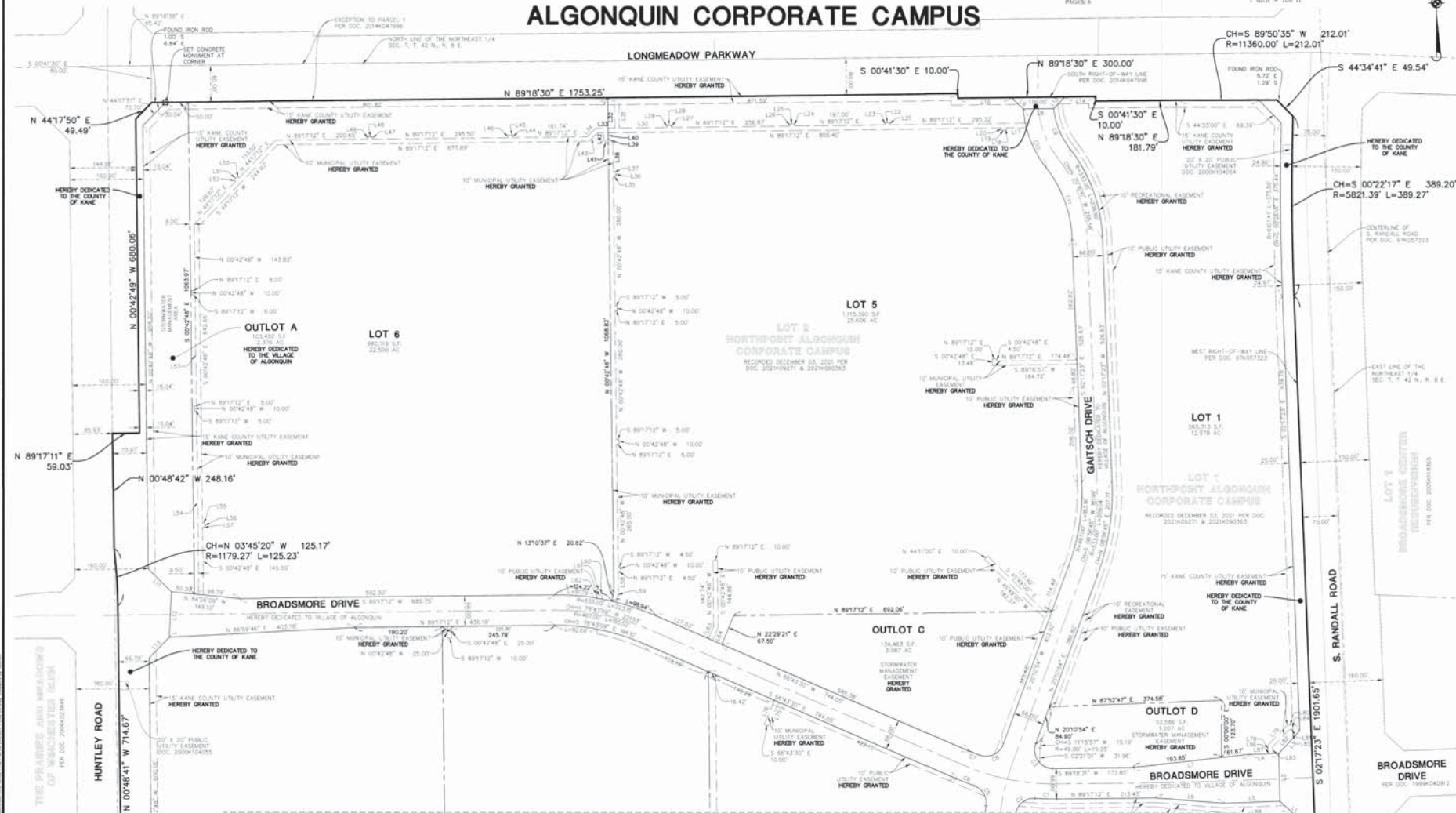
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

PROJ. NO. 245
PROJ. AREA: 129
SHEET NO. 579
DATE: 12/15/21
SCALE: 1" = 200'
SHEET
1 OF 6
NPDAILO1

FINAL PLAT OF 1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

2022K032552

Sandy Wegman
RECORDED & KANE COUNTY, IL
RECORDED 4/25/2022 09:11 AM
REC FEE: \$4.00 REPSYS FEE: \$3.00
PAGES: 6



GENERAL NOTES

1. DISTANCES ARE GIVEN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PLACES THEREOF.
2. NO DIMENSION SHALL BE ASSUMED BY SCALE MEASUREMENT HEREON.
3. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL TERMS, PROVISIONS AND LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN AN ABSTRACT DEED, LOCAL ORDINANCES, DEEDS, TRUSTS, COVENANTS OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF RECORD.
4. COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE SURVEYOR.
5. \square DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENTS TO BE SET. CONCRETE MONUMENTS SHOWN ON SHEET 1.
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 120 ILCS SECTION 205.7/ 9/16 X 24" LONG IRON RODS WILL BE SET AT ALL PROPERTY CORNERS AND POINTS OF GEOMETRIC CHANGE.
7. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENTS NOT BEING GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE WILL BENEFIT LOTS 1-14 WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION.
8. OUTLOTS A & B ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN.
9. THE LOTS CREATED BY THIS PLAT ARE SUBJECT TO THE DEVELOPMENT RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ON SHEET 4 OF THIS PLAT.

MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 3

CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	BEARING	LENGTH	CHORD	BEARING
01	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
02	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
03	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
04	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
05	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
06	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
07	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
08	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
09	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
10	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
11	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
12	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
13	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
14	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
15	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
16	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
17	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
18	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
19	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
20	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
21	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
22	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
23	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
24	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
25	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
26	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
27	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
28	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
29	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
30	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
31	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
32	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
33	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
34	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
35	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
36	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
37	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
38	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
39	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
40	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
41	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
42	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
43	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
44	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
45	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
46	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
47	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
48	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
49	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
50	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
51	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
52	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
53	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
54	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
55	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
56	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
57	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
58	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
59	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
60	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
61	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
62	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
63	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
64	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
65	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
66	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
67	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
68	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
69	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
70	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
71	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
72	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
73	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
74	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
75	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
76	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
77	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
78	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
79	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
80	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
81	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
82	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
83	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
84	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
85	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
86	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
87	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
88	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
89	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
90	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
91	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
92	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
93	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
94	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
95	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
96	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
97	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
98	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
99	50.00	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	47.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E
100	40.00	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E	37.30	100.00	N 89°17'31" E

LEGEND

- EX. PROPERTY LINE
- EX. SECTION LINE
- EX. SECTION LINE
- PROP. SECTION LINE
- PROP. LOT LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- PROP. LOT DIMENSION
- BOUNDARY DIMENSION
- FOUND IRON PINS OR ROD

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
ALGONQUIN, IL
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

PROJ. NO. 2021-035
PROJ. NAME: 1ST
DATE: 12/05/21
SCALE: 1" = 200'
SHEET
2 OF 6
NPD/LOI

Manhard
CONSULTING
1000 Northpoint Drive, Suite 100, Algonquin, IL 60110
Tel: 815.398.1100
Fax: 815.398.1101
Email: info@manhardconsulting.com
www.manhardconsulting.com

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
ALGONQUIN, IL
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

LEGEND

- EX. PROPERTY LINE
- EX. EASEMENT LINE
- EX. SECTION LINE
- PROP. SETBACK LINE
- PROP. LOT LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- PROP. RIGHT-OF-WAY DIMENSION
- PROP. LOT DIMENSION
- BOUNDARY DIMENSION
- o FOUND IRON PIPE OR ROD

FINAL PLAT OF

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS

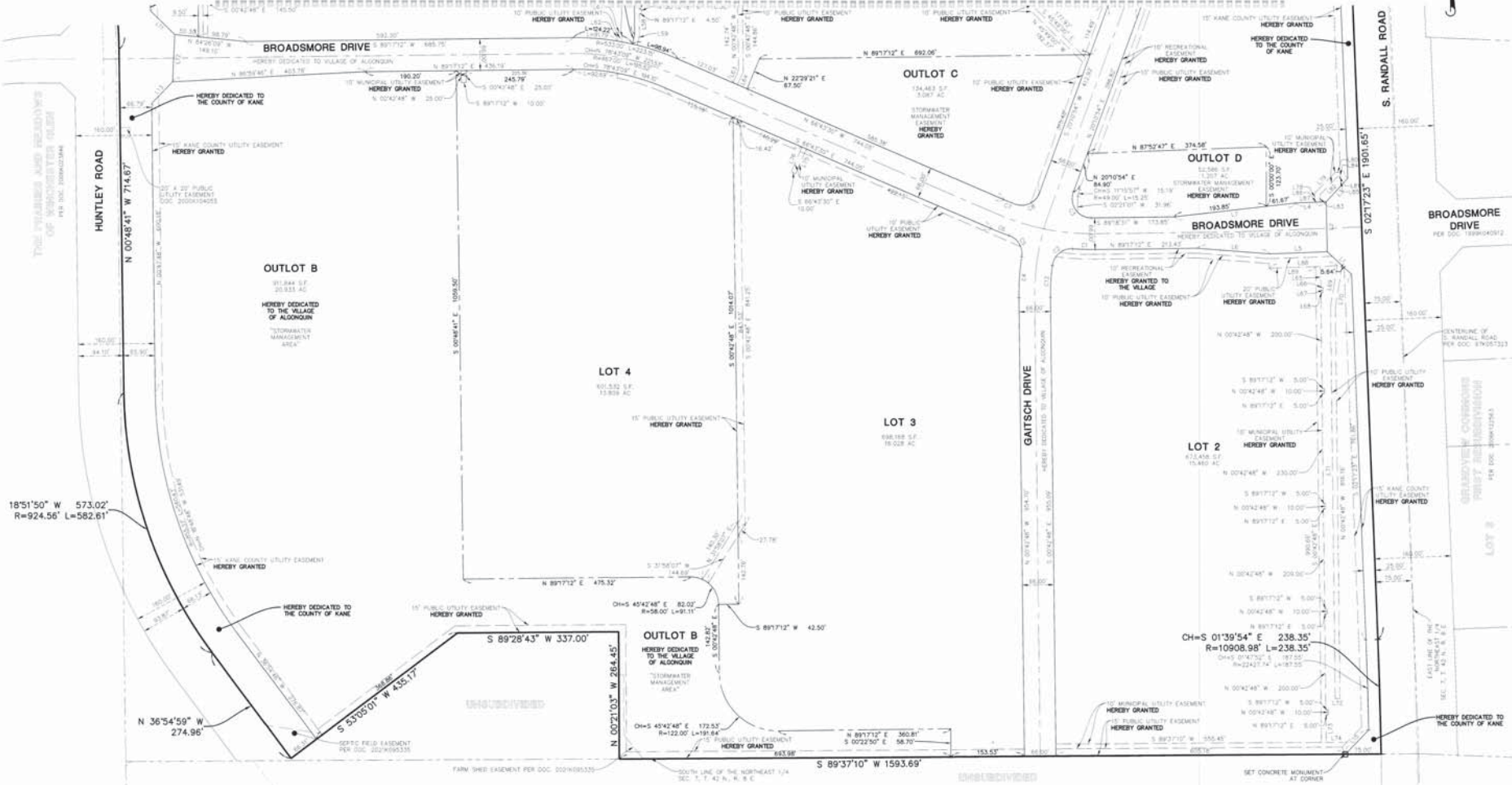
2022K032552

Sandy Wegman
RECORDED - KANE COUNTY, IL
RECORDED 20220915 AM
REC 113 - 6400 KRNPS.FEE: 900
PAGE: 5

GRAPHIC SCALE



MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 2



CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
01	500.00	47.50	S89°10'00" E	47.50
02	40.00	40.00	N00°00'00" E	40.00
03	40.00	17.00	S89°10'00" E	17.00
04	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
05	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
06	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
07	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
08	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
09	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
10	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
11	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
12	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
13	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
14	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
15	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
16	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
17	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
18	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04
19	40.00	36.04	S89°10'00" E	36.04
20	500.00	36.04	S00°00'00" E	36.04

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
01	S89°10'00" E	66.30
02	S00°00'00" E	100.00
03	S89°10'00" E	66.30
04	S00°00'00" E	100.00
05	S89°10'00" E	66.30
06	S00°00'00" E	100.00
07	S89°10'00" E	66.30
08	S00°00'00" E	100.00
09	S89°10'00" E	66.30
10	S00°00'00" E	100.00
11	S89°10'00" E	66.30
12	S00°00'00" E	100.00
13	S89°10'00" E	66.30
14	S00°00'00" E	100.00
15	S89°10'00" E	66.30
16	S00°00'00" E	100.00
17	S89°10'00" E	66.30
18	S00°00'00" E	100.00
19	S89°10'00" E	66.30
20	S00°00'00" E	100.00

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
01	S89°10'00" E	66.30
02	S00°00'00" E	100.00
03	S89°10'00" E	66.30
04	S00°00'00" E	100.00
05	S89°10'00" E	66.30
06	S00°00'00" E	100.00
07	S89°10'00" E	66.30
08	S00°00'00" E	100.00
09	S89°10'00" E	66.30
10	S00°00'00" E	100.00
11	S89°10'00" E	66.30
12	S00°00'00" E	100.00
13	S89°10'00" E	66.30
14	S00°00'00" E	100.00
15	S89°10'00" E	66.30
16	S00°00'00" E	100.00
17	S89°10'00" E	66.30
18	S00°00'00" E	100.00
19	S89°10'00" E	66.30
20	S00°00'00" E	100.00

Manhard
CONSULTING

1ST RESUBDIVISION OF NORTHPOINT ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
ALGONQUIN, IL
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

PROJECT: 2022K032552
DATE: 12/15/21
SHEET: 3 OF 6
NPDALL01

199



2022K032552

NPDALIL01-1ST Re-Subdivision of Northpo

SHEET 6 OF 6

Sandy Wegman
RECORDER - KANE COUNTY, IL

NOTARY PUBLIC

RECORDED: 6/23/2022 09:15 AM
REC FEE: 86.00 RHSPS FEE: 9.00
PAGES: 6

STATE OF

) S.S.

COUNTY OF

I, Aileen Katherine Wilson-Young A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE SAID COUNTY
AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

GERALD GAITSCH, WHO IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME
TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS
SUCH OWNER, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE
SIGNED AND DELIVERED SAID INSTRUMENT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE
USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTORIAL SEAL THIS 22nd DAY OF June, 2022.

NOTARY PUBLIC

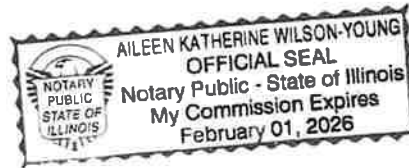




Exhibit B

Impact Fee Discount Details

NP BGO Algonquin Corporate Center, LLC
3000 Broadmore Drive Building 2 Lot 5
Algonquin, Illinois
Parcel: 03-07-200-010

Initial Assessment:

488,788 SF (521.08/unit) = \$254,697.65 gross impact fee

Improvement Credit applied:

\$254,697.65 - 202,894.16 = \$51,803.49 gross impact fee

Impact Fee multiplier: 50% x \$51,803.49 = \$25,901.75

Discount per Discount Application: 30%

Revised Assessment with Discount: \$18,131.23

Amount of Impact Fee Discount: \$7,770.52

Section 5. Authorizes and directs the Kane County Board Chair to take such action as is necessary or appropriate to implement, administer and enforce said agreements and all subsequent amendments thereto on behalf of the County of Kane.

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Applications for and Execution of FY2022 and FY2023 Grant Agreements Under the Section 5310 Funds Program for Ride In Kane

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Kane County has participated in the Ride in Kane paratransit program since 2008 when it was established by the Kane County Paratransit Coordinating Council. As of January 2022, Kane County serves as the administrator of the program and is a sub recipient of the Federal Transit Authority (FTA) Section 5310 grant funds. The Regional Transportation Authority (RTA) is a direct recipient of the Section 5310 funding and holds a funding call to distribute the funds. The next application cycle begins in March 2023.

This resolution is a required part of the Section 5310 application and it authorizes the County to file the application to receive the FY2022-FY2023 grant funds.

Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-23-197

PERMITTING REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Permitting Department Monthly Report – February 21, 2023

PERMITTING

Attached are spreadsheets showing issued permits for the past year and all open projects (listed by road name) currently in the review stage. Also attached are the comparison graphs for access, utility and moving permits showing the number of permits issued for FY2023 versus FY2022. Below is a list of on-going access permit projects:

1. Orchard Road & Jericho Road southwest quadrant (Ricky Rockets Development, SW quadrant) – Road construction substantially complete for the Jericho Road access points and for the Orchard Road right-in/right-out access point. Improvements associated with the west leg of the Orchard/Rochester intersection are anticipated to begin in 2023.
2. Fabyan Parkway & Kautz Road Extension (City of Geneva) – Design underway for the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 south to Fabyan Parkway. Intersection Design Study complete. Awaiting site plans for review.
3. Randall Road & Longmeadow Parkway (Northpoint Development, SW quadrant) – Road construction is substantially complete for the Longmeadow Parkway right-in/right-out access. Improvements expected in 2023: east leg of Huntley/Broadsmore, signalized Randall/Broadsmore access & Randall Road RI/RO access.
4. Randall Road north of Saddle Club/Auto Mall Drive (Bigger’s Mazda on the former Randy’s Vegetable Stand site) – Design plans approved for conversion of the existing full access to a right-in/right-out access with a right turn deceleration lane. Construction expected in Spring, 2023.
5. Randall Road & Alft Lane (City of Elgin) – Design plans approved for intersection improvements, including dual EB-to-NB left turn lanes and an additional northbound through lane on Randall north of the intersection. Construction expected to begin in early 2023.
6. Orchard Road at Deerpath Connector Road (between White Oak Drive and Oak Street) – Proposed residential development on the west side of Orchard Road, featuring an access road that connects Deerpath Road to Orchard Road. Design plans are under review.
7. Fabyan Parkway & Dawn Boulevard (east of Kirk Road, north side) – Industrial development concept under review.
8. Fabyan Parkway & Kirk Road (SW quadrant) – Traffic study under review for Fabyan Parkway right-in/right-out access and a full access to Kirk Road. Will require IGA with the City of Batavia.
9. Kirk Road & Geneva Drive (east leg) – Traffic study under review for mixed-use development with access at the east legs of Kirk/Geneva and Kirk/Division.
10. Randall Road & IL Route 72 (SE quadrant) – Traffic study under review for a residential development with a proposed right-in/right-out access to Randall Road.
11. Kirk Road & Ice Arena access (east leg) – Traffic study under review for an industrial development with access to Kirk Road/Ice Arena and at Fabyan/Dawn.
12. Randall Road & Corporate (The Enclave) – Mixed use development on the east side of Randall Road in Algonquin. This project will restripe the existing pavement and adjust traffic signals for the new (east) leg of the intersection.

ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS (IN DEVELOPMENT)

1. Fabyan Parkway at Kautz Road – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 to Fabyan Parkway.

This report is submitted for information purposes and staff recommends that it be placed on file.

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

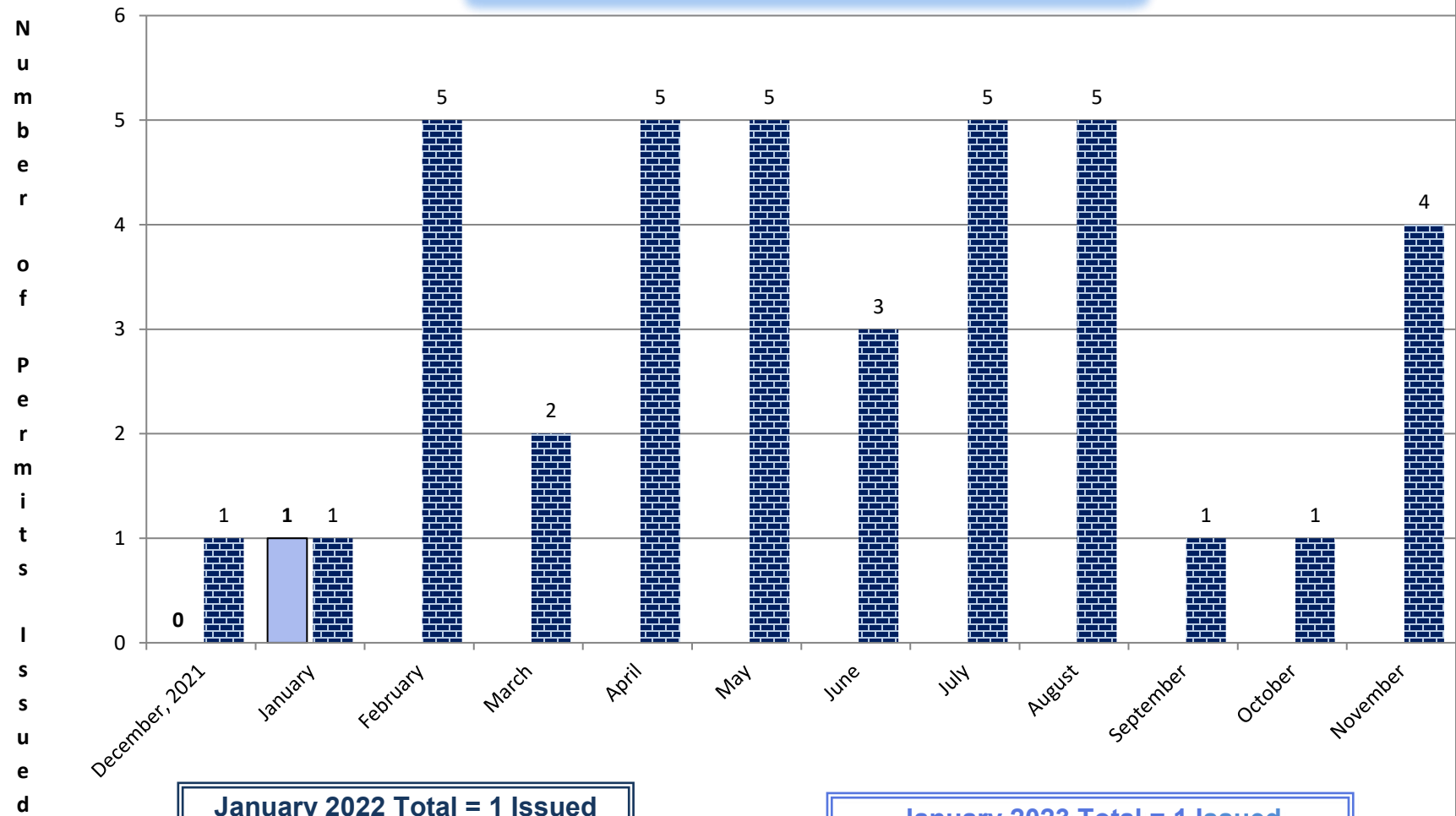
Detailed information available from: Kurt Nika, Assistant Director of Transportation
630-406-7372

FY 2022 (Dec. 2021 thru Nov. 2022)				FY 2023 (Dec. 2022 thru Nov. 2023)			
Month	Access	Utility	Moving	Month	Access	Utility	Moving
December, 2021	1	14	220	December, 2022	0	9	465
January	1	23	179	January	1	7	145
February	5	12	254	February			
March	2	26	252	March			
April	5	23	339	April			
May	5	22	424	May			
June	3	21	435	June			
July	5	18	358	July			
August	5	19	397	August			
September	1	6	367	September			
October	1	15	416	October			
November	4	12	356	November			
Total thru January 2022	2	37	399	Total thru January 2023	1	16	610
YTD Change %	- 50 %	- 57 %	+ 53 %				

Issued Permits

<div> Fiscal Year 2022 PERMITS ISSUED FY 2021 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED </div>																
										SUM=						
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2021	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	206	14	\$15,560.00	\$11,450.00
Jan. 2022	23	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	164	15	\$12,285.00	\$19,600.00
Feb	12	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	225	29	\$15,800.00	\$8,400.00
Mar	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	227	25	\$14,945.00	\$26,700.00
Apr	23	2	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	310	29	\$21,860.00	\$23,400.00
May	22	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	379	45	\$24,675.00	\$14,300.00
June	21	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	374	61	\$27,455.00	\$240,547.00
July	18	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	315	43	\$22,715.00	\$14,850.00
Aug	19	0	2	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	352	45	\$23,765.00	\$17,400.00
Sept	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	322	45	\$22,765.00	\$18,150.00
Oct	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	370	46	\$26,910.00	\$10,050.00
Nov	12	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	287	69	\$20,440.00	\$9,150.00
Total thru January 2022	37	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	370	29	\$27,845.00	\$31,050.00
0																
<div> Fiscal Year 2023 PERMITS ISSUED FY 2021 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED </div>																
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2022	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	411	54	\$26,725.00	\$16,100.00
Jan. 2023	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	125	20	\$13,765.00	\$9,300.00
Feb																
Mar																
Apr																
May																
June																
July																
Aug																
Sept																
Oct																
Nov																
Total thru January 2023	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	536	74	\$40,490.00	\$25,400.00

Access/ROW Permit Comparison Chart



January 2022 Total = 1 Issued

January 2023 Total = 1 Issued

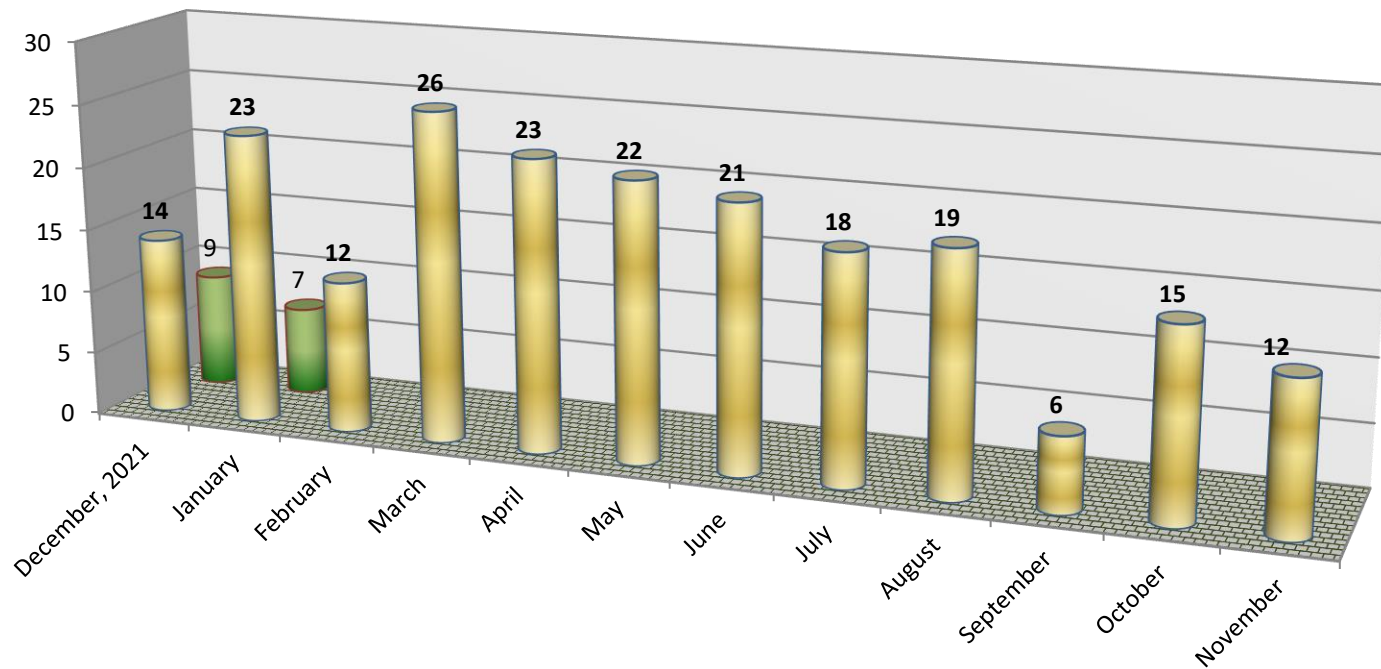
Utility Permit Comparison Chart

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

p
e
r
m
i
t
s

i
s
s
u
e
d



January 2022 Total = 23 Issued

January 2023 Total = 7 Issued

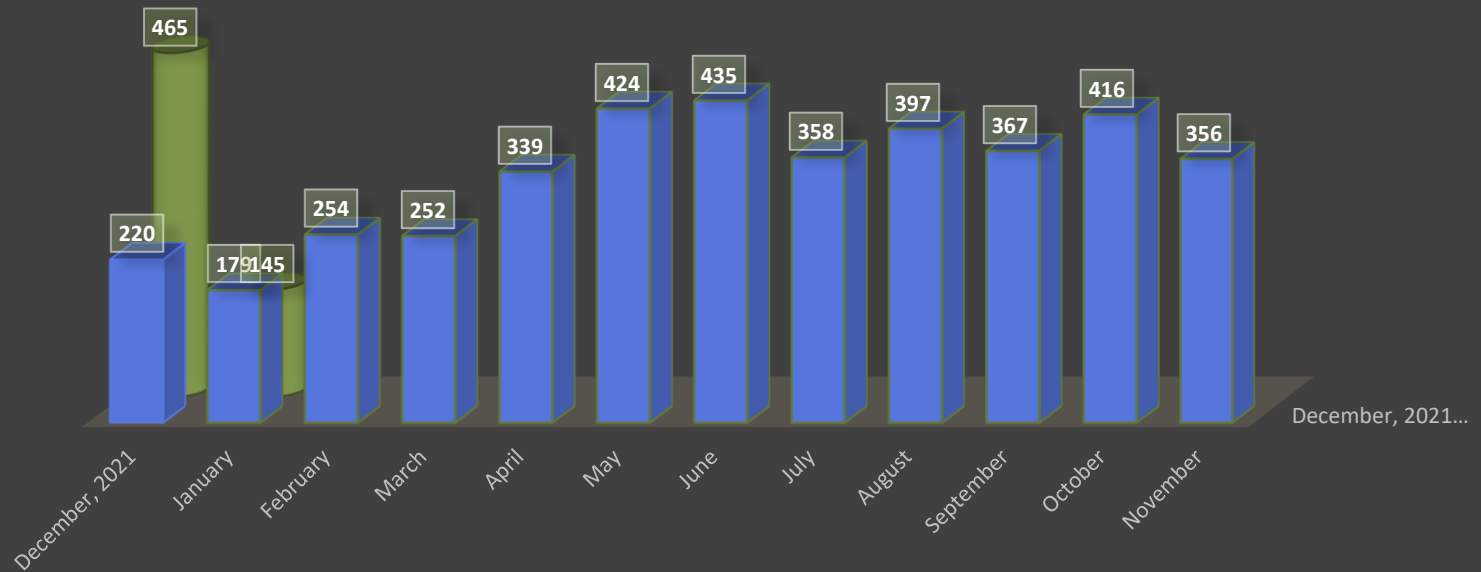
MOVING PERMIT COMPARISON CHART

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

p
e
r
m
i
t
s

i
s
s
u
e
d



January 2022 Total = 179 Issued

January 2023 Total = 145 Issued



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 11/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

Permit Number	Permit Type	Planner	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date
PLTA20210000138	Major Access	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Randall Rd	Jim Leichter / Biggers Auto Group	11/15/2022	12/01/2023
PLTA20210000833	Utility Modif Pub Impr	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Dauberman Rd	Nicor Dauberman-30 Project 15-00277-01-BR	11/21/2022	02/15/2023
PLTA20220000089	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Kirk Rd	Nicor Kirk - Hubbard to Wilson	11/03/2022	02/01/2023
PLTA20220000097	Utility Modif or New Const	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Dauberman Rd	ComEd Dauberman at US Route 30 15-00277-01-BR	12/12/2022	03/12/2023
PLTA20220000410	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Keslinger Rd	MCI Metro	11/09/2022	02/07/2023
PLTA20220000747	Utility Municipal Project	Keith McGraw	Orchard Rd	NTI for City of Aurora	12/14/2022	03/14/2023
PLTA20220000790	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Orchard Rd	Kane County Sheriff Flock Safety Cameras Orchard-Orchard Gateway, Sullivan	11/17/2022	02/15/2023

2/1/2023 8:39:17 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 11/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220000868	Permit Expiration Extension	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Orchard Rd	ComEd Orchard - Brentwood 17-00488-00-CH	11/13/2022	02/15/2023
PLTA20220000868	Utility KDOT Project	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Orchard Rd	ComEd Orchard - Brentwood 17-00488-00-CH	11/13/2022	02/11/2023
PLTA20220000943	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	MCI	12/05/2022	03/05/2023
PLTA20220000964	Utility Municipal Project	Keith McGraw	Keslinger Rd	Village of Elburn	01/27/2023	04/27/2023
PLTA20220001058	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Kirk Rd	ComEd	11/21/2022	01/30/2023
PLTA20220001228	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor	12/07/2022	03/07/2023
PLTA20220001233	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Randall Rd	Nicor	11/03/2022	02/01/2023
PLTA20220001282	Minor Access	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Allen Road	Hampshire West, LLC Prairie Ridge Subdivision, Unit R	11/16/2022	11/08/2023
PLTA20220001321	Utility KDOT Project	Doris Hohertz	Plank Rd	ComEd	12/21/2022	03/21/2023

2/1/2023 8:39:17 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 11/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220001343	Agricultural	Vincent Rizza	Keslinger Rd	Craig Weiss weiss Commercial Properties, LLC	11/07/2022	02/05/2023
PLTA20220001415	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Bowes Road	COMCAST	11/22/2022	02/15/2023
PLTA20220001418	Utility Major Maintenance	Doris Hohertz	Orchard Rd	ComEd	11/23/2022	02/21/2023
PLTA20220001420	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Rippburger Rd	Comcast	11/22/2022	02/16/2023
PLTA20220001421	Utility Major Maintenance	Doris Hohertz	Randall Rd	ComEd	01/18/2023	04/18/2023
PLTA20220001989	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz		Comcast	11/30/2022	02/28/2023
PLTA20220001992	Utility Modif or New Const	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Allen Rd	Nicor Allen Road - Windham Lane	12/15/2022	03/15/2023
PLTA20220002011	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Randall Rd	Nicor	12/15/2022	03/15/2023
PLTA20220002039	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	42W090 EMPIRE RD, ST. CHARLES, IL 60175	Nicor -42W090 Empire Road	12/15/2022	03/15/2023
PLTA20220002040	Utility KDOT Project	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Randall Rd	MCC Network Services, LLC Randall Road & Westfield Drive	01/30/2023	04/30/2023
PLTA20220002042	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz		Nicor	01/05/2023	04/05/2023

2/1/2023 8:39:17 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 11/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220002046	Utility Municipal Project	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Fabyan Parkway	City of Geneva, Electric Dept Fabyan Parkway, Raddant Road to Settler's Hill	12/21/2022	03/20/2023
PLTA20220002047	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Dittman Road	Comcast - service to 9N983 Dittman	01/24/2023	04/24/2023
PLTA20220002069	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw		ComEd 2023 Annual Tree Permit	01/18/2023	12/31/2023
PLTA20220002071	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Allen Rd	AT&T - Allen Road at Harmony	01/24/2023	04/24/2023
PLTA20230000057	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Keith McGraw	Fabyan Parkway	Fabyan and Western Sewer Televising	01/27/2023	04/27/2023

2/1/2023 8:39:17 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 1/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

Permit Number	Permit Type	Planner	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date
PLTA20200000745	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Silver Glen Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20200000843	Utility Major Maintenance	Lisa Larson	Big Timber Rd	ComEd		
PLTA20200000933	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20210000345	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Main St	Mediacom		09/09/2021
PLTA20210000541	Right-of-Way Alteration	Keith McGraw	Jericho Rd	Timothy Weidert		
PLTA20210000762	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Randall Rd	Nicor		
PLTA20210000824	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	AT&T		
PLTA20210000950	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Keslinger Rd	Mediacom		09/09/2021
PLTA20210001064	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Randall Rd	Randall Road City of St. Charles Well #7 & #13 Interconnect		
PLTA20210001137	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	BIG TIMBER	Vinakom Communications		

2/1/2023 8:35:04 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 1/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20210001219	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Tyrrell Rd	ComEd Tyrrell Road at Kildare Street		
PLTA20220000090	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Longmeadow Pky	Barrington Hills Police Dept Longmeadow - E of IL Route 25		
PLTA20220000094	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T Manhole Access: Fabyan-Thoria, Fabyan-Raddant		
PLTA20220000112	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Walker Rd	Nicor Walker - IL Route 72 to S of Allen		
PLTA20220000120	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Dunham Rd	AT&T Manhole Access: Kirk-Foxfield, Kirk- Fox Chase, Dunham-Royal Fox		
PLTA20220000120	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Kirk Rd	AT&T Manhole Access: Kirk-Foxfield, Kirk- Fox Chase, Dunham-Royal Fox		
PLTA20220000193	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Tanner Rd	ComEd		
PLTA20220000344	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Army Trail	MCI Metro		

2/1/2023 8:35:04 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane Projects from: 1/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220000468	Minor Access	Keith McGraw	Davis Rd	O'Donnell Excavating		
PLTA20220000470	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220000518	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Big Timber Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220000520	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	McLean Blvd	Everstream		
PLTA20220000524	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Big Timber Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220000527	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220000541	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Meredith Rd	Geeding Construction		
PLTA20220000707	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Main St	Mediacom		
PLTA20220000719	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Main St	Mediacom		
PLTA20220000785	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Bluebird Network		
PLTA20220000866	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20220000878	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Plank Rd	CoMed		
PLTA20220000951	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	WOW		

2/1/2023 8:35:04 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane Projects from: 1/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220000987	Minimum Access	Keith McGraw	Dunham Rd	Charleston Building & Development		
PLTA20220000990	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Plato Rd	ComEd		
PLTA20220000992	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Keith McGraw	Bunker Road	Testing Services Corporation		
PLTA20220001023	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20220001029	Major Access	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Orchard Rd	FRED- North Aurora HC, LLC		
PLTA20220001065	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Jericho Rd	MCI		
PLTA20220001078	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Mill St	Nicor		
PLTA20220001091	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Randall Rd	Nicor		
PLTA20220001181	Major Access	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Randall Rd	Kensington Development Group, LLC		
PLTA20220001220	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Bliss Rd	ComEd		
PLTA20220001221	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Big Timber Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20220001222	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Montgomery Rd	Everstream		

2/1/2023 8:35:04 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 1/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220001270	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220001272	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220001278	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220001279	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220001281	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220001306	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Empire Rd	ComEd		
PLTA20220001309	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream		
PLTA20220001335	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Peck Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20220001376	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Orchard Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20220001416	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Huntley Rd	Comcast		
PLTA20220001978	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Mill St	Nicor		
PLTA20220001986	Utility Modif or New Const	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Randall Rd	Nicor		

2/1/2023 8:35:04 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane Projects from: 1/1/2022 to 1/31/2023

PLTA20220002008	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Keith McGraw	Randall Rd	UPRR Third Mainline -Randall at Keslinger		
PLTA20220002057	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Metrofibernet, LLC		08/18/2022
PLTA20220002070	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson		Metrofibernet, LLC		
PLTA20230000018	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza		Comcast 44W465 Plank Rd		
PLTA20230000029	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz		ComEd		
PLTA20230000031	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw		ComEd		
PLTA20230000032	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Bowes Road	ComEd		
PLTA20230000033	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Randall Rd	Nicor	01/05/2023	04/05/2023
PLTA20230000035	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Randall Rd	ComEd Randall at Heritage Glen		
PLTA20230000036	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Kirk Rd	Comcast Kirk Rd NE Corner at IL 64		
PLTA20230000038	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Fabyan Parkway	Metro Fibernet		

2/1/2023 8:35:04 AM

SS.

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-203



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the County of Kane and the City of Aurora Regarding Access and Improvements to Orchard Road from the I-88 Westbound Access Ramp to Jericho Road

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Orchard Road is a limited access freeway that requires access review and approval by the County Board. In addition, the County Board previously approved an IGA with the City of Aurora on February 8, 2000 to govern access along this segment of Orchard Road. This proposed IGA amendment would add a “three-quarters” (right-in/right-out/left-in) access to the east side of Orchard Road between I-88 and Sullivan Road.

Staff has worked with City of Aurora and concluded that the approval of this access would not harm the long-term operations of Orchard Road or of the Orchard/I-88 interchange. In addition, due to the inevitable development of this site and its vehicular traffic, the addition of this access point will divert future trips from the Orchard/Sullivan intersection. The Transportation Committee reviewed the proposed access and directed staff to prepare the attached IGA amendment in coordination with the City of Aurora.

Staff recommends approval.

**AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF AURORA AND THE COUNTY OF KANE
REGARDING ACCESS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO ORCHARD ROAD
FROM THE I-88 WESTBOUND ACCESS RAMP TO JERICHO ROAD**

This Amendment No. 1 to the Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Aurora And The County Of Kane Regarding Access And Improvements To Orchard Road From The I-88 Westbound Access Ramp To Jericho Road, (hereinafter referred to as “AMENDMENT No. 1”), is made and entered into as of this ____ day of March, 2023 by and between the City of Aurora, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, hereinafter referred to as “CITY”, and the County of Kane, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, hereinafter referred to as “COUNTY.” The COUNTY and the CITY are sometimes collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and each individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the CITY and COUNTY entered into an Agreement dated February 8, 2000 titled: Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Aurora And The County of Kane Regarding Access And Improvements To Orchard Road From The I-88 Westbound Access Ramp To Jericho Road, hereinafter referred to as the “AGREEMENT”, and

WHEREAS, the CITY and the COUNTY desire to continue to provide for the safety and efficiency of Kane County Highway No. 83 (also known as “Orchard Road”); and

WHEREAS, at the request of the CITY, the CITY and COUNTY agree to amend various provisions of the AGREEMENT to modify ingress to and egress from Orchard Road to facilitate the safe and efficient flow of traffic thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration the sufficiency of which is agreed to by the PARTIES hereto, both PARTIES mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows, to wit:

1. The preambles as set forth hereinabove are incorporated into this Amendment as a substantive part hereof.
2. Section 2.C. of the AGREEMENT is hereby amended in its entirety and shall read as follows:
 - C. 1) An existing right-in/right-out only access on the west side of Orchard Road located approximately 1050 feet south of the I-88 eastbound ramps.
 - 2) A future right-in/right-out/left-in access as generally depicted on Exhibit “B” as attached to this Amendment on the east side of Orchard Road located as solely determined by the County Engineer, approximately 1050 feet south of the I-88

eastbound ramps, subject to the following special conditions:

- a. Any future evaluation by the COUNTY may require modification or removal of the left-in component of the proposed right-in/right-out/left-in access on the east side of Orchard Road at the County Engineer's sole discretion for safety and/or operational reasons.
 - b. Traffic signals at this location are operationally discouraged due to the proximity of the I-88 interchange, however, should the COUNTY in the sole discretion of the County Engineer decide at any time in the future that traffic signals are necessary at this location for the left-in (southbound to eastbound traffic movement), the CITY shall be notified of this determination and all design, material, construction, implementation and energy costs for the signalization and intersection lighting will be the sole responsibility of the CITY.
3. Section 14 of the AGREEMENT is amended in its entirety and shall read as follows:
 14. All access improvements including, but not limited to those set forth herein, and all Orchard Road improvements shall be subject to the review and approval of the County Engineer. Access will be permitted in accordance with all County Access Control Policies, Regulations and design standards. Any and all right-of-way and easements conveyed and granted to the COUNTY pursuant to this AMENDMENT are in consideration of the Orchard Road access granted.

Per County Ordinance 22-27, all new developments in Kane County are required to submit Transportation Impact fees to the Kane County Division of Transportation. As a partner with Kane County, and to promote fair and uniform compliance with the Impact Fee Program, which funds important local transportation projects of benefit to the citizens of Kane County and the City of Aurora, the City of Aurora agrees to assure that all recipients of building and occupancy permits shall be advised in writing of Kane County's Transportation Impact Fee program via the City's issuance of municipal building permits within the City's jurisdiction in Kane County.

Except as expressly provided in this AMENDMENT, all other terms, conditions and provisions of the AGREEMENT shall continue in full force and effect as provided therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY and COUNTY have entered into this AMENDMENT effective as of the date first set forth above.

COUNTY OF KANE

CITY OF AURORA

By: _____
Corinne Pierog
Chair, Kane County Board

By: _____
Richard C. Irvin
Mayor, City of Aurora

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

By: _____
John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County of Kane

By: _____
Jennifer Stallings
Clerk, City of Aurora

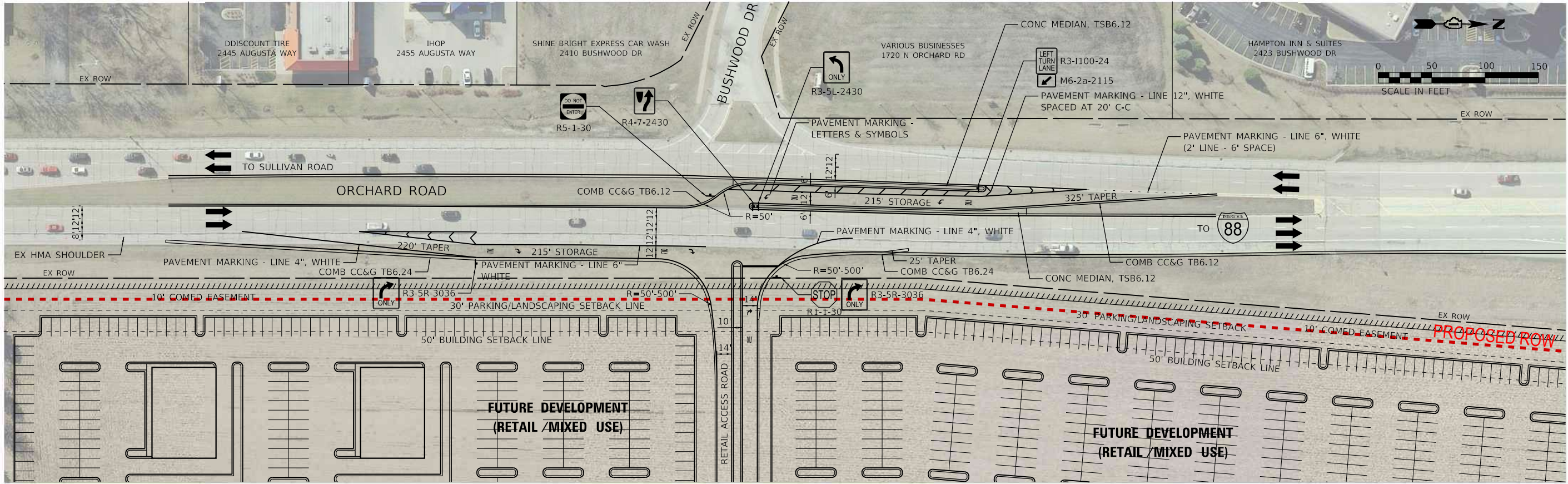
DRAFT

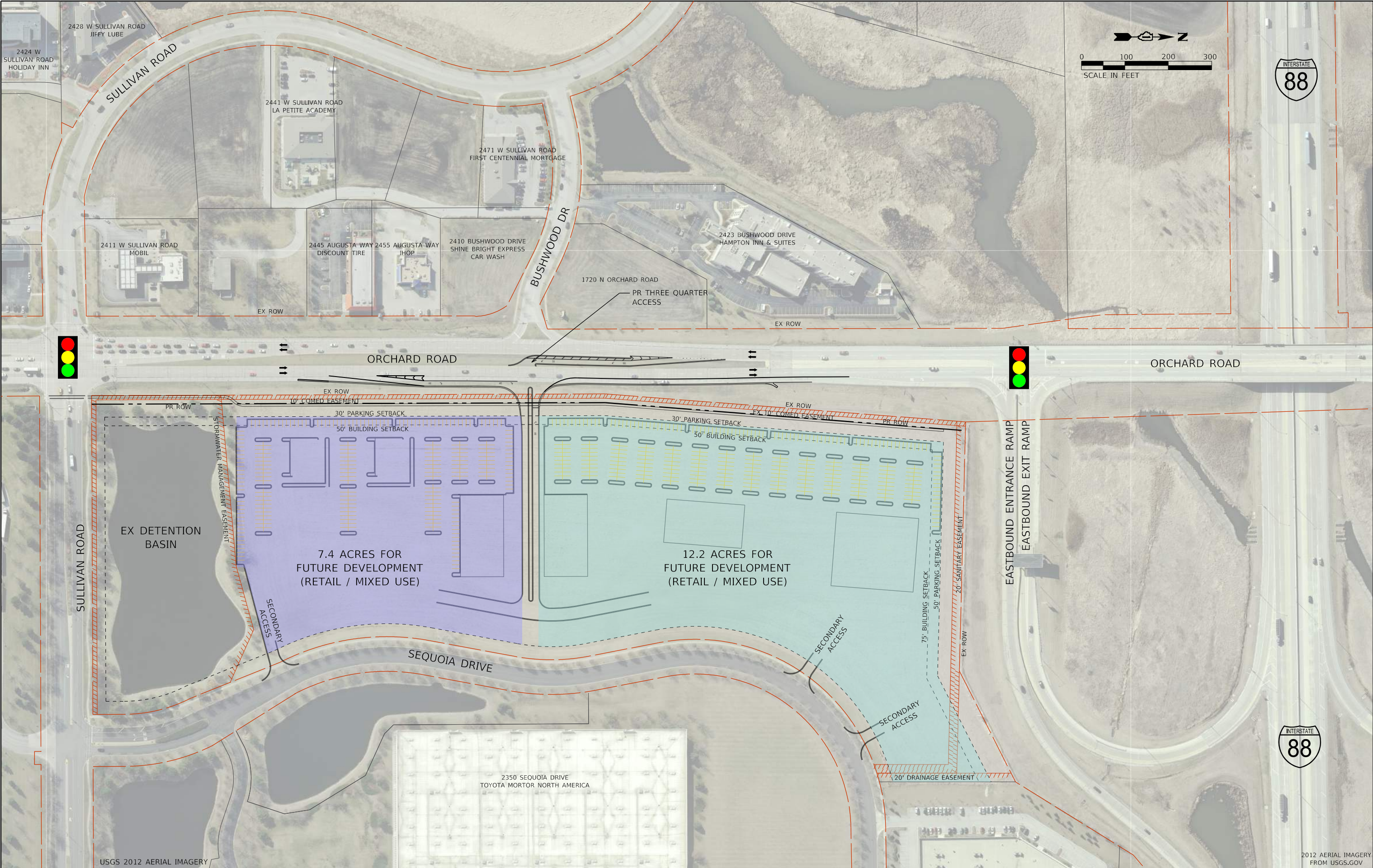
EXHIBIT “B”

DRAFT

Exhibit "B"

Concept Sketch -- For Illustration Only





HRG PROJECT NO: 220579
HRG PROJ CONTACT:
FILE NAME: 220579_e-ent-si*replan.dgn
PLOT DATE: 8/26/2022
PEN TABLE: 0001.tbl



HRGreen.com

Illinois Professional Design Firm
#184-001322

USER NAME	=mwilltkop	DESIGNED -	CITY OF AURORA	REVISED -	
		DRAWN -	AM	REVISED -	
PLOT SCALE	= 200.0000 ' / in.	CHECKED -	MJW	REVISED -	
PLOT DATE	= 8/26/2022	DATE	= 08/26/2022	REVISED -	

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TOYOTA SITE DEVELOPMENT SITE PLAN			
SCALE: 1"=100'	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS	STA.	TO STA.

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
		KANE	1	1
CONTRACT NO.				230
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				

2012 AERIAL IMAGERY
FROM USGS.GOV

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-23-198

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Traffic Operations Department Monthly Report – February 21, 2023

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Combined Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) on Randall Road (Silver Glen to County Line) and Adaptive Signal Control Technologies (ASCT) on Randall Road (Big Timber to Huntley) – This combined project involves the installation, collection, and processing of expanded real-time traffic data to optimize and adjust signal timings as well as flashing yellow arrow among other safety enhancements.
 - a. Construction - complete
 - b. Adaptive system / signal controller troubleshooting – Ongoing – Controller Vendor released software update in late January 2023, anticipating to resolve prior signal flash issues. Field implementation to be scheduled.
 - c. A before and after study report - To be completed after troubleshooting resolved.
2. Continues to host a Traffic Operations Safety Group to discuss public concerns, develop recommendations, and achieve consensus among various members of staff with varied expertise.
3. Additional traffic enforcement Agreement has been agreed upon but is pending County Board review (and Finance committee review) between KDOT and Kane County Sheriff. Agreement will provide targeted Illinois vehicle code enforcement such as with excessive speeding.

Ongoing Routine Activities:

- Daily monitoring of Interconnected Traffic Signal System and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Devices such as Cameras, Malfunction Management Units, Detection systems, and Battery Backup systems.
- Support KDOT's Implementation team on Design and Construction
 - Year 1 of 3 of Countywide LED Street lighting, Staff reviewing material submittals
- Manage and oversee Electrical Maintenance Contractor activities in the routine maintenance of Traffic Signals, Street Lighting, Flashing beacons, and other ITS devices
- Record and Investigate received motorist operations related complaints

This report is submitted for information purposes and staff recommends that it be placed on file.

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Stephen Zulkowski, Chief of Traffic Operations
630-208-3139

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-23-193
PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Implementation Report

Project websites are at kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Highway-Projects.aspx

Monthly Report – February 21, 2023

Construction highlights

- Bliss/Fabyan/Main Realignment and Roundabout – Construction of the new box culvert along the new alignment of Bliss Road is scheduled to begin soon, followed by excavation and grading for the new roadway alignment in the spring 2023. The project is a realignment of the offset intersections into a 4-legged oval-shaped roundabout. This is a 2-year construction project with completion scheduled for late 2023.
- Longmeadow Parkway (Section C-4) Gantries and Roadside Toll Building – Equipment installation for the new Toll Building continues. Remaining electrical work is being affected by material shortages and delivery delays that have been common and frequent with COVID.
- Orchard Road at US 30 Intersection Reconstruction – Intersection reconstruction improvement that will provide dual left turn lanes and single right turn lane for northbound and southbound Orchard Road. Crews are working on electrical work. Project duration is anticipated to be 12 months with restoration and punch list work continuing into 2023.
- Stearns Road Mitigation Site Embankment Restoration – Crews have completed installation of the revetment mat, along with RipRap stone that will stop erosion and stabilize the embankment slope adjacent to Brewster Creek. Crews are working on punch list items and final paperwork.
- Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek – Crews have completed the new cast in place structure and have paved the roadway. Remaining work consists of installation of a new bridge guardrail rail and restoration when materials arrive and weather allows grading. Project is substantially complete with final completion in spring 2023.

Design Highlights (construction letting dates dependent upon completion of land acquisition)

- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – PE II and ROW are ongoing to extend Bunker Road from its current northern terminus at the LaFox Metra station, to LaFox Road north of the LaFox Village District Center. The project was included in the County's adopted long-range transportation plans since 2004, and identified in the late 1990's as an improvement that could reduce congestion and provide a better north/south connection in the central portion of the County. The proposed extension incorporates the existing underpass of the UP RR tracks constructed as part of the Metra West Line extension in 2006 to accommodate the Bunker Road extension and a roundabout at the intersection of Bunker and Keslinger Roads.
- Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 Intersection Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – The final report has been submitted to IDOT. Once approved, the phase I engineering study contract will be negotiated with the design consultant
- Kirk Road over UP RR, Metra & Tyler Creek – PE II and ROW continue for this bridge replacement and roadway reconstruction/add lanes along Kirk Road between Cherry Lane and IL 38. The existing 18-span bridge will be replaced with two single span bridges over the Union Pacific Railroad and Reed Road and the remaining spans filled and supported with retaining walls.

- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor – New alignment and new bridge over the Fox River
 - Tree Growing Contract – plan preparation is nearly complete - targeting construction letting in 2023
 - LMP C-2A – New contract to treat and remove lead & diesel fuel contaminated soil – Construction bid opening was in January 11, 2023. County Board to consider contract approval on Feb. 14th.
 - LMP C-2B – New contract to finish roadway paving & miscellaneous items – targeting construction letting in winter 2023/2024
 - Roadside Toll Collection System Integrator, Back Office System Operator and Debt Collection and Administrative Hearing Officer Services – Toll bridge development continues and then will go into hibernation until summer 2024
- Randall Road at IL 72 Intersection Reconstruction – PE I is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Randall Road at IL 72 exhibits some of the highest traffic volumes in Kane County. PE I Design Approval received in January 2023; moving into PE 2 and land acquisition.
- Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Reconstruction – PE I is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Design Approval received in January 2023; moving into PE 2 and land acquisition.
- Randall Road at US 20 Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – A PEL study was conducted for the interchange and its surrounding intersections. The key elements of the study were to address increased traffic volumes, access demand and competing jurisdictional interests within the compressed footprint. The PEL Study was completed spring 2022.
- Randall Road over I-90 Interchange Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study - A PEL study was conducted for the Randall Road corridor between Big Timber Road and IL 72, centered on the I-90 (the Jane Addams Tollway) interchange. This section of Randall Road is one of the most heavily traveled county highways in Kane County. Randall Road serves multiple critical uses:
 - The region's sole north-south arterial
 - A critical link to I-90 and the Chicago metropolitan area
 - A generator of commercial and industrial development

The study will encompass the review and analysis of traffic volumes, crash history, drainage concerns, bridge condition, environmental and socioeconomic factors, along with stakeholder concerns. The PEL study completed in fall 2021 resulting in a report providing several feasible alternatives for further design consideration available on the project website. Phase I Engineering started summer 2022. A public meeting is planned for the spring 2023.

- Randall Road at Hopps Road – PE I is underway for the proposed reconstruction of the intersection. The primary objective of this project is to build upon other ongoing safety and capacity improvements along Randall Road, to evaluate long-range safety and capacity improvement needs and to connect the multi-use path that exists along the west side of Randall Road to the north and south. While the goal of the Phase I study is to explore different alternatives and is anticipated to include a slight realignment of Randall Road to the west, and a realignment of Hopps Road to address safety concerns with the existing intersection angle and to correct the reverse curve superelevation transition that exists within the intersection. Target Design Approval in 2023.

- Randall Road Multi-Modal Improvements - Two concurrent preliminary engineering Phase I studies are underway to provide multi-modal improvements along the Randall Road Corridor, from College Green Drive to the northern County line, approximately 9.4 miles. The goal of this project is to create an accessible thoroughfare for all modes of transportation to travel safely along Randall Road. Improvements may consist of off-road shared use paths, sidewalks, pedestrian structures and/or intersection crossing improvements as needed to provide full corridor connectivity along Randall Road. The Phase I studies include the necessary engineering and environmental services to identify the required improvements, the environmental impacts and required mitigation measures, permits, land acquisition requirements and probable cost. The studies will also include a public involvement program.
 - Randall Road at Highland Avenue Intersection Improvement - This project includes Phase I Engineering and Environmental Studies for Randall Road at Highland Avenue with limits extending from Foothill Road on the south to Fletcher Drive on the north. The project is anticipated to include reconstruction of Randall Road to include 3 travel lanes in each direction separated by a barrier-curbed median and intersection improvements at Fletcher Drive, Royal Boulevard, Highland Avenue, Brookside/Tall Oaks Drive and Win Haven Drive. The existing cross section for Randall Road includes shoulders and generally an open drainage system, which is anticipated to be converted to an urban cross section with curb and gutter and a closed drainage system. A separate off-road bike path will also be considered along the west side of Randall Road, with potential pedestrian accommodations along the north side of Highland Avenue.
 - Various Engineering Projects – There are dozens of active projects in various stages of engineering, land acquisition or construction. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of a specific project or visit kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Highway-Projects.aspx.
-

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170

Line Item: 302.520.522.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$661,962.87
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Yes	

Summary:

KDOT is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase II professional engineering services for intersection improvements at Randall Road (County Highway No. 34) and IL Route 72 (Higgins Rd). The Phase II engineering scope of work includes contract document design for the roadway widening of Randall Road at the intersection of IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) to accommodate a third northbound and southbound through lane. No additional through lanes are proposed along IL Route 72 (Higgins Road); however, the left and right turn lane storage and taper lengths are to be lengthened to assist with the level-of-service of the intersection. Multi-use path accommodations are also proposed as part of these improvements.

Services will include, but are not limited to Engineering Plan Set and Contract Documents, Land Acquisition, Supplemental Field Survey, Environmental Clearances, Permits, and Project Coordination & Meetings.

Staff had previously completed the consultant selection process and chose BLA, Inc. for Phase I/II Engineering Services. BLA, Inc. recently and satisfactorily completed the Phase I services for this project; resulting with Design Approval from the FHWA and IDOT on 1/18/2023. As such, staff has chosen to continue with the successful project team and has negotiated a locally funded contract with BLA, Inc. for Phase II design services in an amount not to exceed \$661,962.87. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

Staff recommends approval.

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND BLA INC.
FOR PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
RANDALL ROAD AT IL ROUTE 72 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00514-00-WR**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-XXX

This Agreement made this 14th day of March 2023 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, BLA INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200, Itasca, Illinois 60143 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to improve the intersection of County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) at IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the Project it is necessary to retain the services of a professional design engineering firm to perform Phase II design engineering services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in Phase II design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Sixty-One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-Two Dollars and Eighty-Seven Cents (\$661,962.87); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 Services for the Project are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement as set forth herein.
- 5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the Project. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Six Hundred Sixty-One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-Two Dollars and Eighty-Seven Cents (\$661,962.87).
- 6.7 The Consultant shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the

aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, computations and any other document(s) prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

- 14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 31, 2028.

- 15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire Agreement, understandings and covenants between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

BLA, INC.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200
Itasca, IL 60143
Attn.: Dan Bruckelmeyer, President/CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

BLA, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY
BOARD

DAN BRUCKELMEYER, PE
PRESIDENT/CEO

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

MATTHEW CESARIO, PE
VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)

Using Federal Funds? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Agreement For Federal PE	Agreement Type Original
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency Kane County	County Kane	Section Number 19-00514-00-WR	Job Number
Project Number	Contact Name Candance Thomas, PE	Phone Number (630) 406-7355	Email thomascandance@co.kane.il.us

SECTION PROVISIONS

Local Street/Road Name Randall Road	Key Route FAP 0336	Length 0.44 miles	Structure Number
Location Termini Recreation Drive (north limit) / Carrington Drive (south limit)			<input type="button" value="Add Location"/> <input type="button" value="Remove Location"/>

Project Description

Phase II design engineering for the roadway widening and resurfacing of Randall Road at the intersection of IL Route 72. The improvements also consist of traffic signal modernization, construction of a multi-use path, and drainage system improvements.

Engineering Funding	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal	<input type="checkbox"/> MFT/TBP	<input type="checkbox"/> State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	Rebuild Illinois Funds
Anticipated Construction Funding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Federal	<input type="checkbox"/> MFT/TBP	<input type="checkbox"/> State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	Local

AGREEMENT FOR

☐ Phase I - Preliminary Engineering ☒ Phase II - Design Engineering

CONSULTANT

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name BLA, Inc	Contact Name Dan Bruckelmeyer	Phone Number (630) 438-6400	Email dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com	
Address 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200	City Itasca	State IL	Zip Code 60143	

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE between the above Local Public Agency (LPA) and Consultant (ENGINEER) and covers certain professional engineering services in connection with the improvement of the above SECTION. Project funding allotted to the LPA by the State of Illinois under the general supervision of the State Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," will be used entirely or in part to finance ENGINEERING services as described under AGREEMENT PROVISIONS.

Since the services contemplated under the AGREEMENT are professional in nature, it is understood that the ENGINEER, acting as an individual, partnership, firm or legal entity, qualifies for professional status and will be governed by professional ethics in its relationship to the LPA and the DEPARTMENT. The LPA acknowledges the professional and ethical status of the ENGINEER by entering into an AGREEMENT on the basis of its qualifications and experience and determining its compensation by mutually satisfactory negotiations.

WHEREVER IN THIS AGREEMENT or attached exhibits the following terms are used, they shall be interpreted to mean:

Regional Engineer	Deputy Director, Office of Highways Project Implementation, Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation
Resident Construction Supervisor	Authorized representative of the LPA in immediate charge of the engineering details of the construction PROJECT
In Responsible Charge Contractor	A full time LPA employee authorized to administer inherently governmental PROJECT activities Company or Companies to which the construction contract was awarded

AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

The following EXHIBITS are attached hereto and made a part of hereof this AGREEMENT:

- ☒ EXHIBIT A: Scope of Services
- ☒ EXHIBIT B: Project Schedule
- ☒ EXHIBIT C: Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist
- ☒ EXHIBIT D: Cost Estimate of Consultant Services (CESCS) Worksheet (BLR 05513 or BLR 05514)
- ☒ Exhibit E: Work Hour Summary
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____

I. THE ENGINEER AGREES,

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the Scope of Services presented in EXHIBIT A for the LPA in connection with the proposed improvements herein before described.
2. The Classifications of the employees used in the work shall be consistent with the employee classifications and estimated staff hours. If higher-salaried personnel of the firm, including the Principal Engineer, perform services that are to be performed by lesser-salaried personnel, the wage rate billed for such services shall be commensurate with the payroll rate for the work performed.
3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections required as a result of the ENGINEER'S error, omissions or negligent acts without additional compensation. Acceptance of work by the LPA or DEPARTMENT will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility to make subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or the responsibility for clarifying ambiguities.
4. That the ENGINEER will comply with applicable Federal laws and regulations, State of Illinois Statutes, and the local laws or ordinances of the LPA.
5. To pay its subconsultants for satisfactory performance no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment from the LPA.
6. To invoice the LPA for Preliminary and/or Design Engineering: The ENGINEER shall submit all invoices to the LPA within three months of the completion of the work called for in the AGREEMENT or any subsequent Amendment or Supplement.
7. To submit a completed BLR 05613, Engineering Payment Report, to the DEPARTMENT within three months of the completion of the work called for in this AGREEMENT or any subsequent Amendment or Supplement. The form shall be submitted with the final invoice.
8. The ENGINEER or subconsultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this AGREEMENT. The ENGINEER shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the administration of United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) assisted contract. Failure by the Engineer to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the LPA deems appropriate.
9. That none of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be sublet assigned or transferred to any other party or parties without written consent of the LPA. The consent to sublet, assign or otherwise transfer any portion of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be construed to relieve the ENGINEER of any responsibility for the fulfillment of this AGREEMENT.
10. For Preliminary Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) To attend meetings and visit the site of the proposed improvement when requested to do so by representatives of the LPA or the DEPARTMENT, as defined in Exhibit A (Scope of Services).
 - (b) That all plans and other documents furnished by the ENGINEER pursuant to the AGREEMENT will be endorsed by the ENGINEER and affix the ENGINEER's professional seal when such seal is required by law. Such endorsements must be made by a person, duly licensed or registered in the appropriate category by the Department of Professional Regulation of the State of Illinois. It will be the ENGINEER's responsibility to affix the proper seal as required by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets manual published by the DEPARTMENT.
 - (c) That the ENGINEER is qualified technically and is thoroughly conversant with the design standards and policies applicable for the PROJECT; and that the ENGINEER has sufficient properly trained, organized and experienced personnel to perform the services enumerated in Exhibit A (Scope of Services).
11. That the engineering services shall include all equipment, instruments, supplies, transportation and personnel required to perform the duties of the ENGINEER in connection with this AGREEMENT (See DIRECT COST tab in BLR 05513 or BLR 05514).

II. THE LPA AGREES,

1. To certify by execution of this AGREEMENT that the selection of the ENGINEER was performed in accordance with the following:
 - (a) Professional Services Selection Act (50 ILCS 510), The Brooks Act (40 USC 11), and the Procurement, Management, and Administration of Engineering, and Design Related Services (23 CFR part 172). Exhibit C is required to be completed with this AGREEMENT.
2. To furnish the ENGINEER all presently available survey data, plans, specifications, and project information.

3. To pay the ENGINEER:
 - (a) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER, such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work minus all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
 - (b) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and DEPARTMENT a sum of money equal to the basic fee as determined in this AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.
4. To pay the ENGINEER as compensation for all services rendered in accordance with the AGREEMENT on the basis of the following compensation method as discussed in 5-5.10 of the BLR Manual.

Method of Compensation:

- ☐ Lump Sum
☐ Specific Rate
☒ Cost plus Fixed Fee:

Anniversary

Total Compensation = DL + DC + OH + FF

Where:

DL is the total Direct Labor,
 DC is the total Direct Cost,
 OH is the firm's overhead rate applied to their DL and
 FF is the Fixed Fee.

Where $FF = (0.33 + R) DL + \%SubDL$, where R is the advertised Complexity Factor and %SubDL is 10% profit allowed on the direct labor of the subconsultants.

The Fixed Fee cannot exceed 15% of the DL + OH.

5. The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any US DOT assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as violation of this AGREEMENT. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.).

III. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED,

1. No work shall be commenced by the ENGINEER prior to issuance by the IDOT of a written Notice to Proceed.
2. To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the contract, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amount, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General, and the DEPARTMENT: the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) or any authorized representative of the federal government, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for the recovery of any funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and save harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, agents, and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damage liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
 The LPA will notify the ENGINEER of any error or omission believed by the LPA to be caused by the negligence of the ENGINEER as soon as practicable after the discovery. The LPA reserves the right to take immediate action to remedy any error or omission if notification is not successful; if the ENGINEER fails to reply to a notification; or if the conditions created by the error or omission are in need of urgent correction to avoid accumulation of additional construction costs or damages to property and reasonable notice is not practicable.
4. This AGREEMENT may be terminated by the LPA upon giving notice in writing to the ENGINEER at the ENGINEER's last known post office address. Upon such termination, the ENGINEER shall cause to be delivered to the LPA all drawings, plats, surveys, reports, permits, agreements, soils and foundation analysis, provisions, specifications, partial and completed estimates and data, if any from soil survey and subsurface investigation with the understanding that all such material becomes the property of the LPA. The LPA will be responsible for reimbursement of all eligible expenses incurred under the terms of this AGREEMENT up to the date of the written notice of termination.
5. In the event that the DEPARTMENT stops payment to the LPA, the LPA may suspend work on the project. If this agreement is suspended by the LPA for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in aggregate, over the term of this AGREEMENT, the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred as a result

of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the ENGINEER's schedule and fees for the remainder of the project shall be equitably adjusted.

6. This AGREEMENT shall continue as an open contract and the obligations created herein shall remain in full force and effect until the completion of construction of any phase of professional services performed by others based upon the service provided herein. All obligations of the ENGINEER accepted under this AGREEMENT shall cease if construction or subsequent professional services are not commenced within 5 years after final payment by the LPA.
7. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and have harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
8. The ENGINEER and LPA certify that their respective firm or agency:
 - (a) has not employed or retained for commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee or other considerations, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) to solicit or secure this AGREEMENT,
 - (b) has not agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this AGREEMENT, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the AGREEMENT or
 - (c) has not paid, or agreed to pay any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) any fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the AGREEMENT.
 - (d) that neither the ENGINEER nor the LPA is/are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency,
 - (e) has not within a three-year period preceding the AGREEMENT been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property,
 - (f) are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph e and
 - (g) has not within a three-year period preceding this AGREEMENT had one or more public transaction (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the ENGINEER or LPA is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this certification, an explanation shall be attached to this AGREEMENT.

9. In the event of delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without fault or negligence of the ENGINEER no claim for damages shall be made by either party. Termination of the AGREEMENT or adjustment of the fee for the remaining services may be requested by either party if the overall delay from the unforeseen causes prevents completion of the work within six months after the specified completion date. Examples of unforeseen causes include but are not limited to: acts of God or a public enemy; act of the LPA, DEPARTMENT, or other approving party not resulting from the ENGINEER's unacceptable services; fire; strikes; and floods.

If delays occur due to any cause preventing compliance with the PROJECT SCHEDULE, the ENGINEER shall apply in writing to the LPA for an extension of time. If approved, the PROJECT SCHEDULE shall be revised accordingly.

10. This certification is required by the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 ILCS 580). The Drug Free Workplace Act requires that no grantee or contractor shall receive a grant or be considered for the purpose of being awarded a contract for the procurement of any property or service from the DEPARTMENT unless that grantee or contractor will provide a drug free workplace. False certification or violation of the certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to suspension of contract on grant payments, termination of a contract or grant and debarment of the contracting or grant opportunities with the DEPARTMENT for at least one (1) year but not more than (5) years.

For the purpose of this certification, "grantee" or "Contractor" means a corporation, partnership or an entity with twenty-five (25) or more employees at the time of issuing the grant or a department, division or other unit thereof, directly responsible for the specific performance under contract or grant of \$5,000 or more from the DEPARTMENT, as defined the Act.

The contractor/grantee certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement:
 - (1) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the grantee's or contractor's workplace.
 - (2) Specifying actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - (3) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract or grant, the employee will:
 - (a) abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - (b) notify the employer of any criminal drug statue conviction for a violation occurring int he workplace no later than (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (2) The grantee's or contractor's policy of maintain a drug free workplace;

- (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance program; and
- (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the contracting, or granting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice under part (b) of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) above from an employee or otherwise, receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- (e) Imposing a sanction on, or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act, the ENGINEER, LPA and the Department agree to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE outlined in EXHIBIT B. Time is of the essence on this project and the ENGINEER's ability to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE will be a factor in the LPA selecting the ENGINEER for future project. The ENGINEER will submit progress reports with each invoice showing work that was completed during the last reporting period and work they expect to accomplish during the following period.

- 11. Due to the physical location of the project, certain work classifications may be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.).
- 12. For Preliminary Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) That tracing, plans, specifications, estimates, maps and other documents prepared by the ENGINEER in accordance with this AGREEMENT shall be delivered to and become the property of the LPA and that basic survey notes, sketches, charts, CADD files, related electronic files, and other data prepared or obtained in accordance with this AGREEMENT shall be made available, upon request to the LPA or to the DEPARTMENT, without restriction or limitation as to their use. Any re-use of these documents without the ENGINEER involvement shall be at the LPA's sole risk and will not impose liability upon the ENGINEER.
 - (b) That all reports, plans, estimates and special provisions furnished by the ENGINEER shall conform to the current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual or any other applicable requirements of the DEPARTMENT, it being understood that all such furnished documents shall be approved by the LPA and the DEPARTMENT before final acceptance. During the performance of the engineering services herein provided for, the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the documents herein enumerated while they are in the ENGINEER's possession and any such loss or damage shall be restored at the ENGINEER's expense.

AGREEMENT SUMMARY

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
BLA, Inc	36-4263432	\$501,064.00

Subconsultants	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
AMES Engineering, Inc	36-4404761	\$39,187.00
Jorgensen & Associates, Inc	36-3668574	\$13,780.87
Huff and Huff, Inc / GZA	36-3044872	\$36,551.00
Soil and Materials Consultant, Inc	36-3094075	\$5,780.00
HLR	36-2555986	\$65,600.00
Subconsultant Total		\$160,898.87
Prime Consultant Total		\$501,064.00
Total for all work		\$661,962.87

AGREEMENT SIGNATURES

Executed by the LPA:

The

Local Public Agency Type
County

 of

Local Public Agency
Kane County

Attest:

By (Signature & Date)

--

By (Signature & Date)

--

Name of Local Public Agency

Kane County

Local Public Agency Type

County

Clerk

Title

--

(SEAL)

Executed by the ENGINEER:

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name

Attest:

BLA, Inc

By (Signature & Date)

--

By (Signature & Date)

--

Title

President / CEO

Title

Vice President

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County	BLA, Inc	Kane	19-00514-00-WR

To perform or be responsible for the performance of the engineering services for the LPA, in connection with the PROJECT herein before described and enumerated below

<p style="text-align: center;">EXHIBIT A SCOPE OF SERVICES</p> <p>FOR FEDERAL PARTICIPATION PROJECTS</p>			
See Exhibit A			



Exhibit A

Scope of Services

CONSULTING
ENGINEERS



BLA, Inc.

333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 • Itasca, IL 60143
630 438 6400 • FAX 630 438 6444 • www.bla-inc.com



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Kane County Division of Transportation
Randall Road at IL Route 72 (Higgins Road)
Roadway Widening
Section No. 19-00514-00-WR
Phase II Engineering Services

Project Scope Description

The Phase II engineering scope of work includes design for the roadway widening of Randall Road at the intersection of IL Route 72 (Higgins Road). The southwest quadrant is located in the City of Elgin; the southeast quadrant is located within the Village of Sleepy Hollow. North and east of the intersection is the Village of West Dundee. The south limit of the improvement is Carrington Drive and the north limit is Recreation Drive. The total distance of the improvement is 2,300 feet (0.44 miles).

Randall Road will be widened to accommodate a third 12 foot northbound and southbound through lane. The existing 24 foot wide pavement will be widened through the project limits to 36 feet for the full length of the improvement to provide connectivity to future improvements. The transition from the three lanes to two lanes will occur with pavement markings. On Randall Road a single right turn lane on the north leg and south leg is proposed for movements onto IL Route 72 (Higgins Road). The existing dual left turn lanes on both the north leg and the south leg of Randall Road will remain. Adjacent to the outside lanes, M-4.24 curb and gutter will be constructed.

No additional through lanes are proposed along IL Route 72 (Higgins Road). The lane configuration will remain as existing, however the left and right turn lane storage and taper lengths are to be lengthened.

As part of this improvement a shelf will be established for future pedestrian accommodations. The shelf will be located along the west side of Randall Road extending from the south limit to the southwest quadrant of the intersection. From the northwest quadrant of the intersection north to Recreation Drive and then west along Recreation Drive, the paved multi-use path will be constructed as part of this improvement project. An east west crossing of Higgins Road along the north leg of Randall Road will be constructed with a concrete pad in the northeast quadrant of the intersection

Also included in the improvement is the traffic signal replacement and modernization of the equipment at Randall Road and IL Route 72 (Higgins Road), proposed retaining walls, roadway resurfacing of Randall Road and IL Route 72, and detention basin construction.

This scope of work assumes all design engineering elements necessary to successfully provide Phase II engineering plans and contract documents for project letting. Subconsultant scope of work references are provided for location of work activities to be conducted by others under the direction of BLA.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Project Deliverables

Main contract document deliverables will be submitted to KDOT and the IDOT Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) District 1 according to the Region One letting schedule for the March 2025 letting and shall consist of the following:

- Preliminary Plans (60%) – KDOT Submittal Only
- Pre-final Plans (90%), Special Provisions and Estimates – Digital and paper copies as requested, including Special Provisions, Estimate of Cost, Estimate of Time, Lump Sum Breakdowns, per latest BLRS D1 Phase II packet (number of copies to be confirmed with IDOT)
- Initial Final & Final PS&E (Plans, Specifications and Estimates) – Digital and paper copies as requested, including Special Provisions, Estimate of Cost, Estimate of Time, and Lump Sum Breakdowns, per latest BLRS D1 Phase II packet (number of copies to be confirmed with IDOT)

Other anticipated independent submittals will include:

- TSL plans for proposed retaining wall to IDOT Bureau of Bridges & Structures (BBS) for approval
- Traffic Signal Plan submittal to IDOT prior to Pre-final plan submittal
- Lighting Plan submittal to IDOT prior to Pre-final plan submittal
- Submittal of maintenance of traffic (MOT) plan to IDOT Bureau of Traffic

PLAN PREPARATION AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Task 1 - Engineering Plan Set and Contract Documents

Cover / Title Sheet:

BLA will prepare the title sheet according to the IDOT BDE / BLRS manual. The title sheet will be signed by the engineering disciplines and provided to the County for signature at satisfactory completion of the project.

Index of Sheets, Highway Standards, General Notes, Commitments:

This sheet will include the index of plan sheets, list of applicable highway standards, County Standards, IDOT District 1 standards, general notes, and commitments. A list of project contacts and utility contacts will also be included within this sheet.

Summary of Quantities:

BLA will prepare the sheets including construction and funding code breakdowns for potential Federal/State/County/Other Participating Entity cost share, the quantity calculations/take off for each pay items and preparation of quantity books for delivery to the County. The pay items will be double spaced in the summary of quantity sheets with spacing and text sizing set according to the latest IDOT standards which list approximately 14 pay items per sheet.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Existing & Proposed Typical Sections:

Typical section sheets will be prepared which will include existing and proposed typical sections for the Randall Road as well as IL Route 72 (Higgins Road). It is not anticipated that typical sections will be required for Recreation Drive or Carrington Drive. The pavement mixture requirement charts legend items will be included on these sheets. We anticipate three (3) existing typical sections and three (3) proposed typical sections for Randall Road. IL Route 72 is anticipated to have two (2) existing typical sections and two (2) proposed sections. The typical section sheets will have two sections per sheet. The number of typical sections are included to accurately and clearly capture the roadway widening, turn lane locations, and roadside grading tiebacks and/or ditches.

Schedule of Quantities:

These sheets will have pay items except lump sum and estimated items scheduled that will assist in locating quantities within the plans. The earthwork schedule will be comprehensive and list all assumptions so that excess, borrow, pavement removal, and unsuitable quantities are clearly calculated and shown.

Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks:

These sheets will include complete alignment of Randall Road with stationing, curve data, ties with northing and eastings, benchmarks, and control points for the alignment determined in Phase I. Similar data will be provided for the IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) alignment. The control points will be set in secured locations where they can be recovered and utilized during construction. It is not anticipated an alignment ties and benchmarks will be required for the multi-use path as it is generally a constant distance associated with the roadway. Where the distance varies station / offset will be provided within the plans for construction layout of the path.

Removal Plan:

The removal plan will be prepared for the roadway geometry for the length of the project to consider the existing features (existing roadway pavement, existing curb and gutter, storm sewer, trees, etc.) which will be removed as a result of the improvements. The removal plans will have two panel views per sheet. The removal sheets will be prepared for Randall Road as well as IL Route 72 (Higgins Road). These sheets will be prepared at 1" = 20' scale and include a legend to distinguish the different removal items.

Plan and Profile:

The plans will be prepared utilizing the BDE manual chapters 63-66. All the plans will be prepared at a 1"=20' scale. The roadway plans with existing roadway topography and proposed improvements will be shown in plan view and dimensioned accordingly. Existing and proposed roadway stations and elevations will be shown in the profile view. The plan and profile sheets will be created for Randall Road and IL Route 72 (Higgins)



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

and will consist of the plan view in the top panel and the profile in the bottom panel. One additional sheet will be created for the multi-use path along Recreation Drive.

Suggested Stages of Construction /Maintenance of Traffic (MOT):

A concept Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) plan will be prepared for approval by the County. The concept submittal will consist of a brief narrative, concept typical MOT sections, and geometric layout of the staging. After the concept submittal is approved, BLA will develop complete MOT plans for the project. The plans will include MOT general notes, sequence of operations, typical sections, signage legend, and MOT plans per stage.

The Traffic Management Plan (TMP) (D1 OP0042) and required supporting documents that was prepared in Phase I is required to be updated and submitted to IDOT in Phase II. The TMP will be reviewed and updated. The supporting documents include Executive Summary Narrative, Project Maps, MOT Typical Sections and Plans. The form will be submitted to the County and IDOT to gain IDOT approval.

It is anticipated that the improvement will be constructed in three (3) stages. Stage 1 will consist of work occurring on both Randall Road and IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) to perform the roadway widening. Stage 2 will occur on the west leg of IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) to allow for the removal of the existing median and the extension of the existing left turn lane. Stage 3 of the improvement will occur under day time lane closures to allow for the mill and resurface of both Randall Road and IL Route 72 (Higgins Road). A detour route is not proposed.

Auto-Turn movements will be performed per each stage of construction focusing on movements from Randall Road to IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) and vice versa as well as sideroads and access points, to ensure the construction zone can adequately accommodate vehicle movements, in particular truck and emergency vehicles.

The MOT plans will have two panel views per sheet at 50 scale.

Soil Erosion Control and Sediment Control Plans:

BLA will prepare permanent and temporary erosion control plans *per stage of Maintenance of Traffic* (three stages) and will prepare any temporary drainage plans as a result of the staging. BLA will prepare the detail sheets as required for obtaining all permits as well as preparing the documentation needed for the NPDES-SWPPP permit. Two panel views per sheet at 50 scale covering the length of the improvement for Randall Road and IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) will be prepared for this project. An additional sheet is included in this task for erosion control necessary for the proposed detention basin location.

Drainage and Utilities Plan:

The drainage and utility plans will be similar to the roadway plan and profile layout. They include all existing and proposed drainage system improvements along with all existing utilities. Water main(s) and sanitary sewer(s) present along Randall Road as well as IL



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Route 72 (Higgins Road) will be checked for cover compliance; it is not anticipated that water main or sanitary sewer relocations are necessary, and hours are not included in this scope of work to prepare a design and/or permitting for those relocations. Temporary drainage, if any, will be included on the staging plans. The detention basin will have an independent sheet to clearly illustrate the design of the inlets, outlets, and restrictors. Storm sewer restrictor details will be included on individual detail sheets. These sheets will be prepared at 1" = 20' scale and include a plan view over the profile view, with the exception of the Detention Basin sheet which will only be plan view.

Existing drain tiles located and identified in the Phase I study will be evaluated for impacts in the Phase II design. These tiles will be accommodated where appropriate in the Phase II drainage plans.

Drainage Tables:

These sheets will include all drainage structure and pipe details in a table format. The information provided will include structure type, size, rims, inverts, and station / offset. The pipe information will include size, materials, connections, slopes, and trench backfill.

Plat of Highways:

The Plat of Highways were prepared in Phase I. The approved sheets will be incorporated into the Phase II engineering plan set.

Pavement Markings & Signing Plan:

The plan will illustrate the striping and signing for Randall Road, IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) and appropriate side streets (Recreation Drive and Carrington Crossing), as necessary. Sign schedules and pavement marking schedules will be prepared. The pavement marking and signing plans will have two panel views per sheet. These will be prepared at 1" = 20' scale.

Landscaping / Restoration Plan:

BLA will prepare restoration plans which depict areas of proposed seeding / sodding as part of the impacts resulting from the improvement. A proposed landscaping sheet will be created separately for the detention basin. Water quality treatment vegetation features will be incorporated into the landscaping plan for the detention basin and the roadside ditches. These shall be prepared at 1" = 20' scale. Landscaping above and beyond standard restoration design is not included. Tree replacement types, size, location will be provided to BLA to be incorporated into the restoration plans, if replacement is desired.

BLA will incorporate soil stabilization and remediation design into the documents in locations of poor soils, identified in the Roadway Geotech Report (RGR) provided in Phase I. These locations are anticipated to be at the northeast quadrant of the intersection along the north side of IL Route 72 and the east side of Randall Road.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Grading plans:

BLA will prepare the grading plan for the proposed detention basin located in the northeast quadrant of the intersection. The basin will be illustrated on its own individual sheet. Final grading contours will be provided at 1-foot intervals.

Traffic Signal Plans and Interconnect Schematic:

As part of the Randall Road improvement, temporary and permanent impacts will occur to the traffic signal equipment and interconnect at the IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) intersection. Included in the scope of work is the design and plan preparation for the intersection and the interconnect which will be submitted to KDOT and IDOT for approval. The requirements of the traffic signal plan submittal consist of the temporary and proposed signal plan, temporary and proposed cable plan, the temporary and proposed interconnect plan and schematic, the intersection street name signage / SOQ plan.

Investigation and coordination with IDOT regarding their existing interconnect system will be considered in the design. This includes identify the fiber conduit locations and potential impacts which would result in the need to construct a larger temporary interconnect solution and ensure the proper documentation and coordination with Kane IT regarding design and cost participation. In addition, coordination with KDOT traffic and the vendor will occur regarding the Adaptive Signal Control implemented to the existing traffic signal around late 2020.

Lighting Design

The improvements to the intersection will impact the existing roadway intersection lighting along Randall Road with the addition of the third through lane. The existing lighting is to be relocated. The scope of work for providing the detailed lighting plans based on the previously submitted photometric calculations performed in Phase I shall include the following items:

- General notes, legend and schedule of quantities
- Removal plan, temporary plan and proposed lighting plan
- Single line wiring diagram and load table
- Electrical detail sheets and voltage drop calculations
- Special provisions, cost estimate
- Field visit and meetings

Structural Design

Due to the varying parkway grades and to minimize impacts to adjacent residents and sensitive properties four locations has been identified to implement proposed retaining walls. Structural analysis, design, plan details, and specifications are to be completed for the following structural elements of this project. For specific breakdown on plan sheet details and additional information, see the attached hours breakdowns:

- **Retaining Wall 1:**
 - East side of Randall Road – Sta. 103+25 to Sta. 101+00; approx. 4 foot height
- **Retaining Wall 2:**



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

- East side of Randall Road – Sta. 106+25 to Sta. 104+00; approx. 3 foot height
- **Retaining Wall 3:**
 - West side of Randall Road – Sta. 95+00 to Sta. 96+00; approx. 7 foot height
 - Design shall accommodate 48 inch culvert extension
- **Retaining Wall 4:**
 - West side of Randall Road – Sta. 98+60 to Sta. 99+10; approx. 5 foot height

BLA will investigate and analysis multiple wall types which could be implemented at these locations. This investigation would include narrative, exhibits, impacts, alternative photographs, wall finishes, and estimate of costs. The investigation and analysis will be presented to KDOT for review and approval of type and finishing look of the walls.

For structures 7 feet and greater a Type, Size, and Location (TS&L) drawing is to be completed and approved by the IDOT Bureau of Bridges and Structures. Included in the scope of work is the preparation, submittal and approval of one (1) TS&L for the location of *Retaining Wall 3*. As part of the TS&L the general plan, elevation plan, sections, and details will be completed.

The following is to be included in the structural work for this project:

- Design calculations, CAD drawings, plan details and specifications per applicable KDOT, IDOT and AASHTO standards.
- Details to include aesthetic design elements into the structures as coordinated throughout the Phase II design. These elements included but not limited to form liner, concrete facade, or staining.

To accurately design the proposed retaining walls a geotechnical investigation is included for identification of subsurface soils. Included in the task is the investigation, engineering evaluation, and geotechnical report as well as the following items:

- **Field Investigation:** This included the layout of 5 hand augers and 2 power auger drilled borings. JULIE will be contacted for the location of public utilities. The hand auger will extend to 4 feet to determine the soil types and moisture content. The borings will be power auger drilled and soils sampled using a split barrel sampler at intervals of 2.5 feet within 15.0 feet of the surface and at intervals of 5.0 feet below this depth. The proposed borings will extend to minimum depths of 15.0 feet. Additional boring depth and sampling may be provided if weak or unsuitable soil conditions are encountered. Borings may be terminated at shallower depths if refusal is encountered.
- **Laboratory Testing:** Soil samples will be returned to the laboratory for review and tested to determine moisture content. Competent samples of cohesive soils will be tested further to determine dry unit weight and unconfined comprehensive strength.
- **Engineering Evaluation Report:** Upon completion of the investigation an engineering evaluation will be performed and a report prepared of the findings.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

ADA Plans:

BLA will prepare ADA plan sheets for all pedestrian roadway crossings within the project limits. The plan sheets will incorporate grades, slopes, stationing offset, northing and easting, all detectable warning panels specified. Detectable warning panel installation will be clearly labeled to enable field layout including panel sizes, radii (if applicable) and dimensions as appropriate. It is anticipated that the locations for ADA improvements include all three corners of the Randall Road and IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) intersection as well as the portion of the multi-use path along Recreation Drive. The corner of the intersection excluded is the southeast quadrant.

County Details / IDOT Details / Project Specific Details:

County and IDOT District One standard details will be utilized as necessary and included in the plan set. Where standard details are not available, BLA will develop project specific details. These details include but not limited to construction entrances, approaches, special drainage connections, sidewalk connections, structure details, median channelization, etc. as well as incorporation and any special modifications to Kane County DOT standard details.

Cross Sections:

The cross-section sheets will have a full cross section every 50 feet and as well as at all sideroads, driveways, culvert crossings, retaining walls, and major drainage features. They will show the existing and proposed roadway, existing and proposed utilities, cut and fill, unsuitable material per construction stage, etc. at 10-scale horizontal and 5-scale vertical. The cross section will also show the centerline, PGL and edge of pavement call outs with elevations as well as any land acquisition required for the project. Cross sections will be developed for Randall Road, IL Route 72 (Higgins Road), and the detention basin.

Estimates

BLA will prepare the following for the project:

- Estimates of Cost with and without Prices (BLR 11510)
 - Detailed estimates of cost will be prepared and provided at the preliminary, prefinal, and final submittals. The forms will be prepared and updated per each submittal and utilize recent unit price results.
- Cost Breakdowns for Lump Sum Items
- Estimates of Time Required (BDE 220A)

Specifications & Special Provisions

BLA will prepare the required technical special provisions as required by the specific elements of the project, which augment the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, including associated check sheets for Guide Bridge Special Provisions (GBSP) & Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE), and BLRS District 1.



EXHIBIT A Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

ADDITIONAL PHASE II ENGINEERING TASKS

Task 2 - Calculations and Design Computations

Pavement Design:

A proposed pavement design will be conducted for Randall Road using the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual Criteria. The proposed pavement design will be provided to the County for review / concurrence before submittal to IDOT.

Drainage Calculations & Design:

This task includes the time and effort required to perform the detailed design calculations for the storm sewer, drainage design and detention basin. The design elements will be incorporated into the Drainage and Utility Plan and Drainage Table plan sheets. The Phase II, the drainage design will be in accordance with Kane County's latest stormwater ordinance and follow the approved Location Drainage Study.

Inlet spacing calculations will be completed based on the roadway geometry and latest Bulletin 75 rainfall data. Encroachments will follow IDOT design standards. Storm sewer calculations shall be completed based on Bulletin 75 rainfall data. Portions of the existing storm sewer systems shall be removed and replaced with proposed storm sewer. The existing oversized inline detention pipes are to be removed. These are located along the east side of Randall Road north of the intersection (Sta. 95+96 to 98+57 LT) and along Higgins Road (Sta. 191+50 to Sta. 200+60 LT and Sta. 188+94 to Sta. 202+88 RT). Where existing storm sewer is to remain the existing storm sewer will be evaluated for capacity. The storm sewer will be designed to the 10 year storm event. Hydraulic Grade Line calculations shall be prepared for the proposed drainage systems for the 100 year storm event.

Impervious area calculations shall be updated based on any changes required to the proposed geometry. Updated impervious area calculations shall be used to verify and determine detention requirements for the proposed improvements. Based on the approved Location Drainage Study, detention is required and will be provided in the northeast quadrant of the intersection. The basin grading will be developed, restrictor design and details shall be provided, and water quality volume retention provisions will be calculated, summarized, and incorporated into the design of the detention facility.

Existing cross road culverts and conveyance culverts shall be evaluated for capacity and created headwater based on updated runoff.

The Phase I ditch design will be confirmed and modified as necessary during Phase II. Offsite drainage shall be evaluated and incorporated into the design of roadside ditches where appropriate. Roadside ditches shall be designed for the design storm (30-yr). The ditch shall be designed to convey the design storm from the Randall Road ROW to the storm sewer system, appropriate outlets, or the proposed detention basin which will be



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

provided for detention volume in the proposed design.

Task 3 - Permits

- **USACE Joint Permit Application Preparation and Submittal for Nationwide Permit:**

Permits for impacts to jurisdictional surface waters and/or wetlands within Kane County are issued through the Chicago District of the United States Army Corps. The USACE recently revised the requirements for threshold of impact and permit type. As of April 2022 there will no longer be General Permits and all permits will be Nationwide. The threshold for impacts is 0.50 acres. Impacts over 0.50 acres will result in an Individual Permit. Per the Phase I documentation, the impacts are anticipated to be under the 0.50 acre of impact and therefore a Nationwide 14 Permit is anticipated.

BLA will assemble the necessary exhibits, specifications, documentation, wetland impacts, and permit application for submission to the USACE and the IEPA for Section 404 of the Clean Water Act compliance. This task may also require coordination with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Illinois Department of Natural Resources, and other Federal, State and local agencies to complete the permit process. BLA will coordinate with the USACE until the permit is issued.

A Jurisdictional Determination was obtained in Phase I and the wetland report was prepared in March 2020. The wetland report is valid for a 5 year period and therefore a re-delineation is required to be valid for a future letting. The re-delineation is included within this scope of work.

- **Kane DuPage Soil Water Conservation District Permit Application Preparation and Submittal:**
BLA will prepare the permit application and compile the associated supporting documentation for submittal to the Kane DuPage Soil Water Conservation District (KDSWCD). The documentation includes exhibits, specifications, project data, environmental impacts, drainage and erosion control plans. Upon submission, BLA will coordinate with KDSWCD until the SESC plan is approved.
- **IEPA - Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP):** BLA will prepare the SWPPP form BDE 2342 and erosion control and sediment control plan measures for the proposed improvements as it has been required to be prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, by IEPA for the storm water discharges from construction activities in a project with greater than 1-acre disturbances. This will also include preparation of a Notice of Intent (NOI) form which will be included in the project specifications for use by the Phase III engineering consultant.
- **United States Fish and Wildlife Services: Bat Assessment:** IDOT recently issued a Natural Resources Review Procedural Changes in District 1 memorandum dated September 15, 2022. This memorandum indicated that the US Fish and Wildlife issued a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to reclassify the Northern Long-eared Bat (NLEB) to a federally endangered species. Per the requirements, the revisions are effective immediately regardless of which stage the project is in the process. The policy applies to all projects with proposed tree removal and/or



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

bridge and culvert work. The Randall Road project has existing culverts and tree removal therefore hours have been included in the scope of work for a site visit to assess the project site and complete the Assessment Form for submittal and approval to IDOT.

- Kane County SMO: This task includes the documentation, compilation and submittal for compliance of the stormwater ordinance. The items will be compiled into a package that includes a narrative, back up calculations, exhibits, and explanations that the project is in compliance.

Task 4 - Utility Coordination

BLA will update the JULIE One-Call Design Ticket performed in the Phase I to obtain current atlases of utility facilities within and adjacent to the project. These atlases will be reviewed and cross checked against the topographic survey, and a site visit will be performed to confirm the accuracy of the existing facilities. All utilities will be analyzed for conflicts with the proposed improvements, which consists of the final condition as well as temporary conditions throughout construction. A conflict list and exhibits will be prepared for each utility company identifying locations of direct conflicts and “watch & protect” locations. These documents will be submitted to the utility companies at various stages throughout the Phase II design to initiate communication and coordinate potential relocations. It is anticipated that the submittals will occur at the preliminary, prefinal, and final stages of the design. BLA will review utility relocation design drawings provided by each utility company as part of this task’s scope of work.

In addition, it is anticipated that scheduled utility coordination meetings will benefit the project to discuss potential utility conflicts. The hours for the scheduled utility meetings are included within the scope *Agency Coordination & Meetings* below.

Task 5 - Additional Coordination

The property located in the southwest quadrant of the intersection is zoned for commercial development. Throughout the Phase I process concept site plans were provided for coordination and conformity with the Randall Road improvement project. This coordination is anticipated to continue throughout the Phase II design. BLA will review current or proposed site plans provided for the parcel in relation to the roadway improvement. The review will consist of right of way impacts, site grading, site access driveways, site drainage, and other items proposed by the developer as it relates to the Randall Road project. These findings will be presented and discussed with KDOT.

A commitment provided in the Phase I study indicates that coordination with the resident at 16N287 Randall Road (southeast quadrant) shall continue in Phase II design. BLA will coordinate with KDOT and the resident regarding the concerns of the proximity of the improvement to the property owners water line. Exhibits, documents, and narratives are anticipated to be prepared to as part of the coordination. In addition, meeting with the property owner is anticipated. These meetings are identified in *Agency Coordination & Meetings* below.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Task 6 - PESA Response / Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)

The COV PESA Review provided by IDOT for the work within IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) determined there are 4 RECs within the limits of the improvement. As such a PESA Response and Work Order form is to be completed and submitted to IDOT for the State right of way. Calculations of excavation per site will be determined and provided on exhibits as well as within the IDOT PESA Response form in order to obtain the state PSI for the work within State right of way. The PESA Response and Work Order form is to be performed by BLA

The local PESA performed in Phase I for work along Randall Road indicated a PSI is necessary. This work will be performed by BLA's sub-consultant and shall include the following:

A. Soil Borings and Soil Sampling

It is anticipated that two (2) days of field effort will be required with up to twenty-seven (27) soil borings completed, including:

- 4 Drainage Improvement-Related Borings (N & S Legs Randall, E Side);
- 2 Ditch Regrading-Related Borings (S Leg Randall E and W Sides);
- 7 Path/Roadway Widening Borings (N Leg Randall, W Side); and
- 14 Roadway Widening Borings (S Leg Randall E and W Sides and N Leg Randall E Side).

Soil borings will be advanced with the aid of a drilling (GeoProbe) subcontractor and traffic control services where accessible. Borings that are not easily accessible using a drill rig (drainage-related borings) will be advanced by hand auger. A site visit will be conducted to pre-mark the boring locations and to provide the locate information to the drilling subcontractor to coordinate the state-call utility locate request (JULIE). The site-specific Health and Safety Plan developed in Phase I will also be revised in consideration of the Phase II tasks.

The borings will be advanced and soil samples collected for laboratory analysis to address sites identified as RECs/PIPs and for full project coverage of non-REC/PIP for soil disposal considerations, specifically at locations identified for proposed excavation, generally consistent with IDOT District 1 Protocol. The depths of the individual soil borings are dependent upon design details to account for depths of proposed disturbance. Consultant will finalize depths of planned borings prior to mobilization consistent with project plans as provided, in conjunction with PESA findings. Samples will be collected in 2 to 5-foot intervals for field screening and select samples prepared for laboratory analysis as discussed below.

B. Analytical

One (1) soil sample per boring will be laboratory analyzed for a total of thirty-two (32) samples total. The soil samples will be analyzed for the contaminants of concern (COCs) per IDOT protocol, in order to identify classification per Article 669.05, which include:

- 22 Total metals (Target Analyte List (TAL) minus Aluminum)
- SPLP/TCLP Metals (8 RCRA and Be, Co, Cu, Fe, Mn, Ni, and Zn)
- Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)
- Semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs)



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

- Soil pH

C. PSI Report Preparation

A report summarizing the results of the soil and sediment sample collection activities and analytical results will be prepared. This document will present information pertinent for the bidding documents regarding conditions of soils tested, handling and final disposition considerations. Time has also been included to prepare draft special provisions and pay items associated with the soil classifications identified in the PSI report consistent with IDOT Article 669.05 for use in identifying quantities and pay items associated with soil handling and disposal and in consideration of potential for construction worker caution, if necessary.

D. CCDD (LPC-Form) Documentation and CCDD Facility Coordination

The soil sample results will be compared to the Maximum Allowable Concentrations (MACs) associated with CCDD facility acceptance, including the soil pH range of 6.25 to 9.0. If results achieve the MAC values, GZA will prepare the LPC-663 document that will be signed/stamped by the GZA. Any locations that do not achieve the MACs (including soil pH range) will be identified as exclusion zones, not acceptable for CCDD facility disposal.

Task 7 - ESR Clearance Update

The environmental clearances will be evaluated for expiration and updated prior to the expiration date to be cleared for letting. The appropriate documents, IDOT online forms, exhibits, and coordination with IDOT will be assembled and submitted for renewal. The Natural Resources Review was received in March 2021 and is set to expire in March 2023.

Task 8 – Supplemental Survey

Supplemental survey will be obtained for two locations within the project limits. The first location is along Recreation Drive from Randall Road, west approximately 500 feet. The survey shall extend 15 feet past the north and south right of way on Recreation Drive. The survey in this location is necessary to accurately design the multi-use path.

The second location that supplemental survey is necessary is the parcel in the northeast quadrant of the intersection of Randall Road and IL Route 72. This is the location of the proposed detention basin. The limits of the survey shall extend approximately 350 feet east from the east edge of pavement along Randall Road and approximately 350 feet north from the north edge of pavement along IL Route 72.

Task 9 - Agency Coordination & Meetings

BLA will facilitate coordination meetings with KDOT and IDOT including associated correspondence via conference call, e-mail or in person, as required. A KDOT Phase II Kickoff Meeting, IDOT BLRS D1 Phase II Kickoff Meeting, and permitting pre-application meetings are assumed to be attended by the BLA project manager and other BLA staff as needed. Additional coordination meetings are anticipated with other agencies including City of Elgin, Village of West Dundee, Village of Sleepy Hollow, potential land developers, Dundee Township Park District, Dundee Middle School, and Private Utility Companies



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

- Consultant & County
 - Kickoff Meeting (1)
 - Monthly Coordination Meetings (24)
- IDOT BLRS Phase II Kickoff Meeting (1) and other IDOT Meetings (2)
- City of Elgin (1)
- Village of West Dundee (1)
- Village of Sleepy Hollow (1)
- Land Developers (2)
- Dundee Township Park District (1)
- Dundee Middle School (1)
- Private Utility Company Meetings (3)
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (1) and other permitting meetings (2)
- Property Owner 16N287 Randall Road (2)
- United States Postal Service (3)

In addition, included in this task are two (2) field site visits for topography survey accuracy, plan comparison, and field checks. Upon project letting BLA anticipates attending the pre-construction meeting.

- Plan in Hand Review / Field Check meetings (2)
- Pre-construction Meeting (1)

BLA will prepare appropriate exhibits, agendas, and meeting summaries for all meetings attended.

Task 10 - Administration & Management

This item includes general internal project management, staffing, scheduling, invoicing, documentation, and in-house project coordination.

Task 11 - QC/QA:

BLA will perform the QC/QA throughout the project; the detailed QC/QA will be emphasized at the time of the three-milestone submittal and the QC/QA statement will be submitted with each submittal. This effort includes QC/QA oversight for sub-consultants' tasks.

Task 12 – Plan and Contract Document Update

The project is scheduled for a 2027 letting however the plan and contract preparation will begin immediately after the notice to proceed. The plans and contract documents will be progressed to a Pre-Final stage in order to begin permitting, right of way acquisitions, and utility coordination.

Once to a Pre-Final stage the plan and contract document work will be on hold until the 2027 letting nears or as directed by the County to proceed. This task is included in order to update the plans and contract documents with the current pay items, special provisions, forms, and to review the design for compliance with the current standards for a 2027 letting.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

Task 13 - Post-Design Services (Phase III)

BLA will respond to requests for information (RFI) during construction. It is anticipated that due to the scale and complexity of the project, the Contractor may submit RFIs requesting alternative construction methods, procedures, or sequences that may require approval by the Designer.

BLA will review all shop drawings and related construction submittals for designer review for this project. Construction submittals are anticipated to include wall materials, drainage structures, and railings as needed.

Task 14 – Land Acquisition Services

There are eight (8) parcels / six (6) property owners that require proposed right of way and/or temporary easements. BLA's sub-consultant will perform the necessary land acquisition services which include appraisals, negotiations, and acquisition. The process will follow the KDOT Land Acquisition Negotiation guidelines that indicates the expectation of the negotiator shall continue until a settlement is reached which may included phone calls, in person meetings, emails, etc. Condemnation is not a viable option. Weekly summaries shall be emailed to KDOT. Also included is the completion of the closing documents for KDOT attorney approval after a settlement has been reached. BLA shall coordinate efforts with KDOT and the sub-consultant and provide additional information if necessary such as clarifications, back up documentation and exhibits. The scope of work shall include the following:

Appraisal Scope:

- Estimate the compensation to be paid by the Kane County Division of Transportation to individual property owners for the rights to be acquired for the Randall Road at IL Rte. 72 in West Dundee, Elgin, and Sleepy Hollow, north of 1-90, road project.
- The reports will be prepared in compliance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP). The reports will be presented in accordance with and are intended to comply with the reporting requirements as set forth in Standard 2-2. Supporting documentation will either be included in the report as addenda exhibits or held in our work files. The depth of discussion in the report will be specific to your needs.
- The definition of market value to be used in this report is the definition cited below:

The fair cash market value of a property in an eminent domain proceeding is that price which a willing buyer would pay in cash, and a willing seller would accept when the buyer is not compelled to buy and the seller is not compelled to sell. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 24 and IDOT's Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures Manual, in opining on the value of the property before the taking, the appraiser shall disregard any decrease or increase in the fairmarket value of real property prior to the date of valuation caused by the public improvement for which such property is acquired, or by the likelihood the property would be acquired for such improvement, other than



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

that due to physical deterioration within the reasonable control of the owner. This situation is considered to be a hypothetical condition for the purposes of this appraisal. The use of this hypothetical condition may affect the assignment results.

Any decrease or increase in value caused by the actual acquisition of a part of the property must be considered in opining on the value of the remainder after taking. Such changes in value are parcel-specific

- In the event of a partial acquisition where there is a remainder property, any appreciation or depreciation caused by the contemplated improvement shall be considered when determining the fair cash market value of the remainder. Any increase or decrease in value caused by the actual acquisition of a part of the property must be considered in estimating the value of the remainder after taking.
- Research will be completed to identify appropriate market data.
- Information will be obtained from public and private sources including our files and available public records (e.g. city, county and township records). When possible, information will be verified by someone directly involved in the sale. At a minimum, sales will be verified by a public record.
- If compliance with all USPAP requirements is not possible and a Jurisdictional Exception is used the exception must be explained by indicating what USPAP rule is being broken and the valid reason for the non-compliance.
- The appraisal reports and, if necessary, appraisal review reports will be completed by Illinois Certified General Appraisers who are on the approved IDOT Appraiser lists.

Appraisal Review Scope:

- In accordance with 49 CFR 24.104 and USPAP Standards Rule 3, the review appraiser will prepare an appraisal review report to support the approved value selected for the use as the basis for acquisition purposes. This report shall contain the following information, either in a simple format or a more complex format as required for the review assignment:
 - Scope of work being reviewed and the scope of work of the review assignment;
 - Examination of the presentation and analysis of the appraisal report and the development of an opinion as to completeness, adequacy, appropriateness of appraisal methods and techniques used;
 - Identification of client, intended use and intended user(s);
 - Identification of any damages or benefits to any remaining property identified in the appraisal;
- This appraisal assignment will comply with the following standards, laws regulations, and policies:

The Uniform Relocations Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (Uniform Act) and its implementing regulation 49 CFR part 24. The Uniform Standards of Professional Practice (USPAP), and the Illinois Department of Transportation's Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures Manual.



EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

- The report will be reviewed to determine if the appraiser has complied with the required IDOT standards in accordance with 49 CFR 24.104 and the requirements of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (US PAP). My report is intended to comply with the requirements of Standard 3 and is prepared on this form as developed and required by IDOT.
- In the event that the reviewer completes their own independent research of the subject property and any additional information and data or the reviewer has documented the attached appraisal, this will be so stated in the review appraisal report. Otherwise, the review will be based on only the data and information provided by the appraiser of record for the appraisal report.
- If the reviewer disagrees with any of the appraiser's conclusions, the basis for this opinion is explained and supported as part of the review report. The appraiser's report that is to be reviewed will be attached and considered part of the review report. Unless noted otherwise, the reviewer has accepted the factual data reported by the appraiser.
- The purpose of the appraisal review certification report is to evaluate the methods, techniques, and conclusions in the appraisal report and compliance with IDOT policies and procedures.
- The review report is intended to be used as the basis for an offer of compensation to the property owner for the property rights to be acquired. No other use is intended.
- The definition of market value used in this report is the definition required by IDOT as noted on page two of the review report.
- A field review of the subject property will be completed. The field review of the property will be limited to observation from public areas only; The property owner will not be contacted. A field review of the market data included in the report by the appraiser will be completed.
- Verification of Market Data: The facts on market data, reported by the appraiser, will be verified from an available public record or source.
- The intent of the review report is to judge the appraisal report's credibility with respect to the use of proper appraisal methods, reasonable analysis of data, and adequate support for conclusions. The review is not intended as a separate appraisal report of the property. Acceptance of the report indicates that the methods, analysis, and support for conclusions in the report are reasonable and adequately supported. Acceptance of the report does not imply agreement with the appraiser's conclusions.

Negotiation Scope:

- The negotiator will personally contact the property owner(s) and offer to meet in-person to discuss the project and the acquisition process.
- The negotiator will personally present the approved fair market value of the property (offer to purchase) to the property owner(s).
- The negotiator will document all efforts in the Negotiator's Report which shall contain the names and addresses of all interested parties and, if necessary, a recommendation for further action. The negotiator shall maintain and submit this



EXHIBIT A Scope of Services

January 12, 2023

completed report to the Client upon request.

- The negotiator will personally contact the property owner(s) a minimum of three times and will continue contacts for up to nine (9) months to attempt to reach a negotiated settlement. The negotiator will determine that a parcel cannot be successfully negotiated if an agreement has not been reached within nine (9) months from the date the offer is presented. If condemnation is unavoidable, the negotiator will continue to attempt to negotiate a settlement until the petition to condemn the parcel has been filed, and will be available in the event a settlement is reached.
- The negotiator will review title exceptions and obtain "clear" title. The negotiator will attempt to obtain "clear" title for three (3) months from the date conveyance documents are presented to the property owner(s) for signature.
- The negotiator will obtain proper documentation to secure an adequate interest for the purpose for which it is being acquired.
- The negotiator will be available to meet with Client personnel regarding status.
- The negotiator's files will be available for review by the Client.
- Negotiations will be performed in compliance with IDOT Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures.
- Negotiation services will include obtaining right-of-way certification by IDOT, if required.

Items NOT Included:

The following items are not included in the project scope of work but can be added at the County's request:

- Updated tree surveys
 - Note: BLA will apply a 1/4"-diameter-per-year growth to all existing trees within the project construction limits to approximate unit diameter sizing from the time of the original topographic survey.
- Tree health and condition assessment
- IDNR Floodway Permit
- Section 4(f) / Section 6(f) documentation and agreements
- USACE Individual Permit
- Noise reduction measures
- Storm sewer televising
- Native Planting Maintenance and Monitoring plan for Detention Basin
- Watermain / Sanitary Relocation and Design Plans

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County	BLA, Inc	Kane	19-00514-00-WR
EXHIBIT B PROJECT SCHEDULE			
See Exhibit B			

RANDALL ROAD AT ILLINOIS ROUTE 72 (HIGGINS ROAD)
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
SECTION: 19-00514-00-WR

<i>Randall Road at IL Route 72 (Higgins Road) - Phase II Engineering</i>	2023												2024												2025
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN-DEC
Notice to Proceed, Kickoff Meeting(s): April 2023																									
Plan Preparation: Preliminary Plans																									
County Review: Preliminary Plans																									
Plan Preparation: PreFinal Plans (Sept 2024 to IDOT)																									
County / IDOT Review: PreFinal Plans																									
Plan Preparation: Revise PreFinal Plans Based on Comments																									
County / IDOT Review: Final Plans																									
Permits																									
Utility Coordination																									
Land Acquisition and Negotiations																									
Letting / Contract Award / Construction																									

BLA Activity
Review By Others
Milestone Date/Anticipated Approval

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County	BLA, Inc	Kane	19-00514-00-WR

Exhibit C
Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist

The LPA must complete Exhibit D. If the value meets or will exceed the threshold in 50 ILCS 510, QBS requirements must be followed. Under the threshold, QBS requirements do not apply. The threshold is adjusted annually. If the value is under the threshold with federal funds being used, federal small purchase guidelines must be followed.

☐ Form Not Applicable (engineering services less than the threshold)

Items 1-13 are required when using federal funds and QBS process is applicable. Items 14-16 are required when using State funds and the QBS process is applicable.

		No	Yes
1	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the initial administration (procurement, management and administration) concerning engineering and design related consultant services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Do the written QBS policies and procedures follow the requirements as outlined in Section 5-5 and specifically Section 5-5.06 (e) of the BLRS Manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	Was the scope of services for this project clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	Was public notice given for this project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

If yes Due date of submittal **05/31/19**

Method(s) used for advertisement and dates of advertisement

RFQ was posted on the County website and emailed to roster of eligible consulting firms

5	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover conflicts of interest?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	Do the written QBS policies and procedures use covered methods of verification for suspension and debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the methods of evaluation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Project Criteria	Weighting
Key Staff Identified and Availability	10%
Relevancy of Experience	20%
Demonstration of Understanding	20%
Relevance of Experience Magnitude	20%
Interview	20%
Qualifications of Support Staff and Subconsultants	10%

8	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the method of selection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Selection committee (titles) for this project

Carl Schoedel (County Engineer), Mike Zakosek (Chief of Design), Candance Thomas (Senior Project Manager)

Top three consultants ranked for this project in order	
1	BLA, Inc
2	HLR, Inc
3	Patrick Engineering, Inc

9	Was an estimated cost of engineering for this project developed in-house prior to contract negotiation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	Were negotiations for this project performed in accordance with federal requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	Were acceptable costs for this project verified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover review and approving for payment, before forwarding the request for reimbursement to IDOT for further review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover ongoing and finalizing administration of the project (monitoring, evaluation, closing-out a contract, records retention, responsibility, remedies to violations or breaches to a contract, and resolution of disputes)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Local Public Agency		Prime Consultant (Firm) Name		County		Section Number	
Kane County		BLA, Inc		Kane		19-00514-00-WR	
14	QBS according to State requirements used?					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Existing relationship used in lieu of QBS process?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	LPA is a home rule community (Exempt from QBS).					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



EXHIBIT D
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET
ANNIVERSARY RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	19-00514-00-WR
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
BLA, Inc	Matthew Cesario, PE	1/5/2023
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

--

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	48	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	102.02%
START DATE	1/1/2023		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	ANNIVERSARY		% OF RAISE	2.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

DETERMINE THE MID POINT OF THE AGREEMENT

24

CALCULATE THE ESCALATION FACTOR TO THE MIDPOINT OF THE CONTRACT

4.00%

The total escalation for this project would be:

4.00%

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

19-00514-00-WR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

Job Number

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	78.00
-----------------------------	--------------

ESCALATION FACTOR	4.00%
-------------------	-------

[illegible]

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	19-00514-00-WR
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number

SUBCONSULTANTS

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

[illegible]

Total	25,488.33	2,548.83
--------------	------------------	-----------------

NOTE: Only subconsultants who fill out a cost estimate that splits out direct labor may be listed on this sheet.

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation

County

Kane

Section Number

19-00514-00-WR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name**Job Number****DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET**

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day	26	\$65.00	\$1,690.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	2461	\$0.19	\$467.59
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:				\$2,157.59

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation

County

Kane

Section Number

19-00514-00-WR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name**Job Number****COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET**

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

OVERHEAD RATE 102.02%**COMPLEXITY FACTOR** 0.00%

TASK	DIRECT COSTS	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Task 1: Eng Plan & Con. Doc		3020	136,747	139,510	41,439		317,696	47.99%
Task 2: Calc & Design Comp		164	7,095	7,239	2,150		16,484	2.49%
Task 3: Permits		212	12,650	12,906	3,833		29,389	4.44%
Task 4: Utility Coordination		100	4,486	4,577	1,359		10,422	1.57%
Task 5: Additional Coordination		72	3,108	3,171	942		7,221	1.09%
Task 6: PESA Resp / PSI		70	2,903	2,961	880		6,744	1.02%
Task 7: ESR Clearance Update		40	1,659	1,692	503		3,854	0.58%
Task 8: Supplemental Survey		8	372	379	113		864	0.13%
Task 9: Agency Coord & Mtgs		296	15,966	16,288	4,838		37,092	5.60%
Task 10: Admin & Management		150	9,442	9,632	2,861		21,935	3.31%
Task 11: QC/QA		150	9,442	9,632	2,861		21,935	3.31%
Task 12: Plan & Cont. Doc Update		80	3,253	3,319	986		7,558	1.14%
Task 13: Post Design Services		40	2,805	2,862	850		6,517	0.98%
Task 14: Land Acquisition Serv.		100	4,819	4,916	1,460		11,195	1.69%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
AMES Engineering, Inc			-	-	-	39,187	39,187	5.92%
Jorgensen & Associates, Inc			-	-	-	13,781	13,781	2.08%
Huff & Huff, Inc / GZA			-	-	-	36,551	36,551	5.52%
Soil and Materials Consultant, Inc			-	-	-	5,780	5,780	0.87%
HLR, Inc.			-	-	-	65,600	65,600	9.91%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL							-\$0.07	0.00%
Direct Costs Total ==>	\$0.00						\$2,157.59	0.33%
TOTALS		4502	214,747	219,084	65,075	160,899	661,962.87	99.67%

433,831

The subconsultant fee has been adjusted due to 15% fixed

BLR 05513 (Rev. 11/04/22)

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

19-00514-00-WR

--

--

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Task 1: Eng Plan & Con. Doc			Task 2: Calc & Design Comp			Task 3: Permits			Task 4: Utility Coordination			Task 5: Additional Coordination		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	78.00	88.0	1.95%	1.52															
Senior Project Manager	72.85	440.0	9.77%	7.12	288	9.54%	6.95	12	7.32%	5.33				10	10.00%	7.29			
Project Manager	51.69	1,078.0	23.94%	12.38	600	19.87%	10.27	24	14.63%	7.56	34	16.04%	8.29	20	20.00%	10.34	24	33.33%	17.23
Project Engineer	44.69	1,077.0	23.92%	10.69	674	22.32%	9.97	64	39.02%	17.44	44	20.75%	9.28	35	35.00%	15.64	24	33.33%	14.90
Design Engineer	33.13	1,275.0	28.32%	9.38	1034	34.24%	11.34	64	39.02%	12.93	34	16.04%	5.31	35	35.00%	11.60	24	33.33%	11.04
Director of Structural Engineering	78.00	66.0	1.47%	1.14	56	1.85%	1.45												
Senior Structural Manager	78.00	82.0	1.82%	1.42	72	2.38%	1.86												
Structural Engineer I	36.66	98.0	2.18%	0.80	98	3.25%	1.19												
Structural Engineer II	34.32	198.0	4.40%	1.51	198	6.56%	2.25												
Senior Marketing Coordinator	38.75	0.0																	
Director of Environmental Services	58.24	0.0																	
Director of Preliminary Engineering	78.00	100.0	2.22%	1.73							100	47.17%	36.79						
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		4502.0	100%	\$47.70	3020.0	100.00%	\$45.28	164.0	100%	\$43.26	212.0	100%	\$59.67	100.0	100%	\$44.86	72.0	100%	\$43.17

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

19-00514-00-WR

--

--

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

SHEET 2 **OF** 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Task 6: PESA Resp / PSI			Task 7: ESR Clearance Update			Task 8: Supplemental Survey			Task 9: Agency Coor & Mtgs			Task 10: Admin & Management			Task 11: QC/QA		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	78.00										24	8.11%	6.32	32	21.33%	16.64	32	21.33%	16.64
Senior Project Manager	72.85										40	13.51%	9.84	40	26.67%	19.43	40	26.67%	19.43
Project Manager	51.69	14	20.00%	10.34	8	20.00%	10.34	2	25.00%	12.92	116	39.19%	20.26	78	52.00%	26.88	78	52.00%	26.88
Project Engineer	44.69	28	40.00%	17.88	16	40.00%	17.88	6	75.00%	33.52	116	39.19%	17.51						
Design Engineer	33.13	28	40.00%	13.25	16	40.00%	13.25												
Director of Structural Engineering	78.00																		
Senior Structural Manager	78.00																		
Structural Engineer I	36.66																		
Structural Engineer II	34.32																		
Senior Marketing Coordinator	38.75																		
Director of Environmental Services	58.24																		
Director of Preliminary Engineering	78.00																		
TOTALS		70.0	100%	\$41.47	40.0	100%	\$41.47	8.0	100%	\$46.44	296.0	100%	\$53.94	150.0	100%	\$62.94	150.0	100%	\$62.94

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

19-00514-00-WR

--

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Task 12: Plan & Cont. Doc Update			Task 13: Post Design Services			Task 14: Land Acquisition Serv.											
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	78.00																		
Senior Project Manager	72.85				10	25.00%	18.21												
Project Manager	51.69	20	25.00%	12.92	10	25.00%	12.92	50	50.00%	25.84									
Project Engineer	44.69	20	25.00%	11.17				50	50.00%	22.34									
Design Engineer	33.13	40	50.00%	16.57															
Director of Structural Engineering	78.00				10	25.00%	19.50												
Senior Structural Manager	78.00				10	25.00%	19.50												
Structural Engineer I	36.66																		
Structural Engineer II	34.32																		
Senior Marketing Coordinator	38.75																		
Director of Environmental Services	58.24																		
Director of Preliminary Engineering	78.00																		
TOTALS		80.0	100%	\$40.66	40.0	100%	\$70.14	100.0	100%	\$48.19	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

RANDALL ROAD AT IL ROUTE 72 (HIGGINS ROAD)				
ROADWAY WIDENING				
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION				
SECTION: 19-00514-00-WR				
PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES MANHOURS				
	Task and Description	Number of Sheets	Hours per Sheets	Total Manhours
Task 1 - Engineering Plan Set and Contract Documents				
	Cover / Title Sheet	1	4	4
	Index of Sheets, Highway Standards, General Notes, Commitments	2	2	4
	Summary of Quantities	8	16	128
	Existing & Proposed Typical Sections	5	8	40
	Schedule of Quantities	5	16	80
	Alignment, Ties, and Benchmarks	2	8	16
	Removal Plan			
	Randall Road (20 scale: 2300 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht / 2 views)	2	32	64
	IL Route 72 (20 scale: 2100 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht / 2 views)	2	32	64
	Plan and Profile			
	Randall Road (20 scale: 2300 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht)	4	40	160
	IL Route 72 (20 scale: 2100 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht)	4	40	160
	Recreation Drive (20 scale: 300 feet at 600 feet per sht=1 sht)	1	40	40
	Suggested Stages of Construction / Maintenance of Traffic			
	Concept MOT: Narrative, Exhibits, Typical Sections, Concept Layout			40
	Traffic Management Plan (D1 OP0042)			24
	Randall Road (50 scale: 2300 feet at 1500 feet per sht=2 sht / 2 views) x 3 Stages	3	16	48
	IL Route 72 (50 scale: 2100 feet at 1500 feet per sht=2 sht / 2 views) x 3 Stages	3	16	48
	MOT General Notes, Signage, Stage Sequence	1	16	16
	MOT Typical Sections (2 sheets per Roadway x 3 Stages)	12	4	48
	Soil Erosion Control and Sediment Control Plan			
	Randall Road (50 scale: 2300 feet at 1500 feet per sht=2 sht / 2 views) x 3 Stages	3	8	24
	IL Route 72 (50 scale: 2100 feet at 1500 feet per sht=2 sht / 2 views) x 3 Stages	3	8	24
	Detention Basin	1	16	16
	Erosion Control General Notes	2	8	16
	Drainage and Utilities Plan			
	Randall Road (20 scale: 2300 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht)	4	40	160
	IL Route 72 (20 scale: 2100 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht)	4	40	160
	Detention Basin / Restrictor Detail	2	40	80
	Drainage Tables (1 sheet for structures / 1 sheet for pipes)	2	24	48
	Plat of Highways (Coordination and Inclusion by BLA: Plats Completed in Phase I)			8
	Landscaping / Restoration Plan			
	Randall Road (20 scale: 2300 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht / 2 views)	2	16	32
	IL Route 72 (20 scale: 2100 feet at 600 feet per sht=4 sht / 2 views)	2	16	32
	Detention Basin (20 scale: 1 sheet)	1	16	16
	Grading Plan (Detention Basin: 20 Scale / 1 sheet)	1	24	24
	Traffic Signal Plans			
	Temporary Signal Plan and Cable Plan	2	32	64
	Proposed Signal Plan and Cable Plan	2	52	104
	Temporary Interconnect and Schematic	3	40	120
	Proposed Interconnect and Schematic	3	40	120
	Summary of Quantities and Street Name	1	40	40
	Lighting Plan (Coordination and Inclusion by BLA: Refer to Sub-Consultants Hours for Design)			16
	Structural Design (Refer to Structural Hour Manhours for Breakdown)			424
	ADA Plan (3 Corners at Randall / IL Route 72 + 2 Ramps on Recreation Drive @ 6 hours per ramp			30
	County, IDOT Details / Project Specific Details	4	8	32
	Cross Sections			
	Randall Road (2300 feet at xsec every 50 feet = 46 sec + 8 misc sec = 54 @ 3 hr/xsec)			162
	IL Route 72 (2100 feet at xsec every 50 feet = 42 sec + 4 misc sec = 48 @ 3hr/xsec)			144
	Estimate of Cost, Estimate of Time, Lump Sum Breakdowns			60
	Specifications & Special Provisions			80
		Subtotal:		3020
Task 2 - Calculations and Design Computations				
	Pavement Design			4
	Drainage Calculations and Design			160
		Subtotal:		164

Task 3 - Permits		
USACE Permit: Application, Exhibits, Documentation, Re-Delineation		88
KDSWCD Permit: Application, Exhibits, Documentation		40
IEPA SWPPP: Forms, Exhibits, Documentation		40
USFWS: Bat Assessment: Site Visit, Forms and Documentation		20
Kane County SMO		24
	Subtotal:	212
Task 4 - Utility Coordination		
Utility Conflict Analysis, Utility Letters, Permit Plan Review, Tracking, Milestone Submittals		100
	Subtotal:	100
Task 5 - Additional Coordination		
Land Developer: Review of Site Plans, Conflict Analysis, Exhibits, Narratives		32
Property Owner 16N287 Randall Road: Utility Location Review, Impact Analysis, Exhibits, Conflict Resolutions		40
	Subtotal:	72
Task 6 - PESA Response / Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)		
PESA Response: Quantity Calculation, Exhibits, Forms, IDOT Coordination		60
PSI (Coordination and Inclusion by BLA: Refer to Sub-Consultants Hours for PSI)		10
	Subtotal:	70
Task 7 - ESR Clearance Update		
IDOT Forms, Exhibits, Package IDOT Submission and Coordination		40
	Subtotal:	40
Task 8 - Supplemental Survey		
Coordination / Exhibits (Coordination and Inclusion by BLA: Refer to Sub-Consultants Hours)		8
	Subtotal:	8
Task 9 - Agency Coordination & Meetings		
Consultant & County: Phase II Kick-Off Meeting (1 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		8
Consultant & County: Coordination Meeting (24 meeting x 2 attendees x 2 hours)		96
IDOT BLRS Phase II Kick-Off Meeting (1 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		8
IDOT BLRS Coordination Meeting (2 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		16
Elgin, West Dundee, Sleepy Hollow Coordination Meeting (3 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		24
Land Developer Coordination Meeting (2 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		16
Dundee Township Park District Meeting (1 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		8
Dundee Middle School Meeting (1 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		8
Private Utility Meeting (3 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		24
USACE & Permitting Meetings (3 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		24
Property Owner 16N287 Randall Road Meetings (2 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		16
United States Postal Service (3 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		24
Site Visit - Plan in Hand Review (2 visits x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		16
Pre-construction Meeting (1 meeting x 2 attendees x 4 hours)		8
	Subtotal:	296
Task 10 - Administration Management		
Project Management, scheduling, staffing, invoicing, budget control, contract admin (4 %)		150
	Subtotal:	150
Task 11 - QC/QA		
Internal QA/QC, Milestone QC/QA, Sub Consultant Oversight (4 %)		150
	Subtotal:	150
Task 12 - Plan and Contract Update		
Pay Item, Specification, Plan Review and Updating		80
	Subtotal:	80
Task 13 - Post-Design Services (Phase III)		
Attend pre-con meeting, shop drawing review, RFI response, Recommendation Letter		40
	Subtotal:	40
Task 14 - Land Acquisition Services		
Subconsultant Coordination, Exhibits Preparation, Explanation Documentation,		100
	Subtotal:	100
Total		
		4502

RANDALL ROAD AT IL ROUTE 72 (HIGGINS ROAD)			
ROADWAY WIDENING			
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION			
SECTION: 19-00514-00-WR			
PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES MANHOURS - STRUCTURAL			
<u>Task and Description</u>	<u>Number of Sheets</u>	<u>Hours per Sheets</u>	<u>Total Manhours</u>
Task 1 - Engineering Plan Set and Contract Documents - Structural			
Retaining Walls 1,2,& 4: Plan and Elevation	3	40	120
Retaining Walls 1,2,& 4: Typical Sections	1	40	40
Retaining Wall 3 Type, Size & Locations (TSL Submittal to BLR)	1	100	100
Retaining Wall 3 Plans:			
General Plan	1	30	30
Solider Pile Layout	1	40	40
Concrete Facing	1	40	40
Wall Details	1	30	30
Pile Splice Base Sheet	1	8	8
Railing Base Sheet	1	8	8
Boring Logs	1	8	8
	Subtotal:		424
	Total		424

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act



Kathleen Formas
4/18/2023

BLA, INC.

Company Name

[Signature]
Signature of Officer of Company

President/CEO
Title

1/18/23
Date



January 18, 2023

Purchasing Department, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Contract Disclosures
Phase II Design Engineering Services
Randall Road at IL Route 72 Intersection Improvement
Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

To Whom It May Concern:

The following information is provided in compliance with Kane County's Ethics Ordinance (10-206), Section 10: Contractor Disclosure:

1. Donations to County Wide Officials.

- None within the last 12 months.

2.A List of Principal Owners of BLA, Inc. in excess of 5%.

- 59.26% Daniel Bruckelmeyer
- 10.49% Joel Ihde
- 9.88% Matthew Cesario
- 9.26% James (Jesse) Combs
- 5.56% Frederick Page

Address: 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 - Itasca, Illinois 60143
Phone: 630.438.6400

2.B The company is not represented to Kane County by any lobbyist. Employees in contact with Kane County employees in relation to the contract or bid are as follows.

- Daniel Bruckelmeyer
- Matthew Cesario

Contact information is as noted in 2.A.



2.C There is no interest in the company being held by an agent.

2.D I hereby certify under oath that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge.

If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.

Sincerely,
BLA, Inc.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
President & CEO



Kathleen Formas
1/18/2023





January 18, 2023

Purchasing Department, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Familial Relationship Disclosure
Phase II Design Engineering Services
Randall Road at IL Route 72 Intersection Improvement
Kane County Section No. 19-00514-00-WR

To Whom It May Concern:

As of January 18, 2023, BLA, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official of County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined according to Public Act 101-0544 per the Illinois General Assembly.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

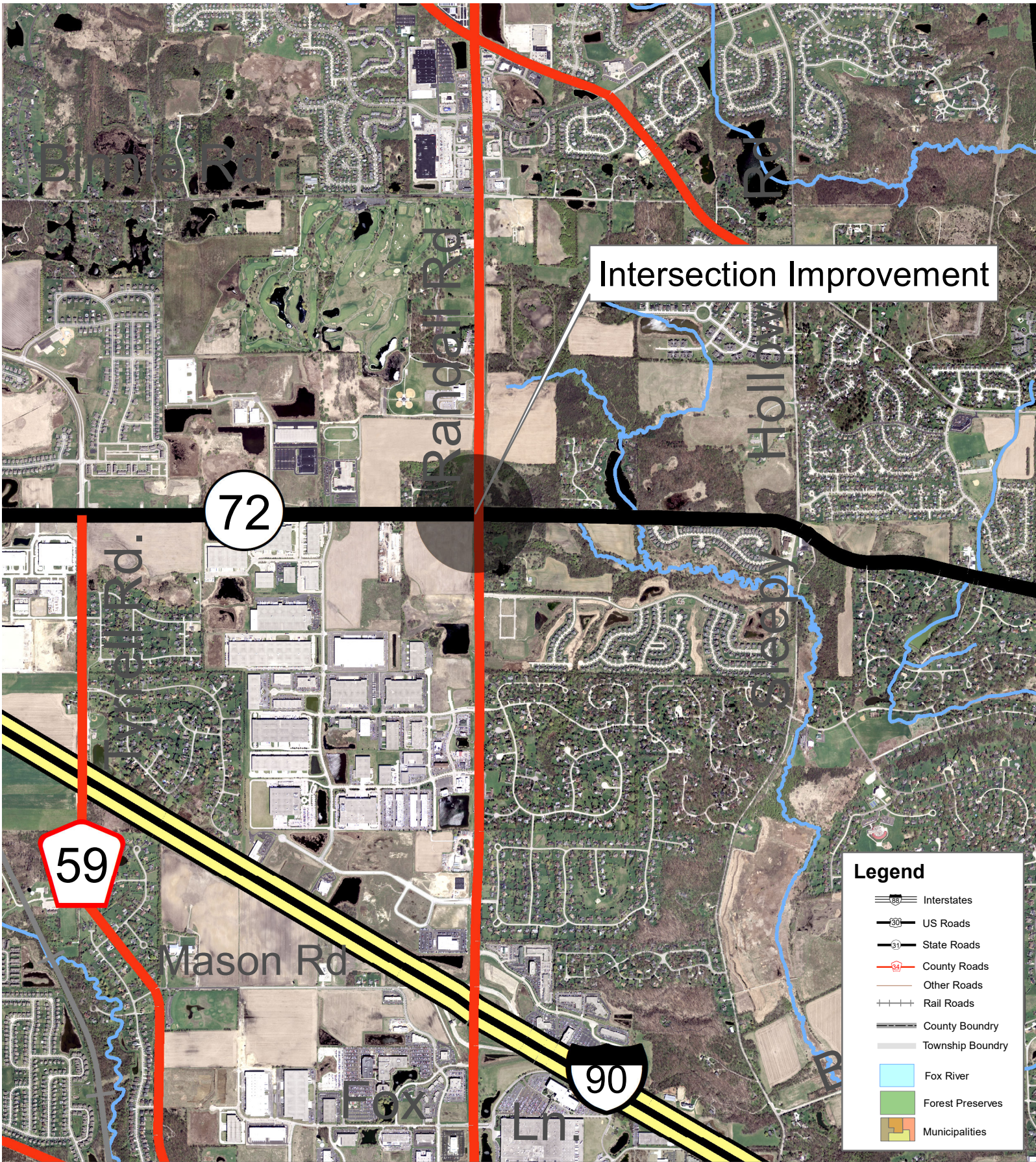
If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.



Kathleen Formas
1/18/2023

Sincerely,
BLA, Inc.


Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
President & CEO



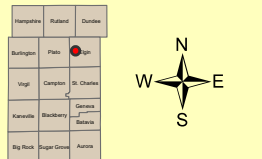
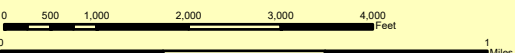
Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvement

Harpers	Robert	Daniel
Bullington	Flax	St. Charles
Vogel	Campbell	St. Charles
Kennedy	Blackburn	St. Charles
Big Rock	St. Charles	St. Charles





Randall Road at Illinois Route 72 Intersection Improvement



Line Item: 560.520.560.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with V3 Companies, Ltd. of Woodridge, Illinois for On-Call Professional Engineering Services Assistance, Kane County Section No. 19-00519-00-ES

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$255,965.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

KDOT staff utilized the QBS process to select V3 Companies, Ltd., for professional on-call engineering services in 2019. The agreement is for three years and was approved by the County Board in December 2019.

As part of this On-Call contract, V3 Companies, Ltd. completed traffic studies at two intersections, Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway and Wenmoth Road at Main Street Road. Based upon the results of these traffic studies and internal staff discussions, KDOT staff recommends proceeding to Phase I/Phase II Engineering for both intersections and continuing the project with V3 Companies. Amendment #1 will allow for V3 Companies to perform preliminary and design engineering as well as land acquisition services needed to produce plans and bid documents for the intersection improvement projects. The amendment increases the upper limit of the contract by \$255,965.00 for a total compensation limit of \$355,965.00.

Staff recommends approval.

**AMENDMENT TO AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND V3 COMPANIES, LTD.
FOR PROFESSIONAL ON-CALL ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00519-00-ES**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-_____

This Amendment made this 14th day of March 2023 to an Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and V3 Companies, Ltd., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 7325 Janes Avenue, Woodridge, Illinois 60517 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 19-452, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER entered into an agreement (herein after the “Agreement”) for professional “on call” engineering services (herein after the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the County requires additional on-call engineering services at a cost of Two Hundred Fifty Five Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Five Dollars and Zero Cents (\$255,965.00) are now required for the Project that were not anticipated in the original scope of work for the Project as set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to modify the upper limit of the Agreement by an additional Two Hundred Fifty Five Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Five Dollars and Zero Cents (\$255,965.00) from a total compensation of the Agreement of \$100,000.00 to \$355,965.00 to obtain the additional engineering services for the Project as set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each PARTY to the other, the PARTIES do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1 The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein,

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of the Amendment conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of the Amendment shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 3.1 Additional engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit “A”, which exhibit is attached hereto, incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

- 4.1 Compensation for the additional engineering services set forth in this Amendment and not otherwise included in the Agreement shall be increased by \$255,965.00 based upon the pay scales described in Exhibit “B” which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.
- 4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT for the engineering services under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment shall not exceed \$355,965.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

- 5.1 The date of termination of the Agreement shall be December 31, 2026 unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the CONSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer or unless otherwise terminated as provided by the Agreement as amended.

Save these provisions of this Amendment all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES set their hands and seals as of the date written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

V3 COMPANIES, LTD.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

VINCENT DEL MEDICO, P.E.
VICE-PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

(seal)



Scope of Services – Phase II Engineering

The following is the anticipated scope of services necessary to successfully deliver plans, specifications, and construction estimates to KDOT for the Wenmoth Road Intersection Improvements project. The intersections will consist of:

- Wenmoth Road and Fabyan Parkway
- Wenmoth Road and Main Street

The services will meet KDOT and IDOT policies, procedures, and guidelines.

SUPPLEMENTAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

We will pick up any additional survey necessary to complete the construction documents. A full topographic survey was completed during the Existing Conditions Assessment Study and this task is intended to provide more detail, as necessary as the construction documents are developed.

DATA COLLECTION & REVIEW

We will utilize all information obtained during the Existing Conditions Assessment Study. Any available pertinent information for the project will be obtained from KDOT. This information will include but not be limited to:

- Aerial photography;
- Contour mapping;
- As-built plans;
- Plats, legals, title commitments from properties with the project limits as needed;
- Utility maps for water, sewer, and sanitary; and
- KDOT design details, guidelines, and specifications.

General background data such as FIRM mapping, NWI maps, USGS atlases, soil maps and other information pertinent to the project will also be collected and reviewed.

FIELD VISITS

In order to gain a thorough understanding of the project, the design team will conduct up to three field visits (two V3 team members) to verify and evaluate existing field conditions, and determine impacts and constraints in preparation for the recommended intersection improvements identified during the Existing Conditions Assessment Study.

GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

Rubino Engineering Inc. will perform a total of 3 soil borings and 6 pavement cores and provide geotechnical studies to determine the suitability of the soils for the proposed improvements. V3 will review the soil borings and pavement cores to determine the stability of the roadway and desired pavement section for the widening. Rubino's proposal is included as Exhibit B.

INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY (IDS)

An intersection design study (IDS) is required for intersections with new traffic signal installations. An IDS will be prepared at the intersection of Wenmoth Road and Fabyan Parkway. The following tasks are included:



1. Utilize the survey, crash data, traffic volumes, HCS analyses, and the intersection geometrics/turn lane lengths established during the Existing Conditions Assessment Study.
2. The IDS will contain a plan sheet, roadway profiles, turning movement diagrams, elements controlling design, and capacity analyses data. All drawings for the IDS will be in accordance with KDOT and IDOT District 1 formatting requirements.
3. Provide AutoTurn plots of the design vehicle for all turning vehicle movements.
4. Submit the IDS documents and supporting analysis reports to KDOT.
5. Revise IDS documents a maximum of three (3) times based on review comments. Submit final IDS documents to KDOT for approval.

TREE SURVEY

V3's Certified Arborist will identify all tagged trees to the species level. The tag number, diameter (3" or greater), and species will be recorded for each tree. A rating will be assigned to each tree in accordance with the International Society of Arboriculture guidelines, which will consider the size, species, condition, location, and aesthetics of each tree.

Based on the assessment of the tree and the proposed improvements within the two intersections, V3 will identify whether trees within the corridor should be removed, should remain in place, or should be protected for the long-term.

WETLAND SERVICES

FIELD WORK

V3's Professional Wetland Scientists (PWS) will conduct a field investigation during the 2023 Kane County growing season (Late April-Early November) to locate and delineate wetlands and Waters in accordance with the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual: Midwest Region*. The limits of any delineated wetlands/Waters of the U.S. will be staked in the field, and approximate boundaries will be mapped on a recent large-scale aerial photograph, based on our field assessment of the vegetation, soils and hydrology at the site. The limits of any on-site wetland/Waters of the U.S. will be located survey grade equipment during the field investigation portion of the wetland delineation.

WETLAND ASSESSMENT

Since wetlands/Waters of the U.S. are likely present within or adjacent to the project, wetland assessment is required by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Chicago District (USACE) and Kane County Stormwater (County). Wetland assessment involves an evaluation of wetland characteristics, including wildlife habitat quality, water quality functions, and plant community quality. Wetland Assessment also includes a preliminary jurisdictional determination for isolated or adjacent wetland¹. Delineated wetlands will be rated as High-Quality Aquatic Resources (HQAR's) in accordance with the USACE regulations, if applicable.

¹ December 2, 2008, USEPA and Department of the Army Joint Memorandum, Clean Water Act Jurisdiction Following the U. S. Supreme Court Decision in *Rapanos v. United States* and *Carabell v. United States*.

**WETLAND DELINEATION TECHNICAL REPORT**

A wetland report will be provided with the results of our field investigation, including the location and approximate size of wetlands/Waters of the U.S. present, a wetland quality evaluation, a Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA), and the wetland assessment. Floristic inventories and detailed soil classification data for each area investigated will be provided in the report. Areas determined to be wetland within the project will be shown on a recent, large-scale aerial photo exhibit. USACE and local wetland permitting and/or mitigation requirements will be addressed in the report. The wetland report also will contain detailed technical documentation suitable for review and approval by the USACE and Kane County Stormwater.

THREATENED & ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSULTATION

The USACE Chicago District and Kane County Stormwater require threatened & endangered species consultation with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. V3 will complete the following tasks as part of this phase:

- V3 will prepare and submit the required IDNR EcoCat consultation for State threatened & endangered species for the proposed project area. This consultation will be included in the USACE permit submittal.

V3 will prepare the required U.S. Fish & Wildlife Services (USFWS) Section 7 consultation for Federal threatened & endangered species. This consultation will be included in the USACE permit submittal (if required).

USACE NATIONWIDE PERMIT SUBMITTAL (IF REQUIRED)

V3 is of the opinion that the project will potentially require a USACE Nationwide Permit 14 (Linear Transportation Projects) permit. V3 will prepare and submit the required Nationwide Permit to the USACE Chicago District for their review and approval. The application submittal will include the following:

- Cover letter
- Joint Application Form
- Wetland Delineation and Assessment Report
- Project Engineering Plans
- A project description
- Information on compliance with Federal and State Endangered Species
- Discussion of Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plans
- Native Landscape Plan drawings, restoration details
- Native plant lists
- 3 Year Monitoring & Management Plan document (MMP)

KANE COUNTY WETLAND PERMIT SUBMITTAL (IF REQUIRED)

If the USACE jurisdictional determination determines that the mapped wetlands within or adjacent to the project are isolated and not under USACE jurisdiction, and if proposed impacts will occur to identified wetlands, a Kane County isolated Wetland permit will be required for the project. The Kane County wetland permit will be a subset of the overall Kane County Stormwater permit. The wetland permit application to be incorporated into the overall Kane County Stormwater permit will include the following:



- Cover letter
- Joint Application Form
- Wetland Delineation and Assessment Report
- Project Engineering Plans
- A project description
- Information on compliance with Federal and State Endangered Species
- Discussion of Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plans
- Native Landscape Plan drawings, restoration details
- Native plant lists
- 3 Year Monitoring & Management Plan document (MMP)

BUFFER AND BMP NATIVE PLANTING PLAN DESIGN

If required, V3 will design and submit the native planting design for the proposed project. This design will include proposed native plantings, native seed mixes, and planting specifications. This task will be required if there are any impacts to existing wetland/Waters buffers that will require buffer mitigation.

NATIVE PLANTING 3-YEAR MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT PLAN (MMP)

If required, V3 will prepare and submit the proposed 3-year native monitoring and management plan to the USACE for their review and concurrence. This proposed monitoring and management plan will include seed and plant lists, recommended specifications, and management activities to be performed over a 3-year period so that the native plantings and seed that are installed will thrive and become established.

RESPONSE TO AGENCY WETLAND/WATERS PERMIT REVIEW COMMENTS

Additional coordination will be required following the initial wetland submittal to the USACE. This coordination will primarily consist of responding to agency comments and resubmittals to the USACE and local agencies as it relates to wetlands, Waters of the U.S., buffers, and the proposed native BMP and buffer design. Since the extent of agency review comments for the initial wetland/Waters permit submittals is unknown, this scope is billed on an hourly basis. V3 will prepare and submit a formal response to wetland/Waters agency review comments received from the regulatory review agencies.

PROJECT MEETINGS AND PROJECT COORDINATION

This task includes one pre-application meeting with the USACE and one pre-application meeting with KDOT. This task also includes overall project coordination relative to this work.

CCDD SOIL DISPOSAL EVALUATION

V3 will conduct an LPC-662 CCDD Soil Disposal Evaluation in accordance with IL Title 35 Part 1150 Subtitle J: Clean Construction or Demolition Debris. Current land use adjacent to the project limits appears to be vacant land, agricultural land, and/or residential. Consequently, this scope of work assumes the project will qualify for Source Site Certification by Owner or Operator (LPC-662). If a Potentially Impacted Property (PIP) is identified in the project area, the project will require an Uncontaminated Soil Certification by a Licensed P.E. or P.G. (LPC-663), and additional fees will be required to complete the soil certification. The CCDD Soil Disposal Evaluation will be conducted to screen and characterize



potentially excavated soils generated from proposed construction activities that cannot be reused or managed onsite.

The CCDD Soil Disposal Evaluation will include the following tasks:

- Review regulatory and historical information published by federal, state, local, tribal, health, and/or environmental agencies pertaining to properties where soils requiring offsite disposal will be generated.
- Conduct a reconnaissance / visual inspection of the soil source location with a focus on indications of potential environmental concerns.
- Confirm there are no Potentially Impacted Properties (PIPs) within or adjacent to project limits.
- A soil sampling plan will be developed based on the estimated excavation depths of proposed construction activities and the historic use of properties within the project limits.
- Soil sampling will be conducted by a V3 geologist or environmental engineer using a hand auger sampler. A drilling subcontractor is not included anticipated in this scope.
- Sample analysis will be performed by an Illinois NELAP accredited laboratory.
- Soil samples will be collected into laboratory-provided containers, packaged in the field, and stored on ice until delivery to the laboratory under proper chain-of-custody.
- The field sampling activities and the lab analytical result will be detailed in the CCDD Soil Disposal Evaluation Report which will include the LPC 662 form to certify soils qualifying for CCDD disposal.
 - Considering the proposed design has not been finalized and soil sampling is dependent on the findings of the records review of adjacent site histories, the costs associated with the CCDD Soil Disposal Evaluation were based on the following assumptions and could be subject to change depending on the project design and the PIPs identified. Proposed costs are based on the following assumptions:
 - Project limits do not expand beyond limits defined at the time of final contract.
 - A maximum of 1 day of sampling with a hand auger.
 - No more than 2 boring locations with up to 1 soil samples per boring.
 - Assumed sample analysis for one or more of the following:
 - pH
 - Assumes standard 5 to 7-day turn-around time for lab samples.

[Note: CCDD facilities and Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operations are privately owned and maintain the right to accept or reject materials on any criteria decided on by the facility. Consequently, adherence to IL Title 35 Part 1150 Subtitle J does not guarantee acceptance at every CCDD facility. This proposed scope of work is consistent with IL Title 35 Part 1150 Subtitle J and industry standards.]

LOCATION DRAINAGE TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

V3 will perform a drainage study of the existing intersections and proposed improvements based on site survey data and the concept plans developed during the Existing Conditions Assessment Study. The study will include a description of the existing and proposed drainage system and identification of outlet locations and their adequacy. The proposed project increases impervious surface area by less than 1 acre at each intersection. Therefore, we do not anticipate that detention storage will be required based on Kane County Stormwater Ordinance requirements. V3 will prepare a summary Location Drainage Technical Memorandum that includes mapping, exhibits, drainage design calculations, and identification of permitting requirements.



Wenmoth Road and Fabyan Parkway: There is an existing cross-road culvert under Fabyan Parkway that flows from north to south and has an approximate drainage area of 0.3 square miles (192 acres). This culvert is within the proposed improvement limits and may need to be extended or replaced. V3 will delineate the drainage area to this culvert, calculate flow rates and perform a HY-8 or CulvertMaster capacity analysis to evaluate the culvert. It is anticipated that an advanced HEC-RAS hydraulic analysis will not be necessary for this culvert. The analysis of this culvert will be included in the drainage study report. There is a second cross-road culvert under Wenmoth Road however it appears to be located just south of the proposed improvement limits. Therefore, no analysis of this culvert is anticipated.

Per current regulatory Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) number 17089C0326H for Kane County, Illinois and Incorporated Areas issued by FEMA, the site contains riverine Zone AE floodplain. The Zone AE designation suggests that floodplain elevations have been determined. The concept plans shows work near the mapped Zone AE floodplain boundary on Wenmoth Road. If necessary, V3 will calculate floodplain fill associated with the improvements and identify potential compensatory storage locations.

Wenmoth Road and Main Street: There appears to be two to three cross-road culverts under both Main Street and Wenmoth Road that may need to be extended or replaced. V3 will delineate the drainage area to each of these culverts, calculate flow rates and perform a HY-8 or CulvertMaster capacity analysis to evaluate the culverts. It is anticipated that an advanced HEC-RAS hydraulic analysis will not be necessary for these culverts.

Per current regulatory Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) number 17089C0326H for Kane County, Illinois and Incorporated Areas issued by FEMA, the site does not contain mapped floodplain or floodway.

ROADWAY DRAINAGE DESIGN

V3 will perform the final drainage design for the proposed intersection improvements based on the drainage study. We anticipate the following tasks will be required:

1. Compensatory Storage Design (if necessary)
The project limits may place fill volume within mapped floodplain adjacent to Wenmoth Road. V3 will quantify the total volume of fill placed and design compensatory storage as needed.
2. Kane County Stormwater Permit
V3 will prepare and submit a stormwater management permit application complete with all necessary narrative, calculations, and exhibits.

IDNR-OWR PERMIT (IF REQUIRED)

If necessary, V3 will prepare a submittal to IDNR-OWR in support of a floodway construction permit for work within the mapped floodway boundary of Mill Creek. The submittal will include all calculations, exhibits, and narrative needed to secure a permit. Fill volume placed within the floodway boundary will be calculated and appropriate compensatory storage grading will be designed.



PROJECT REPORT

A Project Report will be prepared documenting the project information. The following sections, with corresponding exhibits, graphics, appendices, will be prepared:

- Introduction
- Existing Conditions
- Proposed Conditions
- Design Criteria
- Intersection Design Study
- Drainage
- Environmental
- Wetland
- Right-of-Way

It is anticipated that two submittals of the Project Report will be required to KDOT (pre-final and final).

PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, & ESTIMATES

Construction plans and specifications for the roadway improvements will be prepared in accordance to KDOT and IDOT standards and guidelines at preliminary (60%), pre-final (90%), and final (100%) stages. The plans will consist of the following sheets:

- Cover sheet
- Index of sheets/general notes
- Summary of quantities
- Typical sections
- Schedule of quantities
- Alignment, ties and benchmarks
- Maintenance of traffic plans and notes
- Erosion and sediment control plans and notes
- Removal plans
- Roadway plan/profile
- Drainage and utility plan and profile
- Drainage structure/storm sewer schedules
- Plat of highways
- Pavement marking and signing plans
- Traffic signal plans and details (Wenmoth Road and Fabyan Parkway)
- Structural plans and details (culvert extension)
- KDOT details
- IDOT details/Construction Details
- Cross sections



V3 will prepare quantity computations and engineer's opinion of probable construction costs at the preliminary (60%), pre-final (90%), and final (100%) stages of the project. The computed quantities will serve as the basis for the Summary of Quantities sheet and the engineer's opinion of probable construction costs.

Specifications and special provisions will be prepared at the pre-final (90%) and final (100%) stages. Where a project item contains work, material, unique sequence of operations or any other requirements that are not included in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions or BDE Special Provisions, a project specific Special Provision will be written.

Plans, specifications, and estimates will be submitted to KDOT for review at the preliminary (60%), pre-final (90%), and final (100%) stages. All documents will be revised based on comments received from reviewing agencies. A disposition of comments will be prepared with each resubmittal.

UTILITY COORDINATION

Timely coordination with the utility companies is important to meeting the design and construction schedule. The following is included under this task:

- V3 will prepare letters and exhibits to initiate coordination with the utility companies.
- V3 will review and identify potential utility conflicts according to the proposed improvements.
- Utility Coordination Field Verification Meetings – up to two (2) field meetings with one V3 project team member present.

Plans will be submitted to private utility companies at the preliminary (60%), pre-final (90%), and final (100%) level of completion in order to coordinate any required utility adjustments/relocations.

CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEWS

Internal constructability reviews will be conducted for the pre-final (90%) and final (100%) submittals. If needed, the project team will meet with KDOT staff after the constructability review to present their findings and discuss alternative construction methods or construction staging options and cost savings alternatives.

QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

V3 will perform in-house quality control reviews to ensure that plans, specifications, cost estimates, reports and other computations or assumptions, that form the basis for any deliverable, are correct and meet the standards and guidelines for the element or system. These quality control reviews will occur prior to submittal of any deliverable to KDOT. The Project Manager will be responsible for the oversight of the QA/QC procedures and quality control reviews of the documents submitted for the project.

PROJECT ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT

Project administration and management for the project will be performed by the Project Manager. V3 will prepare and submit a project schedule to KDOT for review and approval. The project schedule will be utilized for scope of work



reviews, work-hour planning and budget control. The project schedule will be updated as work progresses. If requested, V3 will also prepare monthly progress reports.

PROJECT MEETINGS

V3 will attend meetings as required throughout the duration of the project. Anticipated meetings could include, but are not be limited to:

- Project kickoff meeting with the KDOT (1)
- Progress meetings with KDOT (3)

PLAT OF HIGHWAYS, APPRAISALS, AND NEGOTIATIONS

A Plat of Highways along with legal descriptions shall be prepared conforming to IDOT and KDOT guidelines. The Plat shall also conform to those requirements necessary for recording in Kane County. Iron rods (5/8" in diameter) shall be set at new right-of-way corners and at the intersection of any property lines and new right-of-way lines. V3 will acquire and review the necessary title documents for each property requiring acquisition. Land acquisition services, such as appraisals and negotiations, will be provided by Santacruz Land Acquisitions. Santacruz's scope and fee is included as Exhibit C.

BID SUPPORT & COORDINATION

During the bidding phase, V3 will:

- Attend Pre-Bid Meeting (up to two V3 representatives)
- Provide responses to bidder questions and answer RFI's that arise during the bidding phase.
- Issue any addendums to perspective bidders as required to interpret or clarify the Bid Documents.
- If requested, assist KDOT in reviewing the bid proposals and prepare a recommendation of award of contract letter.



December 13, 2022

To: Michael J. Rechterik
V3 Companies
7325 Janes Avenue
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
P: 630.729.6193

Re: Proposal - Geotechnical Exploration
Proposed Wenmoth Road and Main
Street Intersection Improvements
Kane County
Batavia Township & Geneva, IL

Proposal No. Q22.608g

Via email: mrechterik@v3co.com

Dear Mr. Rechterik,

Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino) is pleased to submit the following proposal to provide geotechnical engineering services for the above referenced project. Rubino received a request for proposal from Michael J. Rechterik of V3 Companies via email on December 7, 2022.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Rubino understands that Kane County Department of Transportation is planning intersection improvements at Wenmoth Rd & Main Street and Wenmoth Rd & Fabyan Parkway in Kane County, IL. The project will be locally funded. Improvements include some widening to add turn lanes. V3 Companies has requested that Rubino provide pavement cores and soil borings.

Information received:

- RFP email from Michael J. Rechterik of V3 Companies on December 7, 2022.
- Drawing – “Wenmoth Rd – Intersection Concept Plans”, V3 Companies, December 7, 2022.

Field Services Scope of Services Summary

Additional Scope discussion can be found in subsequent pages of this proposal

Client Notification Needed prior to mobilization	Please notify Rubino if this is needed upon project authorization
Site Access	Local Roads
Field Equipment / Soil Sampling Method	Track-mounted Geoprobe Drill Rig & Core Machine
Traffic Control Needs	Message Boards Flaggers
Boring Location Plan	See below for aerial / KMZ
Soil Sampling	SPT – 2 ½ ft to 10 feet, 5 ft thereafter
Backfill Needs	Cuttings, excess spoils remain on site
Patching	Cold Patch
Site Protection or Restoration included	None
Groundwater Readings	During drilling and upon auger removal

Boring Depths

To obtain data to evaluate subsurface conditions within the proposed development/construction areas. Rubino proposes the drilling scope of work as detailed below:

NUMBER OF BORINGS	NUMBER OF CORES WITH PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DEPTH (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION	SPT SAMPLING INTERVALS	SOIL CLASSIFICATION METHOD
3	-	30	Wenmoth Road, Main Street and Fabyan Parkway	2 ½ ft to 10 ft	USCS
-	6	2			
3	6	90			
Borings	Cores	Total Lineal Feet			

Should any of the information on which this proposal has been based, including as described above, be inconsistent with the planned construction, Rubino requests to be contacted immediately in order to make any necessary changes to this proposal and scope of work.

SCOPE OF SERVICES DISCUSSION

The following sections outline the scope of services developed based on the information provided by the client and the information listed above in order to provide a geotechnical exploration the planned project. The exploration will be performed in general accordance with both the requested proposal information and Rubino's current understanding of the project.

Site Access

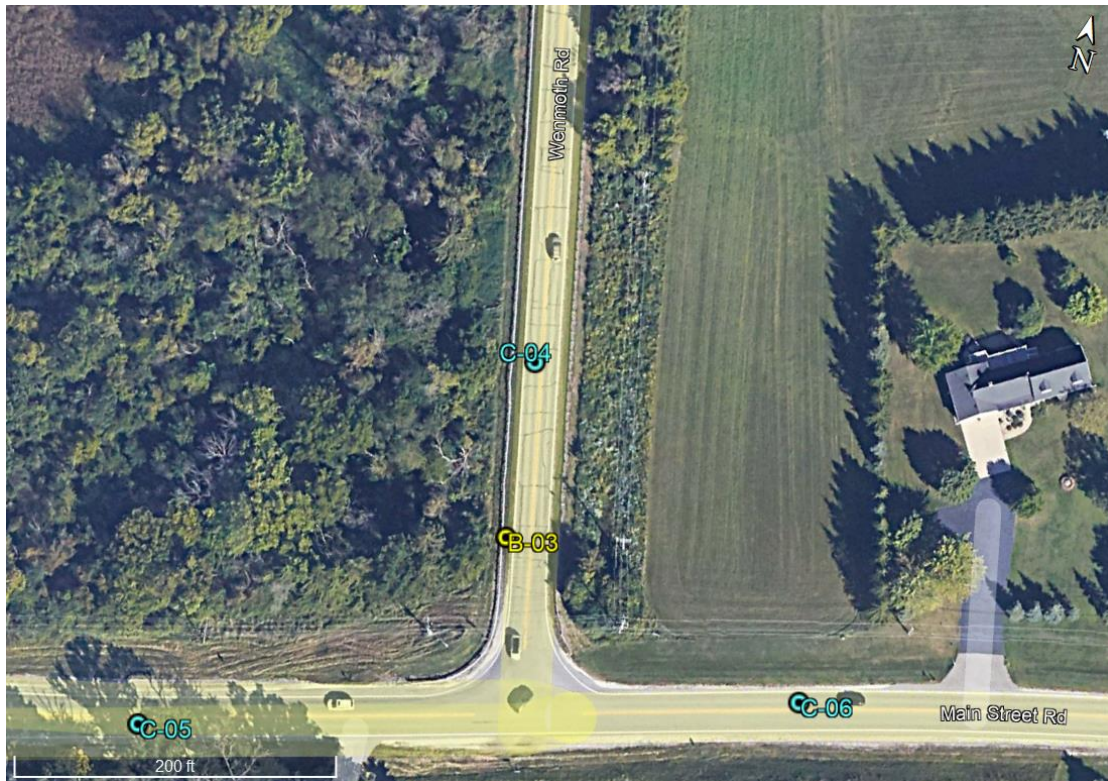
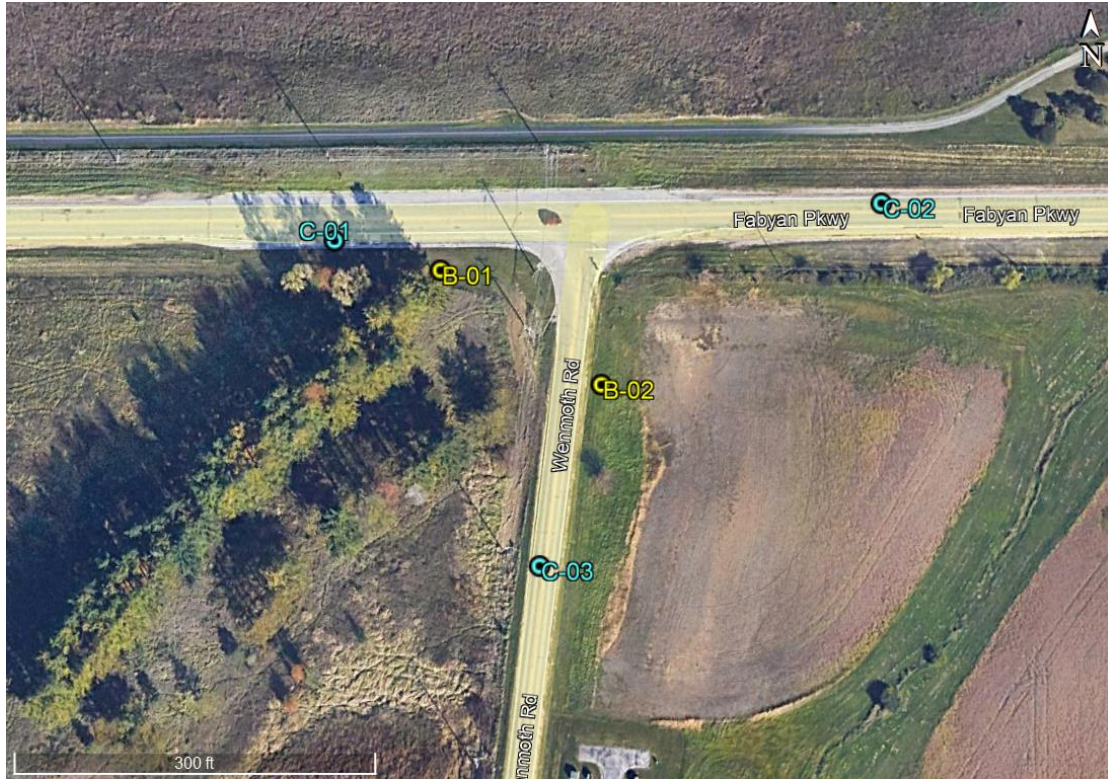
Based on current site topography, surface conditions, and project discussions, Rubino anticipates that the project site will be accessible to track-mounted Geoprobe drilling equipment.

Traffic Control

Rubino anticipates that traffic control will be necessary along Fabyan Parkway, Wenmoth Road and Main Street. Rubino will subcontract a traffic control company to provide flaggers.

Boring Locations

The approximate proposed boring locations are shown below. Rubino recommends that the borings be located and surveyed for elevation by others prior to drilling. If the borings cannot be surveyed, Rubino will locate the borings in the field by measuring distances from known, fixed site features.



SPT - Soil Sampling

Soil sampling will include split-barrel samples (ASTM D 1586) or thin-walled tube samples on cohesive soils (ASTM D 1587) at 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 10 feet.

If unsuitable bearing soils are encountered within the borings as proposed herein, the borings will be extended an additional 5 feet to attempt to end the borings in suitable soils. If unsuitable soils persist at the end of an additional 5 feet the client will be contacted prior to demobilizing.

Unsuitable soils will be defined by field personnel using the following criteria:

- Cohesive soils with an N value less than or equal to 6.
- Granular soils with an N-value less than 10.
- Black cohesive or silty soil with visible signs of organic matter and / or organic odor and low blow counts as described above.

Completion of Borings

Upon completion of drilling, the borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings and capped with similar existing material / asphalt cold patch. Some damage to ground surface may result from the drilling operations near the work areas and along ingress/egress pathways. Rubino will attempt to minimize such damage, but no restoration other than backfilling the soil test borings is included.

It should be noted that over time, some settlement may occur in the bore hole. If Rubino is requested to return to the site for the purpose of filling any bore holes that may have settled, additional time and material charges may apply.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

The soil samples obtained during the field exploration program will be transported to the laboratory for classification and a limited number of laboratory tests. The nature and extent of the laboratory testing program is at the discretion of Rubino Engineering, Inc. and will depend upon the subsurface conditions encountered during drilling.

Laboratory testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM procedures and may include examination of selected samples to evaluate the soils' index properties and relative strength characteristics.

Based on the proposed quantity of soil borings, anticipated depths, and project type, a list of the anticipated laboratory tests are summarized below.

LABORATORY TEST	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SAMPLE TYPE
Atterberg Limits	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Hydrometer	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Natural Moisture Content	12	Cohesive Samples
Organic Content	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube

GEO REPORT

Upon completion of field and laboratory work, Rubino will prepare a geotechnical engineering report using the collected data. The geo report will include the following:

- *Summary of client-provided project information and report basis*
- *Overview of encountered subsurface conditions*
- *Overview of field and laboratory tests performed including results*
- *Geotechnical recommendations pertaining to:*
 - *Subgrade preparation*
 - *Subgrade Stability*
 - *Estimated IBV value at each boring location*
 - *Pavement Core Summary table including photos and measurements*
- *Construction considerations, including temporary excavation and construction control of water*

An electronic copy of the report will be provided. The report will be addressed to V3 Companies.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Rubino proposes to initiate work on this project within 5 working days after receiving written authorization to proceed and we will follow the schedule below in order to complete the project:

Task	Number of Working Days
Utility clearance and rig mobilization	10 – 15
Field work including site layout and drilling	5
Laboratory Testing	10 – 12
Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	10

Project schedules can be affected by weather conditions and changes in scope. If the report needs to be delivered by a specific day, please notify us as soon as possible. Preliminary verbal recommendations can be made to appropriate parties upon completion of the field investigation and laboratory testing. Rubino will need to receive a signed copy of this proposal intact prior to mobilizing the drill rig.

UTILITY LOCATE AND OUTSIDE SERVICES

Rubino will coordinate contacting the Utility “One-Call” for public utility clearance prior to the start of drilling activities. It is Rubino’s experience that this service does not mark the locations of privately owned utilities.

FEES

Rubino proposes to charge the fee for performance of the outlined scope of services on a lump-sum basis. Based on the scope of services outlined above, the lump-sum fee will be:

Subsurface Exploration	Boring Layout / Utility / PM	\$ 600.00	Lump sum
	Drill Rig Mobilization and Drilling	\$ 3,500.00	Lump sum
	Pavement Cores	\$1,320.00	Lump sum
Lab	Geotechnical Lab Tests as described above	\$ 300.00	Lump sum
Reporting	Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	\$ 1,500.00	Lump sum
Traffic Control	Message Boards two sets, two roadways	\$ 2,500.00	Lump Sum
	2 – Flaggers	\$ 2,500.00	Estimate
		\$12,220.00	Grand Total

Please see the attached fee schedule for additional unit rates for services requested after issuing the geotechnical report (drawing / spec review, scope or site layout change, etc.).

Scope Limitations

Project services do not include a site evaluation to determine the presence or absence of wetlands, hazardous substances, or toxic materials.

Rock coring is not included in the scope of this exploration, therefore, the character and continuity of refusal materials, if encountered, can be determined only with a more comprehensive scope of services. Therefore, the borings will be advanced to the depths referenced above, or to refusal, whichever is shallower.

Boring, sampling and testing requirements are a function of the subsurface conditions encountered. The proposed lump-sum fee is based on the existence of adequate bearing materials being encountered within the proposed boring depths. Should conditions be encountered which require a deepening of borings or additional investigation, Rubino will notify you to discuss modifying the outlined scope of services. Additional work beyond the lump-sum fee will not be performed without your prior authorization.

AUTHORIZATION

If this proposal is acceptable to you, Rubino will perform the work in accordance with the attached General Conditions that are incorporated into and made a part of this proposal. Please sign below as notice to proceed and return one copy of this proposal intact to our office. Rubino will proceed with the work upon receipt of authorization.

Rubino appreciates the opportunity to offer our services for this project and we look forward to working with your company. Please contact Rubino with questions pertaining to this proposal or requests for additional services.

Respectfully submitted,

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.




2

TECHNICAL APPROACH

Santacruz shall provide Right-of-Way Acquisition Services including, but not limited to:

- Project Management
- Appraisals
- Acquisition negotiations and settlements

In addition, as may be required in order to complete the processing of any parcel and subject to approval in advance by the LPA, **Santacruz** can also provide specialty engineering reports and relocation assistance of displaced property owners. All services shall be performed at the direction of the LPA and in accordance with the policies and procedures of IDOT, as applicable, the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (“Uniform Act”), as amended (49 CFR Part 24), the Illinois Eminent Domain Act (735 ILCS 30) (“Eminent Domain Act”), and the Illinois Code of Civil Procedure (“Code of Civil Procedure”).

Santacruz Land Acquisitions agrees to perform the services as set forth herein. **This process has been the roadmap to many successful right-of-way projects. This Road Map will help us help you keep your project on schedule.**

LAND ACQUISITION CRITICAL PATH STEPS – “OUR ROAD MAP”

Task 1: Notice to Proceed

Our services start after authorization to proceed from the LPA and IDOT (as may be necessary).

Task 2: Kick-off Meeting

Santacruz will meet with the LPA and/or Consultant to discuss the Project, identify issues and develop any necessary strategies to assure the timely completion of the Project.

Task 3: Delivery and Review of Project Information

The LPA or Consultant will provide **Santacruz** with plats of highway, legal descriptions, the most recent title commitments and any other pertinent information regarding the property owner for each parcel assigned for acquisition. In addition, the LPA or Consultant will also provide **Santacruz** with a set of project plans, including, (i) plan and profile, (ii) drainage and utilities, (iii) pavement markings and (iv) cross sections.

Task 4: Introductory Notice to Owners

The appraiser will notify the property owner of the proposed taking and will invite the property owner to be present during the inspection by the appraiser.

Task 5: Appraisal

The appraiser shall make a detailed inspection of the properties and make such investigations and studies as are consistent with industry standard and necessary to derive sound conclusions for the preparation of appraisal reports. All appraisal work shall be completed within eight to ten weeks after commencement.

The Appraiser shall assist in analyzing and responding to valuation information provided by a property owner in support of a counter-offer.

As necessitated by a change of ownership, a revision to the right of way or for condemnation purposes, **Santacruz** will furnish and deliver updated or revised appraisals. Such requests may be pursuant to a separate work order.

Task 6: Review Appraisal

All appraisals will be reviewed by the review appraiser assuring that all items affecting the value of the property have been considered in the appraisal.

As necessitated by a change of ownership, a revision to the right of way or for condemnation purposes, **Santacruz** will furnish and deliver updated or revised reviews. Such requests may be pursuant to a separate work order.

Task 7: Negotiation and Acquisition

Santacruz shall commence negotiations after approval by the LPA of the appraisals and the amount of just compensation to be offered to the property owner.

Before contacting the property owner, **Santacruz** will prepare and send the introductory letter to the property owner on the LPA's letterhead.

Santacruz will present the property owner with an offer package, which shall contain the Offer to Purchase and other documents to assist the property owner with reviewing the right-of-way request.

Santacruz will make all reasonable efforts to complete the acquisition of the right-of-way from the property owner.

Santacruz will not have any authority to determine administrative settlements. **Santacruz** will consult with the LPA for approval of any counter offers and upon acceptance by the LPA of any such counter-offer, **Santacruz** will prepare the necessary documentation for administrative settlement.

Santacruz will review the title commitment provided for each parcel to determine the liens and encumbrances that will need to be addressed in order to complete the acquisition process for the LPA.

If, during its discussions with the property owner, errors in the plans are discovered or the property owner requests design changes, **Santacruz** will immediately notify LPA or Consultant with this information. At any time during negotiations for situations involving design changes, errors in plans or for any other reason, if requested by LPA or Consultant, **Santacruz** will cease negotiations on certain parcels until corrected information or further instruction is provided to **Santacruz**.

Upon successful negotiations with the property owner, **Santacruz** will prepare all necessary conveyance documents in order to complete the acquisition and obtain title approval for the property. **Santacruz** will submit the completed parcel file with original conveyance documents, any documents necessary for title clearance, the Negotiator's Log documenting all negotiation activities, copies of all correspondence with the property owner, title commitments, plats, and all

other documentation as required by the LPA and IDOT (as necessary).

Task 7: Project Management

Santacruz Land Acquisitions shall appoint a Project Manager for this project. The Project Manager will provide proposed project time-line with milestones on delivery. The Project Manager will coordinate all deliverables, keep project on schedule and maintain the channels of communication with the LPA.

The Project Manager will attend project kick-off meetings and project status meetings. In addition, when needed, the Project Manager will review construction plans and provide comments.

The Project Manager shall provide QA/QC oversight for this contract. Santacruz Land Acquisitions has a very strong commitment to QA/QC for all its projects. In addition to monthly status reports prepared for our clients in which we review the progress of each parcel, Santacruz Land Acquisitions meets on a bi-weekly basis with its production team to assure that projects are on schedule and proceeding to letting.

The paralegal team at Santacruz Land Acquisitions reviews every title commitment to alert the negotiator of title concerns and to prepare for title clearance. Also, all conveyance documents prepared by the paralegals are reviewed by the head paralegal and/or the negotiator. Finally, all final packages of settled or condemned parcels are compiled using QA/QC checklist and reviewed by the Project Manager to assure proper completion.

Condemnation Support

Santacruz understands that appearances in court and/or pretrial conferences, which may include depositions, and preparation for litigation or pre-trial conferences may be required by the LPA so that it may complete the acquisition of the property through condemnation.

In the event, after making every reasonable effort to contact and negotiate with a property owner,

Santacruz is unable to obtain a settlement for the acquisition of the right-of-way, **Santacruz** shall refer the parcel to the LPA for acquisition by condemnation.

In such case, at the request of the LPA or its trial counsel, the Appraiser assigned to appraise the parcel shall make any such appearances or complete such preparation work in order to assist with this process. In addition, at the request of the LPA or its trial counsel, the Negotiator assigned to negotiate the parcel shall make any such appearances or complete such preparation work in order to assist with this process. Such requests for trial appearances or condemnation support will be pursuant to a separate work order.

PERSONNEL

The experience and talent of the right of way professionals that make up the team for **Santacruz** will, to a large extent, be the basis for the success of keeping this Project on-time and within budget. **Santacruz** brings over twenty-five years of right of way acquisition experience. Santacruz has worked on thousands of acquisition parcels for ISTHA, IDOT, Cook, Kane, Lake, and Will Counties. We have also worked for numerous township and municipalities. **Santacruz** has years of experience handling some of the most complex land acquisition transactions.

The **Santacruz** staff includes two negotiators and two paralegals with years of experience in acquiring a variety of right-of-way parcels.

PRIOR EXPERIENCE

Santacruz Land Acquisitions was founded in 1992 and has grown to be one of the most dependable right-of-way negotiation firms in Illinois. **Santacruz** has been providing comprehensive right-of-way solutions, including negotiation activities and the coordination of the valuations of parcels for various public agencies.



EXHIBIT E
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES WORKSHEET
FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency

Kane County DOT

County

Kane

Section Number

Consultant (Firm) Name

V3 Companies, Ltd.

Prepared By

MJR

Date

1/20/2023

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	10
START DATE	2/17/2023
RAISE DATE	1/1/2024

MONTHS

OVERHEAD RATE	159.00%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
% OF RAISE	2.00%

END DATE 12/16/2023

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	2/17/2023	12/16/2023	10	100.00%

The total escalation = 0.00%

BLR 05514 (Rev. 04/30/21)
Subconsultants

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County DOT	Kane	

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE

ESCALATION FACTOR

PAYROLL RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Administration	\$33.06	\$33.06
Design Technician III	\$43.00	\$43.00
Director	\$76.78	\$76.78
Engineer I	\$35.20	\$35.20
Engineer II	\$38.75	\$38.75
Engineer III	\$41.65	\$41.65
Project Engineer I	\$46.40	\$46.40
Project Engineer II	\$49.36	\$49.36
Project Manager I	\$48.88	\$48.88
Project Manager II	\$52.96	\$52.96
Project Scientist I	\$39.21	\$39.21
Project Scientist II	\$44.30	\$44.30
Project Surveyor I	\$29.18	\$29.18
Project Surveyor II	\$37.20	\$37.20
Project Surveyor III	\$32.01	\$32.01
Resident Engineer I	\$57.82	\$57.82
Resident Engineer II	\$71.30	\$71.30
Scientist I	\$23.87	\$23.87
Scientist III	\$35.59	\$35.59
Senior Project Engineer	\$57.63	\$57.63
Senior Project Manager	\$66.77	\$66.77
Senior Project Manager (Trans.)	\$75.20	\$75.20
Survey Crew	\$33.82	\$33.82
Technician I	\$17.58	\$17.58
Technician II	\$43.56	\$43.56

BLR 05514 (Rev. 04/30/21)
Subconsultants

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Kane County DOT

Kane

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

OVERHEAD RATE 159.00%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	DIRECT COSTS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
SUPPLEMENTAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
DATA COLLECTION & REVIEW **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY (IDS) **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
TREE SURVEY **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
WETLAND SERVICES	345	14,106	22,429		4,655		41,190	16.09%
CCDD SOIL DISPOSAL EVALUATION **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
LOCATION DRAINAGE TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
ROADWAY DRAINAGE DESIGN	140	6,383	10,150		2,107		18,640	7.28%
PROJECT REPORT	108	5,115	8,133		1,688		14,936	5.84%
PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, & ESTIMATES	931	41,148	65,425	602	13,579		120,754	47.18%
UTILITY COORDINATION	32	1,712	2,722		565		4,999	1.95%
CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEWS **		-	-		-		-	0.00%
QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL	24	1,817	2,890		600		5,307	2.07%
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT	40	3,008	4,783		993		8,784	3.43%
PROJECT MEETINGS	24	1,495	2,377	250	493		4,615	1.80%
PLAT OF HIGHWAYS, APPRAISALS, AND NEGOTIATIONS	32	1,427	2,269		471	26,700	30,867	12.06%
BID SUPPORT & COORDINATION	40	2,011	3,198		664		5,873	2.29%
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
** - Tasks are included in the original agreement		-	-		-		-	0.00%
Subconsultant DL					0		-	
TOTALS	1716	78,222	124,376	852	25,815	26,700	255,965	100.00%

Local Public Agency

Kane County DOT

County

Kane

Section Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultants Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 1 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			SUPPLEMENTAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY **			DATA COLLECTION & REVIEW **			INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY (IDS) **			TREE SURVEY **			WETLAND SERVICES		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg
Administration	33.06	0.0																	
Design Technician III	43.00	266.0	15.50%	6.67															
Director	76.78	8.0	0.47%	0.36															
Engineer I	35.20	280.0	16.32%	5.74															
Engineer II	38.75	251.0	14.63%	5.67															
Engineer III	41.65	0.0																	
Project Engineer I	46.40	0.0																	
Project Engineer II	49.36	264.0	15.38%	7.59															
Project Manager I	48.88	0.0																	
Project Manager II	52.96	0.0																	
Project Scientist I	39.21	159.0	9.27%	3.63													159	46.09%	18.07
Project Scientist II	44.30	0.0																	
Project Surveyor I	29.18	0.0																	
Project Surveyor II	37.20	24.0	1.40%	0.52															
Project Surveyor III	32.01	0.0																	
Resident Engineer I	57.82	0.0																	
Resident Engineer II	71.30	0.0																	
Scientist I	23.87	106.0	6.18%	1.47													106	30.72%	7.33
Scientist III	35.59	0.0																	
Senior Project Engineer	57.63	124.0	7.23%	4.16															
Senior Project Manager	66.77	100.0	5.83%	3.89													80	23.19%	15.48
Senior Project Manager (Trans.)	75.20	134.0	7.81%	5.87															
Survey Crew	33.82	0.0																	
Technician I	17.58	0.0																	
Technician II	43.56	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		1716.0	100%	\$45.58	0.0	0.00%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	345.0	100%	\$40.89

Kane County DOT

Kane

--

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 2 OF 3

324

Kane County DOT

Kane

--

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 3 OF 3

325

EXHIBIT “C”

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) “that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works”.

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

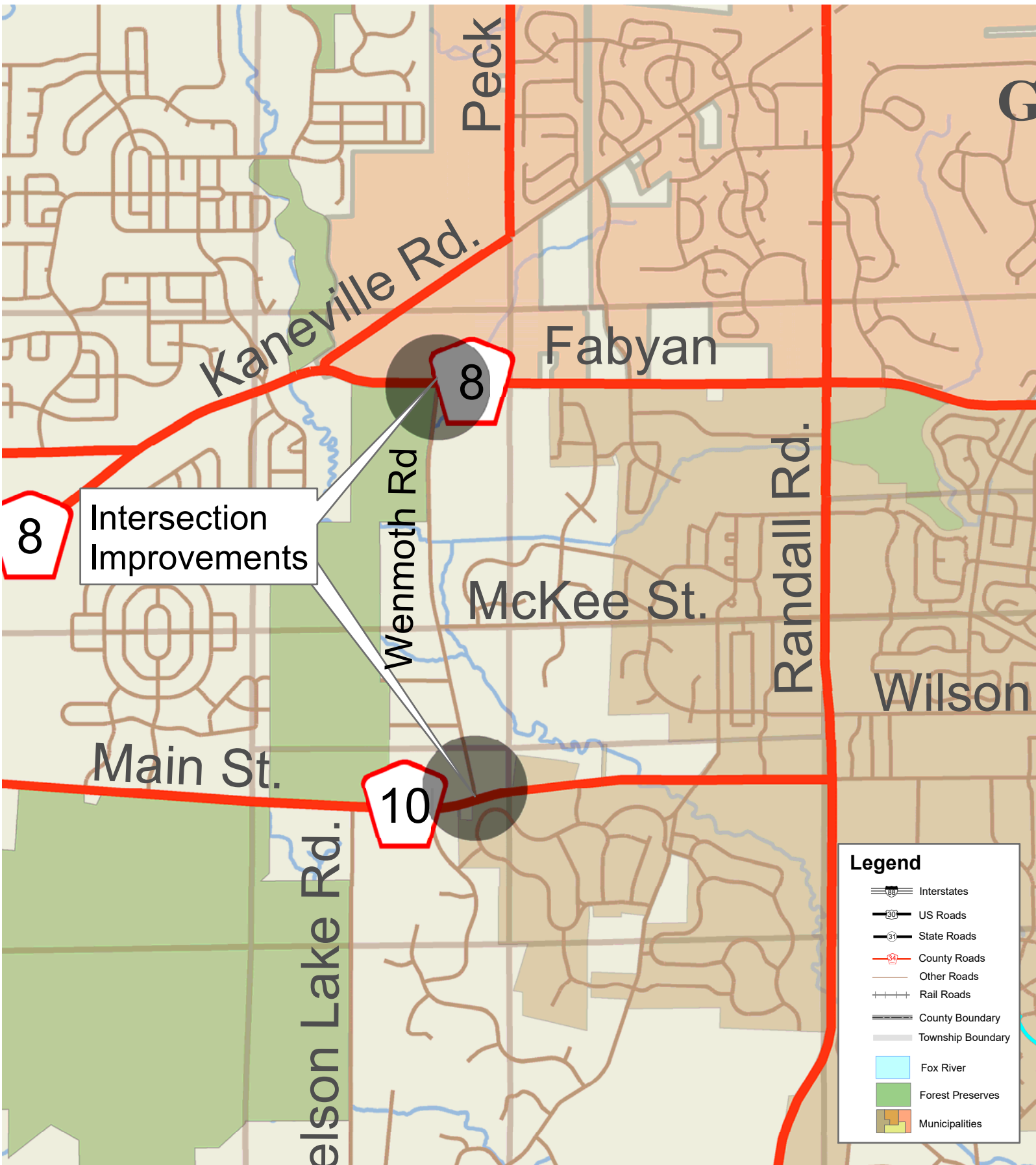
When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation “certified payrolls” as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Title

Date



Section Number 19-00519-00-ES
V3 for Wenmoth at Fabyan Parkway
and Main Street Road



0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet
1 Miles

Line Item: 305.520.527.73000

Line Item Description: Road Construction

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with A Lamp Concrete Contracting, Inc. of Schaumburg, Illinois for 2023 Kane County ADA Ramp Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 21-00545-00-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$588,423.65
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On January 18th, four bids were opened at KDOT for the above-mentioned project to replace portions of sidewalk, curb and roadway for ADA access at various locations along Bowes Road, McLean Boulevard and Randall Road.

The lowest qualified bid of \$588,423.65 was submitted by A Lamp Concrete Contracting, Inc. of Schaumburg. This has an anticipated completion date of July 2023 and is funded entirely with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.

January 11, 2023

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bld A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div 3, Sec. 2-211
A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.

To Whom it May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyist, agents and representatives
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to economic interest.
 - Campaign Contributions: A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months
 - Ownership Interest in A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.: There is one individual that holds 100% shares
 - A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc does not have any lobbyists, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or Officials in relation to contracts.
 - A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by the County Code for disclosure.

Sincerely,

Tiziana Lampignano
Tiziana Lampignano
President

Subscribed and Sworn this 11th day of January, 2023

Kelly L. Biello
Notary Public



FAMAILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of today January 11, 2023, A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the owners/officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater that \$30,000 fails to disclose a familial relationship between County Elected Officials or County Department Director.

Tyrone Lampignano
Officer

11/11/2023
Date

President
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 11th day of January, 2023

Kelly L. Biello
Notary Public



CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of today January 11, 2023, A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers, Executives have not made any campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of Shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.

Adele Lampignano Trust 100%

Tyrana Lampignano
Officer

1/11/2023
Date

President
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 11th day of January, 2023

Kelly L. Biello
Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Martam Construction, Inc.

Organization Name Martam Construction, Inc.
Bid Amount \$695,323.30
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 3
Address
1200 Gasket Dr
Elgin Illinois
60120 United States

A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.

Organization Name A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.
Bid Amount \$588,423.65
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 1
Address
1900 Wright Blvd
Schaumburg Illinois
60193 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**Landmark Contractors, Inc**

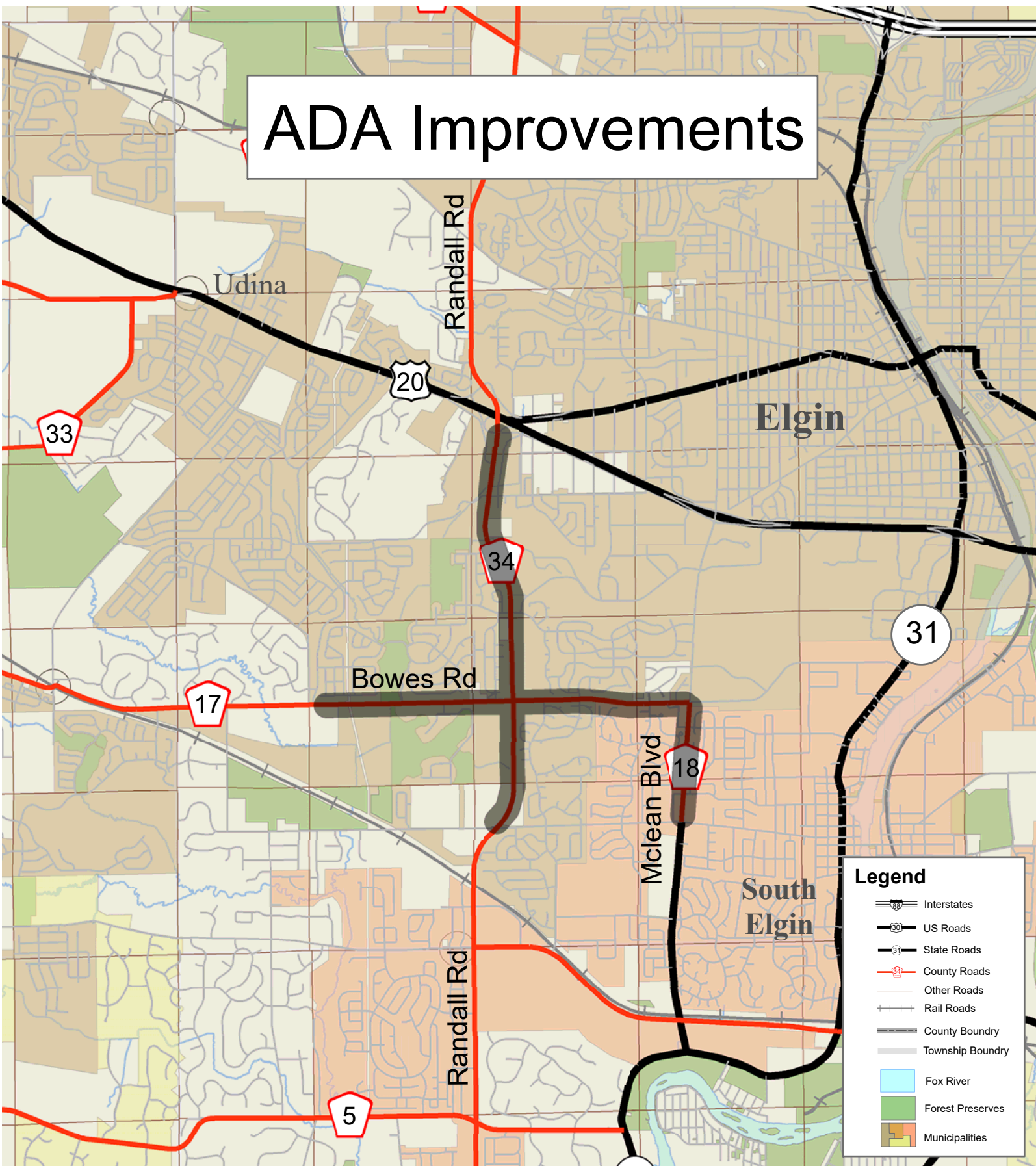
Organization Name Landmark Contractors, Inc
Bid Amount \$937,765.34
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 4
Address
11916 W. Main St.
Huntley Illinois
60142 United States

Alliance Contractors, Inc

Organization Name Alliance Contractors, Inc
Bid Amount \$673,649.59
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 2
Address
1166 Lake Ave
Woodstock Illinois
60098 United States

Bid Results Email**Email Attachment(s)**

ADA Improvements



Section Number 21-00545-00-GM

ADA Improvements

Bowes Rd.- Longcommon Pkwy. to Mclean Blvd.

Mclean Blvd. - Bowes Rd. to Spring St.

Randall Rd. - Weld Rd. to Hopps Rd.



0 950 1,900 3,800 5,700 7,600 Feet

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-200

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH MARTAM
CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS FOR HARMONY ROAD
CULVERT REPLACEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.
20-00437-01-BR**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 20-00437-01-BR
HARMONY ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT PROJECT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
\$1,265,626.29

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated One Million Two Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Six and 29/100 Dollars (\$1,265,626.29) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73010 (Bridge Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 305.520.527.73010

Line Item Description: Bridge Construction

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Harmony Road Culvert Replacement Project, Kane County Section No. 20-00437-01-BR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$1,265,626.29
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On January 31st, four bids were opened at KDOT for the above-mentioned project to replace 2 culverts near the intersection of Harmony and Big Timber Roads in Hampshire, Illinois.

The lowest qualified bid of \$1,265,626.29 was submitted by Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin. This has an anticipated completion date of June 30, 2023 and is funded entirely with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.



General Contractors and Engineers

Phone: (847) 608-6800

Fax: (847) 608-6804

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Dept, Building A
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure


Kane County Code, Art. II, Div 3, Sec.2-211

Martam Construction, Inc

To Whom It May Concern:


In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of

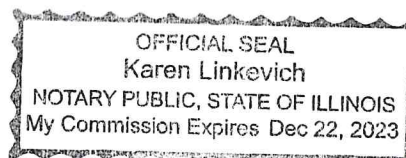
- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in Martam Construction, Inc
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and,
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.
 - Campaign Contributions: Martam Construction has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
 - Ownership interest in Martam Construction. There is more than one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Martam Construction, Inc.
 - Martam Construction does not have any lobbyists, agents or representatives who are, or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
 - Martam Construction has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County code for this disclosure.


Robert Kutrovatz - President

2.1.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023


Notary Public



1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120



General Contractors and Engineers

Phone: (847) 608-6800

Fax: (847) 608-6804

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Dept, Building A
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Familial Relationship Disclosure

To Whom It May Concern:

As of February 1st, 2023, Martam Construction, Inc, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

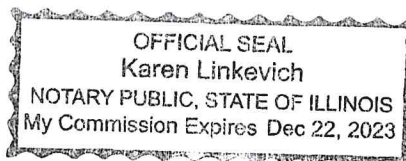
The county may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected official or County Department Director.


Robert Kutrovatz - President

2.1.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023


Notary Public





General Contractors and Engineers

Phone: (847) 608-6800

Fax: (847) 608-6804

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Dept, Building A
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure

To Whom It May Concern:

As of February 1st, 2023, Martam Construction, Inc, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countrywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Martam Construction, Inc

Mr. Robert Kutrovatz 33.3%
39W643 Henry David Thoreau Place
St. Charles, IL 60175

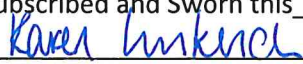
Mr. Dennis Kutrovatz 33.3%
43W306 Buck Court
St. Charles, IL 60175

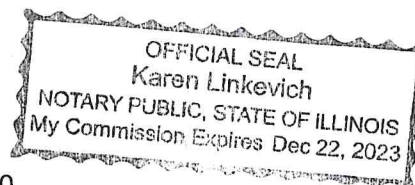
Mr. Jerry Kutrovatz 33.3%
1343 Fargo Blvd
Geneva, IL 60134


Robert Kutrovatz - President

2.1.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023


Notary Public



1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120

Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication Type

Unofficial Results

Martam Construction, Inc.

Organization Name	Martam Construction, Inc.
Bid Amount	\$1,265,626.29
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	1
Address	1200 Gasket Dr Elgin Illinois 60120 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Sjostrom & Sons

Organization Name	Sjostrom & Sons
Bid Amount	\$1,466,026.68
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	3
Address	1129 Harrison Ave ROCKFORD Illinois 61104 United States

PirTano Construction Company

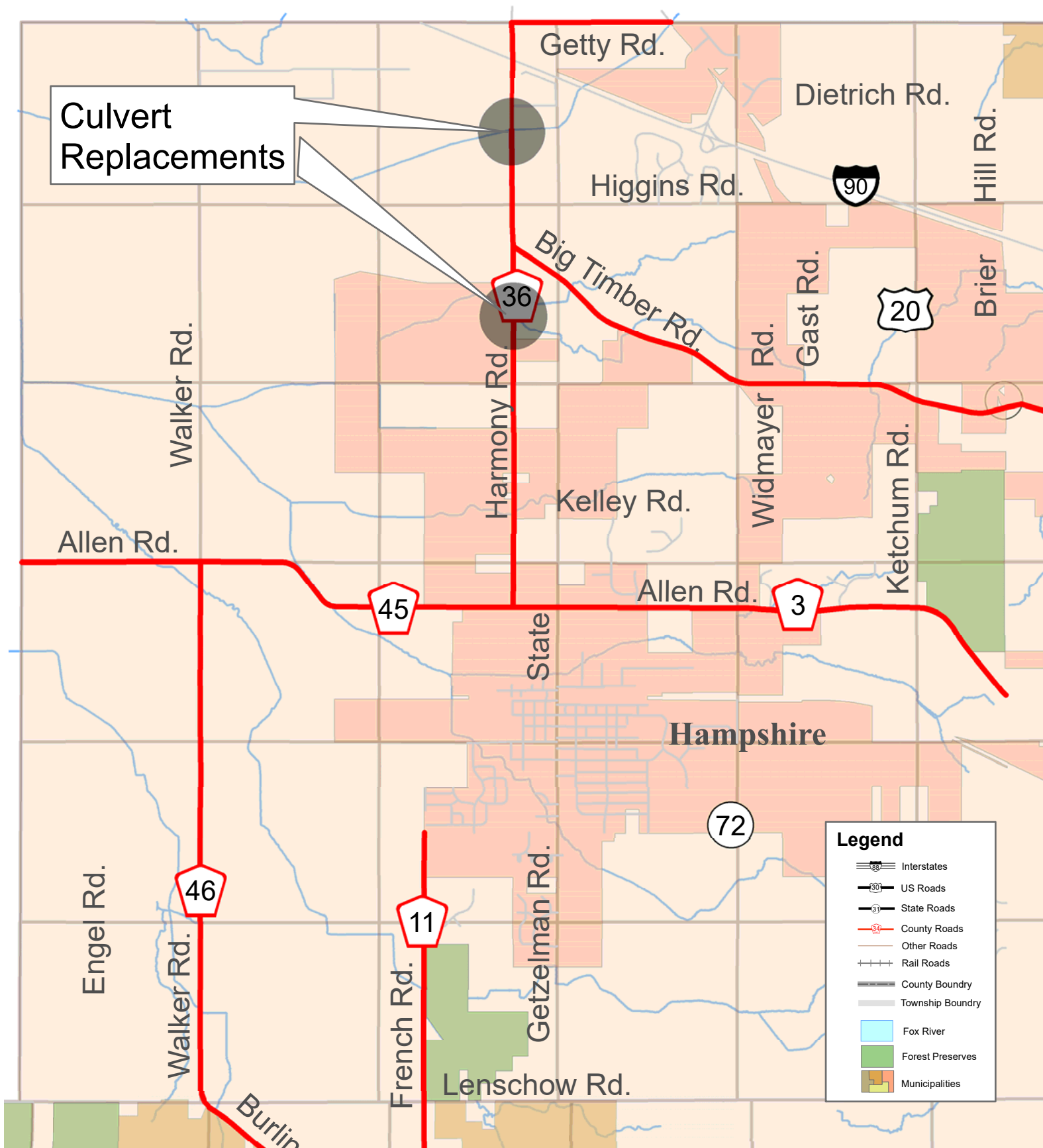
Organization Name	PirTano Construction Company
Bid Amount	\$1,653,132.94
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	4
Address	1766 Armitage Court Addison Illinois 60101 United States

Copenhaver Construction, Inc.

Organization Name	Copenhaver Construction, Inc.
Bid Amount	\$1,314,318.07
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	2
Address	75 Koppie Drive Gilberts Illinois 60136 United States

Bid Results Email

Email Attachment(s)



Section Number 20-00437-01-BR Harmony Road Culvert Replacements

0 650 1,300 2,600 3,900 5,200 Feet

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-201

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH PERFORMANCE
CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING, LLC OF PLANO, ILLINOIS FOR
HARTER ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, KANE COUNTY SECTION
NO. 22-00547-00-DR**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 22-00547-00-DR
HARTER ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING, LLC
OF PLANO, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
\$246,296.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated Two Hundred Forty Six Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Six Dollars (\$246,296.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 305.520.527.73000

Line Item Description: Road Construction

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Performance Construction and Engineering, LLC of Plano, Illinois for Harter Road Drainage Improvements, Kane County Section No. 22-00547-00-DR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$246,296.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On January 31st, five bids were opened at KDOT for the above-mentioned project to improve drainage along Harter Road near Main Street Road in Kaneville, Illinois. Work will include grading and pipe installation to channel and direct groundwater away from low lying areas of concern near the intersection.

The lowest qualified bid of \$246,296.00 was submitted by Performance Construction and Engineering, LLC of Plano, Illinois. This has an anticipated completion date of May 26, 2023 and is funded entirely with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.



PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING, LLC

217 W. John Street
Plano, IL 60545

Contractor Disclosure

As of February 1st, 2023, Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC:

Mr. Lonnie Avery

217 W. John Street

100%

Plano, IL 60545

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Lonnie Avery", is written over a horizontal line. Below the line, the word "Officer" is printed.

Officer

Title - President

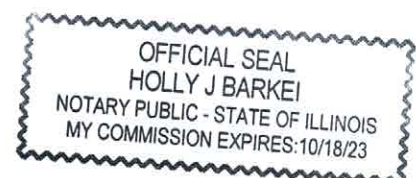
2/1/23

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Holly J Barkei", is written over a horizontal line.

Notary Public





PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING, LLC

217 W. John Street
Plano, IL 60545

Familial Relationship Disclosure

As of February 1st, 2023, Performance Construction, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official of County Department Directors within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.



Officer

2/1/23

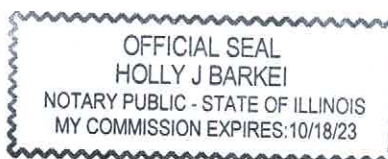
Date

Title – President

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023



Notary Public





PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING, LLC

217 W. John Street
Plano, IL 60545

February 1st, 2023

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bld. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211

To whom it may concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in the company
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents, and representatives and;
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.

- Campaign Contributions: Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
- Ownership Interest in Performance Construction & Engineering LLC: There is one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC who holds 100% of shares.
- Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
- Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC has no withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "John J. Barkei", written over the word "President".

President

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Holly J. Barkei", written over a horizontal line.

Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Copenhaver Construction, Inc.

Organization Name	Copenhaver Construction, Inc.
Bid Amount	\$320,672.00
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	5
Address	75 Koppie Drive Gilberts Illinois 60136 United States

Fox Excavating, Inc.

Organization Name	Fox Excavating, Inc.
Bid Amount	\$259,706.00
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	2
Address	1305 S. River Street Batavia Illinois 60510 United States

Martam Construction, Inc.

Organization Name	Martam Construction, Inc.
Bid Amount	\$292,813.00
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	4
Address	1200 Gasket Dr Elgin Illinois 60120 United States

Performance Construction & Engineering

Organization Name	Performance Construction & Engineering
Bid Amount	\$246,296.00
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	1
Address	217 W. John St Plano Illinois 60545 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.**

Organization Name	Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.
--------------------------	----------------------------------

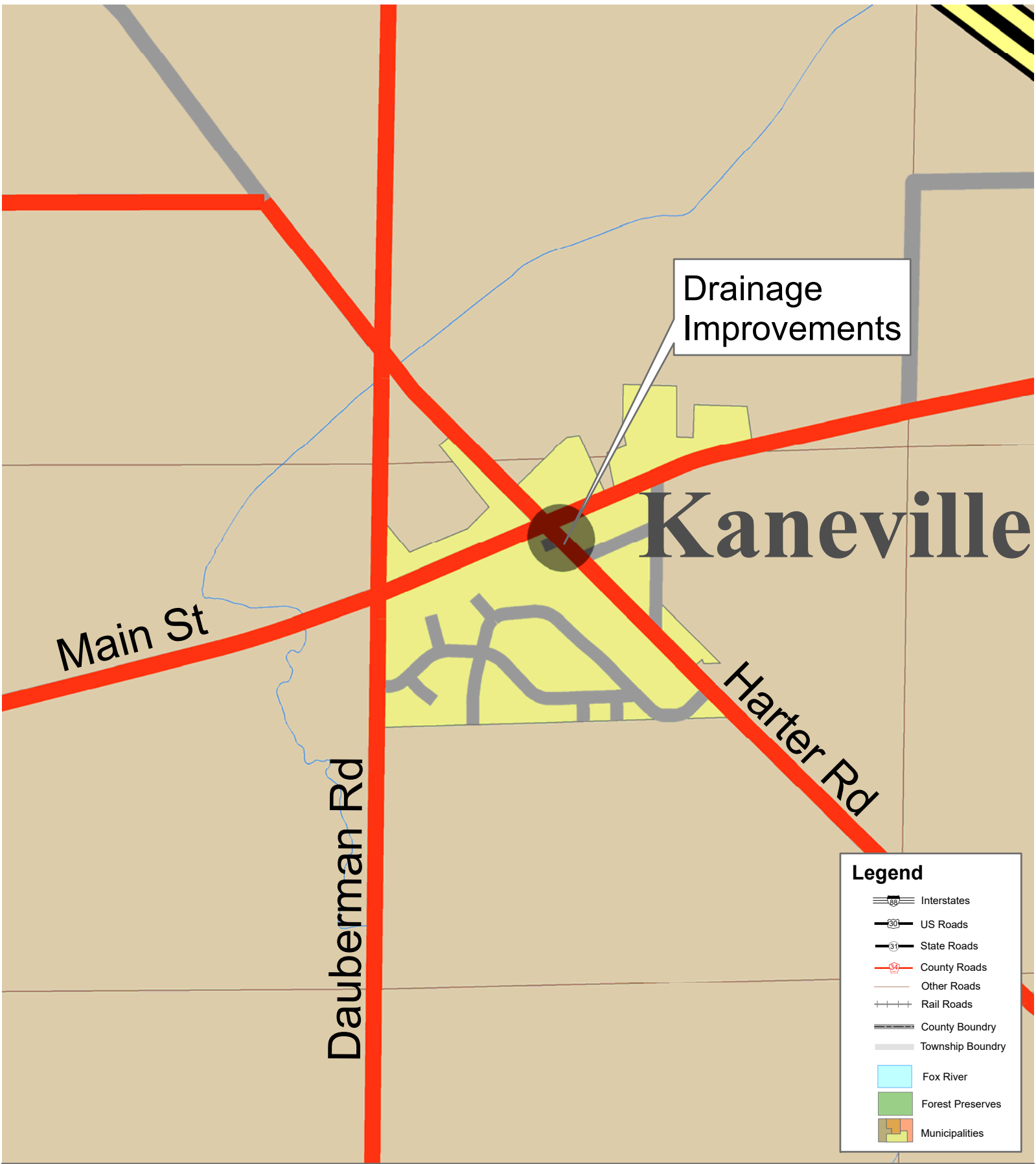
Bid Amount \$264,205.56
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 3
Address
P.O. Box 831
Huntley Illinois
60142 United States

Bid Results Email
Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient No



Drainage
Improvements

Kaneville

Main St

Dauberman Rd

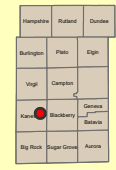
Harter Rd

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 22-00547-00-DR
Harter Road - Main Street to Lovell Street
Drainage Improvements

0 300 600 1,200 1,800 2,400 Feet



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-242

**APPROVING AN APPROPRIATION FOR THE OVERPASS AGREEMENT
WITH THE BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE (BNSF) RAILWAY FOR
THE DAUBERMAN ROAD EXTENSION, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.
15-00277-01-BR**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 22-188, the County of Kane (hereinafter the "County") entered into an Agreement with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway (hereinafter "BNSF") for the railroad overpass associated with the Dauberman Road Extension, (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Agreement defined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities for costs of and benefits to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County's portion of the estimated Project costs have been determined to be \$448,997.00 with a contingency of twenty percent (20% or \$89,799.40) for a total appropriation request of \$538,796.40.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Five Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Six and 40/100 Dollars (\$538,796.40) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for said Project costs.

Line Item: 305.520.527.73000

Line Item Description: Road Construction

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Appropriation for the Overpass Agreement with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railway for the Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$538,796.40
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Construction of the Dauberman Road Extension project will start this spring. The Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railway Company and Kane County DOT worked together to execute an Overpass Agreement (Resolution No. 22-188) for the construction of the roadway overpass at the railroad crossing. Kane County is responsible for the cost of BNSF's railroad flaggers, inspectors and additional coordination estimated at \$448,997.00 as per Exhibit D (attached) of the Agreement. Staff recommends a twenty percent (20%) contingency be added of \$89,799.40, for a total appropriation request of \$538,796.40.

Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 22 - 188

**APPROVING AN OVERPASS AGREEMENT WITH THE BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA
FE (BNSF) RAILWAY FOR THE DAUBERMAN ROAD EXTENSION, KANE COUNTY
SECTION NO. 15-00277-01-BR**

WHEREAS, the County, plans to extend Kane County Highway No. 62 (Dauberman Road) to the south creating an above grade intersection with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway ("BNSF") tracks according to the approved plans and specifications therefor (hereinafter the "Project"); and

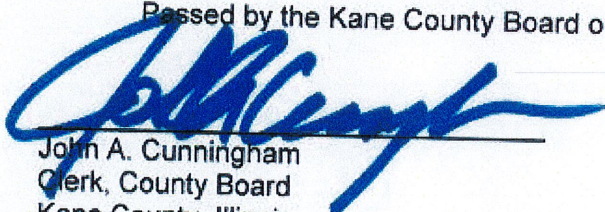
WHEREAS, the Project requires the acquisition by the County of a permanent easement from the BNSF to construct the overpass at the BNSF railroad above grade crossing; and

WHEREAS, the Project is deemed by the County and the BNSF to be of immediate benefit to the residents of the County of Kane and the State of Illinois in that it shall facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and shall provide for the safety of the public; and

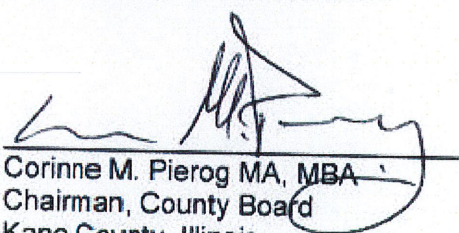
WHEREAS, compensation for the grant of permanent easement to construct an overpass at the BNSF crossing shall be provided through right-of-way acquisition totaling \$15,500.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the overpass agreement for the Project with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway is hereby approved and that the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to the execute an agreement therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 10, 2022.



John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois



Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

22-05 DbrmBNSFIGA

EXHIBIT D: ESTIMATED COST OF RAILROAD WORK

LOCATION : EAST BIG ROCK	LINE SEGMENT : 3	AFE NUMBER :
PLANITEM NUMBER : 231848000	MILEPOST : 49.22	RFA NUMBER : 5901921
PROPERTY OF : BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY	DIVISION : CH	CPAR NUMBER : C0000009
OPERATED BY : BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY	SUBDIVISION : AURORA	BUDGET YEAR : 2021
JOINT FACILITY : KANE COUNTY, IL	TRACK TYPE : S	BUDGET CLASS : 6
% BILLABLE (+/-) : 100.0	TAX STATE : IL	REPORTING OFFICE : 722
	SPONSOR : VP ENGINEERING	CENTER/ROLLUP : 29125

PURPOSE, JUSTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

FLG CHE DIV AURORA SUB LS 3 MP 49.22 - 100% BILLABLE TO KANE COUNTY, IL -- FLAGGING FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE A NEW OVERPASS TO CARRY AN EXTENDED DAUBERMAN ROAD OVER BNSF NEAR BIG ROCK, IL

PLAN ITEM	LINE SEG	BEG MP	END MP	TRK NBR	BEGIN STATION	END STATION	PROJECT TYPE	BUD YEAR
231848000	3	49.22	49.22	S	EAST BIG ROCK	EAST BIG ROCK	FLAGGING	2021

Flagging: \$329,334
Inspector / coordinator: \$119,663
Total: \$448,997

	CASH CAPITAL	NONCASH CAPITAL	OPERATING EXP	REMOVAL COSTS	BILLABLE	TOTALS
LABOR COSTS	0	0	0	0	275,430	275,430
MATERIAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER COSTS	0	0	0	0	53,904	53,904
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	329,334	329,334

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND PLANNING

ESTIMATE REF. NUMBER: 5901921

COSTING DATE: 01/01/2021

PRINTED ON: 06/29/2020

ESTIMATED BY: JONES

PRINTED BY: JONES

***** MAINTAIN PROPRIETARY CONFIDENTIALITY *****

BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY
FHPM ESTIMATE FOR
KANE COUNTY, IL

LOCATION EAST BIG ROCK

DETAILS OF ESTIMATE

PLAN ITEM : 231848000

VERSION : 1

PURPOSE, JUSTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

FLG CHE DIV AURORA SUB LS 3 MP 49.22 - 100% BILLABLE TO KANE COUNTY, IL

FLAGGING FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE A NEW OVERPASS TO CARRY AN EXTENDED DAUBERMAN ROAD OVER BNSF NEAR BIG ROCK, IL

REQUESTOR: DANIEL PELTIER 6/12/20

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY U/M	COST	TOTAL \$
***** LABOR *****			
FLAGGING - PUBLIC CROSSING - CAP	2520.0 MH	87,818	
PAYROLL ASSOCIATED COSTS		57,406	
DA OVERHEADS		95,308	
EQUIPMENT EXPENSES		19,530	
INSURANCE EXPENSES		15,368	
TOTAL LABOR COST		275,430	275,430
***** MATERIAL *****			
TOTAL MATERIAL COST		0	0
***** OTHER *****			
RENTAL VEHICLE	210.0 DAY	21,000	
TOTAL OTHER ITEMS COST		21,000	21,000
PROJECT SUBTOTAL			296,430
CONTINGENCIES			29,643
BILL PREPARATION FEE			3,261
GROSS PROJECT COST			329,334
LESS COST PAID BY BNSF			0
TOTAL BILLABLE COST			329,334

AUTHORITY FOR EXPENDITURE

LOCATION : EAST BIG ROCK	LINE SEGMENT : 3	AFE NUMBER :
PLANITEM NUMBER : 231848001	MILEPOST : 49.22	RFA NUMBER : 5952420
PROPERTY OF : BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY	DIVISION : CH	CPAR NUMBER : C0000009
OPERATED BY : BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY	SUBDIVISION : AURORA	BUDGET YEAR : 2020
JOINT FACILITY : KANE COUNTY	TRACK TYPE : S	BUDGET CLASS : 6
% BILLABLE (+/-) : 100.0	TAX STATE : IL	REPORTING OFFICE : 722
	SPONSOR : VP ENGINEERING	CENTER/ROLLUP : 29125

PURPOSE, JUSTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

INSP - CHE DIV AURORA SUB LS 3 MP 49.22 - DOT# 977805V - 100% BILLABLE TO KANE COUNTY - INSPECTOR/COORDINATOR FOR
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW OVERPASS AT DAUBERMAN ROAD NEAR BIG ROCK, IL

PLAN ITEM	LINE SEG	BEG MP	END MP	TRK NBR	BEGIN STATION	END STATION	PROJECT TYPE	BUD YEAR
231848001	3	49.22	49.22	S	EAST BIG ROCK	EAST BIG ROCK	INSPECTOR / COORDINATOR	2020

	CASH CAPITAL	NONCASH CAPITAL	OPERATING EXP	REMOVAL COSTS	BILLABLE	TOTALS
LABOR COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATERIAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER COSTS	0	0	0	0	119,663	119,663
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	119,663	119,663

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND PLANNING

ESTIMATE REF. NUMBER: 5952420

COSTING DATE: 08/05/2020

PRINTED ON: 08/05/2020

ESTIMATED BY: SAVARD

PRINTED BY: SAVARD

***** MAINTAIN PROPRIETARY CONFIDENTIALITY *****

BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY
FHPM ESTIMATE FOR
KANE COUNTY

LOCATION EAST BIG ROCK

DETAILS OF ESTIMATE

PLAN ITEM : 231848001

VERSION : 1

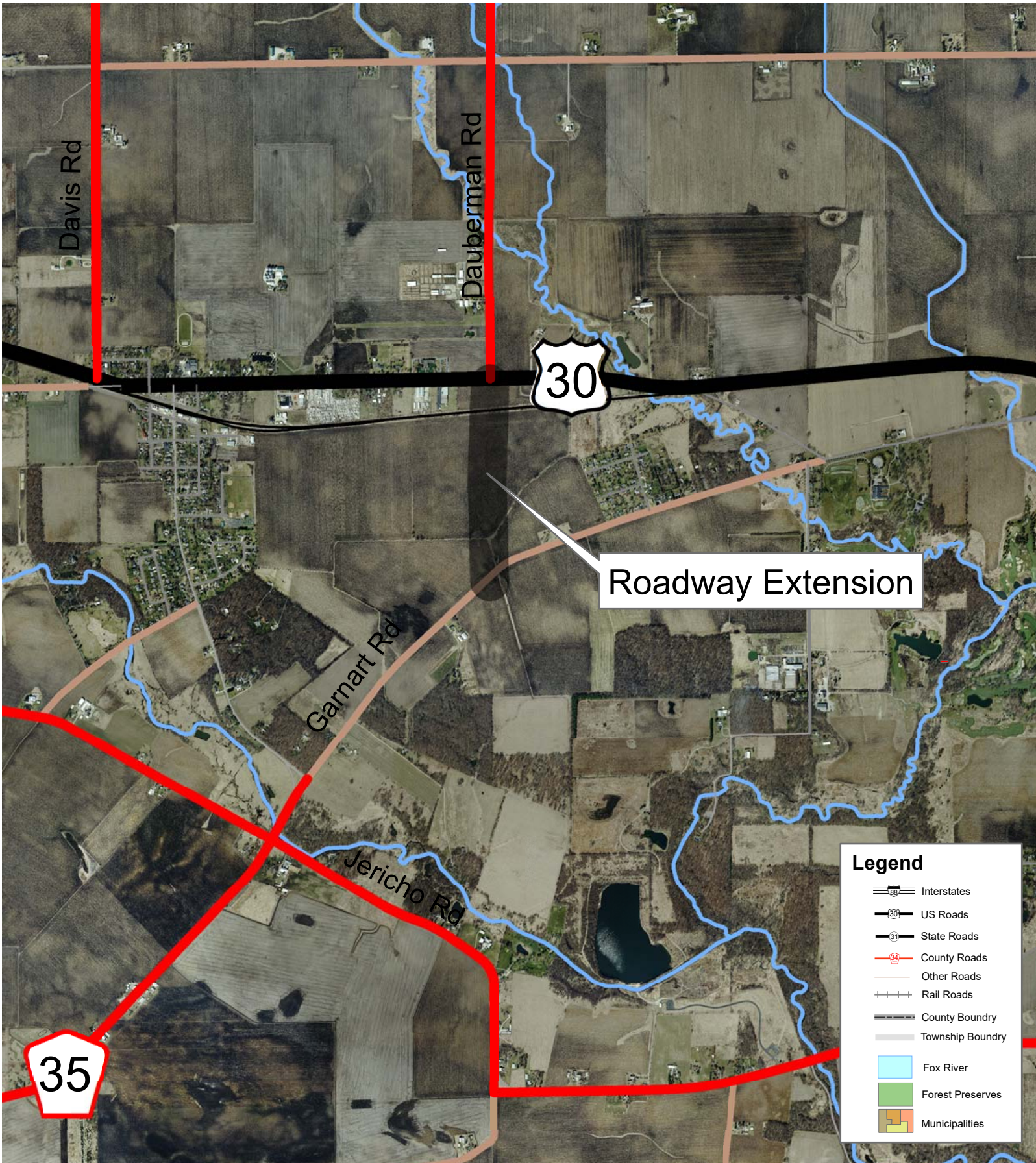
PURPOSE, JUSTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

INSP - CHE DIV AURORA SUB LS 3 MP 49.22 - DOT# 977805V - 100% BILLABLE TO KANE COUNTY

INSPECTOR/COORDINATOR FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW OVERPASS AT DAUBERMAN ROAD NEAR BIG ROCK, IL

REQUESTED BY DANIEL PELTIER 7/29/2020

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY U/M	COST	TOTAL \$
***** LABOR *****			
TOTAL LABOR COST		0	0
***** MATERIAL *****			
TOTAL MATERIAL COST		0	0
***** OTHER *****			
INSPECTOR COORDINATOR	1.0 LS	107,708	
TOTAL OTHER ITEMS COST		107,708	107,708
PROJECT SUBTOTAL			107,708
CONTINGENCIES			10,770
BILL PREPARATION FEE			1,185
GROSS PROJECT COST			119,663
LESS COST PAID BY BNSF			0
TOTAL BILLABLE COST			119,663



Section Number 15-00277-01-BR
Dauberman Road Extension

0 485 970 1,940 2,910 3,880 Feet



Section Number 15-00277-01-BR Dauberman Road Extension

0 485 970 1,940 2,910 3,880 Feet